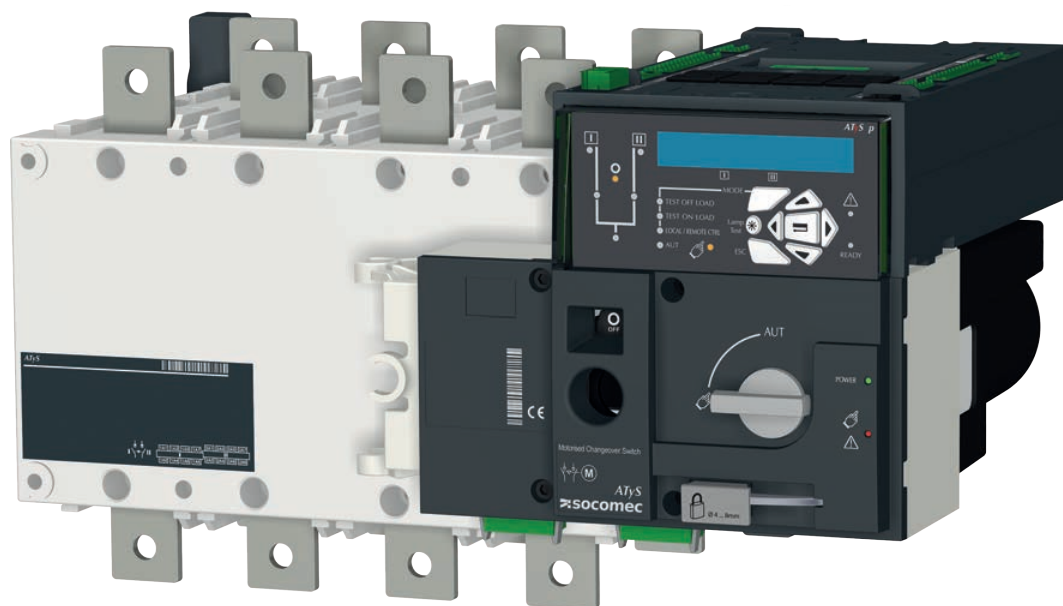


Automatic Transfer Switching Equipment

ATyS p

Firmware version : 1.05



Socomec Resource Center
To download, brochures, catalogues
and technical manuals

CONTENTS

1. GENERAL SAFETY INSTRUCTIONS	6
2. INTRODUCTION	7
3. THE ATYS FAMILY PRODUCT RANGE	8
3.1. The ATyS Range Key Features	9
4. QUICK START	10
4.1. Quick Start ATyS p Frame B3 to B5 (125 A to 630 A)	10
4.2. Quick Start ATyS p Frame B3 to B5 (125 A to 630 A) continued	12
4.3. Quick Start ATyS p Frame B6 to B8 (800 A to 3200 A)	14
4.4. Quick Start ATyS p Frame B6 to B8 (800 A to 3200 A) continued	16
5. GENERAL OVERVIEW	18
5.1. Product introduction	18
5.2. Product identification	19
5.3. ATS Control module interface	20
5.4. Environmental	21
5.4.1. IP Rating	21
5.4.2. Operating Conditions	21
5.4.2.1. Temperature	21
5.4.2.2. Hygrometry	21
5.4.2.3. Altitude	21
5.4.3. Storage Conditions	21
5.4.3.1. Temperature	21
5.4.3.2. Storage duration period	22
5.4.3.3. Storage position	22
5.4.4. Volume and shipping weights by reference ATyS p	22
5.4.5. CE marking	23
5.4.6. Lead free process	23
5.4.7. WEEE	23
5.4.8. EMC standard	23
5.5. ATyS p ACCESSORIES AVAILABLE	24
6. INSTALLATION	26
6.1. Product dimensions	26
6.1.1. Dimensions: Frame B3 to B5 (125 A to 630 A)	26
6.1.2. Dimensions: Frame B6 & B7 (800 A to 1600 A)	28
6.1.3. Dimensions: Frame B8 (2000 A to 3200 A)	29
6.2. Mounting orientation	30
6.3. Assembly of customer mounted accessories	30
6.3.1. Clip for emergency handle storage	30
6.3.2. Bridging bar installation	31
6.3.3. Terminal shrouds	31
6.3.4. Terminal screens	32
6.3.5. Copper bar connection kits (2000A to 3200A : Frame B8)	33
6.3.6. Incoming copper bar connection kit assembly	34
6.3.7. Outgoing bridge connection assembly	34
6.3.8. External Power supply (400 VAC - 230 VAC)	35
6.3.9. Padlocking key interlocks	36
6.3.10. Additional auxiliary contacts	36
6.4. ATyS p Optional module installation	37

7. CONNECTIONS	38
7.1. Power circuits	38
7.1.1. Cable or bar connections	38
7.1.2. Power connection terminals	38
7.1.3. Power connection cross-section	38
7.1.4. Connection	39
7.2. Networks and Power Connection possibilities	40
7.2.1. Type of networks	40
7.2.2. Metering and sensing details	41
7.3. Control circuits	42
7.3.1. Typical ATyS p wiring	42
7.3.2. ATyS p input and output contacts	43
7.3.2.1. Motorisation module wiring	43
7.3.2.2. ATS control module wiring	43
7.3.2.3. ATyS p (Optional Module) Input / Output Wiring Connections	44
7.3.2.4. Terminal denomination, description and characteristics	44
7.4. Voltage sensing and power supply kit	46
7.4.1. Standard configuration	46
7.4.2. Sensing kit wiring diagram (standard)	47
7.4.3. Network	48
7.4.4. Priority source connected on switch I or II (M-G Application)	49
8. ATYS P OPERATING MODES AND SEQUENCES	50
8.1. Manual operation	51
8.1.1. Emergency manual operation	51
8.1.2. Padlocking	51
8.2. Electrical operation	52
8.2.1. Dual power supply	52
8.2.2. Voltage sensing inputs	52
8.2.3. Fixed inputs	53
8.2.3.1. Description	53
8.2.3.2. Remote control logic	54
8.2.4. Programmable inputs	54
8.2.4.1. Description	54
8.2.4.2. Technical data	55
8.2.5. Fixed outputs - Dry contacts	55
8.2.5.1. Description	55
8.2.5.2. Position auxiliary contact	55
8.2.5.3. ATyS p Product available output (motorisation)	55
8.2.5.4. Technical data	56
8.2.6. Programmable dry contact output	56
8.3. Operating Sequences	57
9. PROGRAMMING	58
9.1. Programming with Easy Config software	58
9.1.1. Download and install Easy Config Software	59
9.2. Programming with the ATyS p keypad	60
10. THE LCD DISPLAY	60
10.1. Presentation	60
10.2. Display mode navigation and visualisation	61
10.3. Timers priority for on-screen display	62
10.4. IHM D10 / D20	62

CONTENTS

11. LOCAL / REMOTE CONTROL (POSITIONS I – O – II)	63
12. AUTOMATIC MODE	63
12.1. Manual & Automatic Mode / Mains restoration conditions.	63
12.2. Priority source loss sequence M-G	64
12.3. Priority source loss and restoration sequence M-M.	65
12.4. Priority source automatic restoration sequence.	65
12.5. Priority source restoration sequence M-G	66
12.6. Commit logic sequence	67
13. TEST MODES	68
13.1. Test Off Load	68
13.2. Test On Load	69
13.3. Engine exerciser (Periodic TEST)	69
14. COMMUNICATION	70
14.1. General information.	70
14.2. MODBUS® protocol	70
14.3. Modbus TCP Considerations	71
15. PUTTING THE ATYS P INTO AUTO OPERATION	72
16. CHARACTERISTICS	73
17. PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE AND ROUTINE ANNUAL INSPECTION.	75
18. TROUBLE SHOOTING GUIDE	75
18.1. Events display	77
19. ACCESSORIES	78
19.1. Terminal shrouds.	78
19.2. Terminal screens	78
19.3. Inter-phase barrier.	78
19.4. Bridging bars	79
19.5. Copper bar connection kits.	79
19.6. Solid neutral	80
19.7. Autotransformer 400/230 VAC	80
19.8. DC power supply	80
19.9. Voltage sensing and power supply kit.	80
19.10. Voltage relay	81
19.11. Door protective surround	81
19.12. Auxiliary contacts (additional)	81
19.13. 3 position padlocking (I - O - II)	81
19.14. RONIS Key interlocking system.	82
19.15. Current transformers	82
19.16. Plug-in optional modules.	83
19.17. Remote interface.	83
19.18. Connection cable for remote interface.	84
19.19. Auto/Manual key selector	84
20. SPARE PARTS.	85
20.1. Electronic module	85
20.2. Motorisation module	85
20.3. Power section	85
20.4. Kit of connectors.	85
20.5. Metal mounting brackets.	86
21. ATYS FAMILY: ORDERING INFORMATION.	87

ANNEX I. PROGRAMMING WITH THE ATYS P KEYPAD.	88
Annex I - 1. Getting started - Software Version	89
Annex I - 2. Keypad Operational Modes.	89
Annex I - 3. Keypad programming - general information	90
Annex I - 4. Parameter modifications	91
Annex I - 5. Configuration navigation screen	92
Annex I - 6. Setup menu – keypad navigation	93
Annex I - 7. Voltage levels menu – keypad navigation	97
Annex I - 8. Frequency levels menu – keypad navigation	98
Annex I - 9. Power levels menu – keypad navigation	99
Annex I - 10. Timers menu – keypad navigation.	99
Annex I - 11. I/O Menu – Keypad navigation	102
Annex I - 12. Pulse module – keypad navigation	108
Annex I - 13. Communication menu – keypad navigation.	109
Annex I - 14. Date and Time – keypad navigation	109
ANNEX II. MODBUS® COMMUNICATION ADDRESS AND DESIGNATION DETAILS.	110
Annex II - 1. Metrology Affected by current and voltage transformers	111
Annex II - 2. Energy	111
Annex II - 3. Metrology not affected by current and voltage transformers.	112
Annex II - 4. Input/Output state	112
Annex II - 5. Current transformer setting	113
Annex II - 6. Hour/Date setting	113
Annex II - 7. Ethernet module interface	113
Annex II - 8. Action system	114
Annex II - 9. Status	114
Annex II - 10. Engine exerciser - custom time range status	116
Annex II - 11. Measurement table (no CT/VT affected).	116
Annex II - 12. Energies and time meters.	118
Annex II - 13. Timers state	119
Annex II - 14. Option module state.	122
Annex II - 15. Commands	122
Annex II - 16. User commands	123
Annex II - 17. Setup timer	123
Annex II - 18. Setup threshold for upstream Voltages.	124
Annex II - 19. Setup user's power threshold.	125
Annex II - 20. Setup network	125
Annex II - 21. Setup Input/Output	127
Annex II - 22. Communication settings.	143
Annex II - 23. Product counters	144
Annex II - 24. Output set	144
Annex II - 25. Input state	145
Annex II - 26. Setup pulse and 0/4-20mA option modules.	146
Annex II - 27. Setup custom time.	149
Annex II - 28. Custom time validate	150

1. GENERAL SAFETY INSTRUCTIONS

- This manual provides instructions on safety, connections and operation of the ATyS p motorised changeover switch manufactured by SOCOMEC.
- Whether the ATyS p is sold as a loose product, as a spare, as an enclosed solution or as any other configuration, this device must always be installed and commissioned by qualified and experienced personnel, in line with the manufacturers recommendations, following good engineering practices and after having read and understood the details in the latest release of the relative product instruction manual.
- Maintenance on the product and any other associated equipment including but not limited to servicing operations must be performed by adequately trained and qualified personnel.
- Each product is shipped with a label or other form of marking including rating and other important specific product information. One must also refer to and respect markings on the product prior to installation and commissioning for values and limits specific to that product.
- Using the product outside the intended scope, outside SOCOMEC recommendations or outside the specified ratings and limits can cause personal injury and/or damage to equipment.
- This instruction manual must be made accessible so as to be easily available to anyone who may need to read it in relation with the ATyS p.
- The ATyS p meets the European Directives governing this type of product and includes CE marking on each product.
- No covers on the ATyS p should be opened (with or without voltage) as there may still be dangerous voltages inside the product such as those from external circuits.
- **Do not handle any control or power cables connected to the ATyS p when voltage may be present on the product directly through the mains or indirectly through external circuits.**
- Voltages associated with this product may cause injury, electric shock, burns or death. Prior to carry out any maintenance or other work on live parts or other parts in the vicinity of exposed live parts, ensure that the switch including all control and associated circuits are de-energized.

 DANGER	 WARNING	 CAUTION
RISK: Electric shock, burns, death	RISK: Possible personal injury	RISK: Equipment damage

- As a minimum the ATyS p comply with the following international standards:
 - IEC 60947-6-1
 - GB 14048-11
 - EN 60947-6-1
 - VDE 0660-107
 - BS EN 60947-6-1
 - NBN EN 60947-6-1
 - IEC 60947-3
 - IS 13947-3
 - EN 60947-3
 - NBN EN 60947-3
 - BS EN 60947-3

The information provided in this instruction manual is subject to change without notice, remains for general information only and is non-contractual.

2. INTRODUCTION

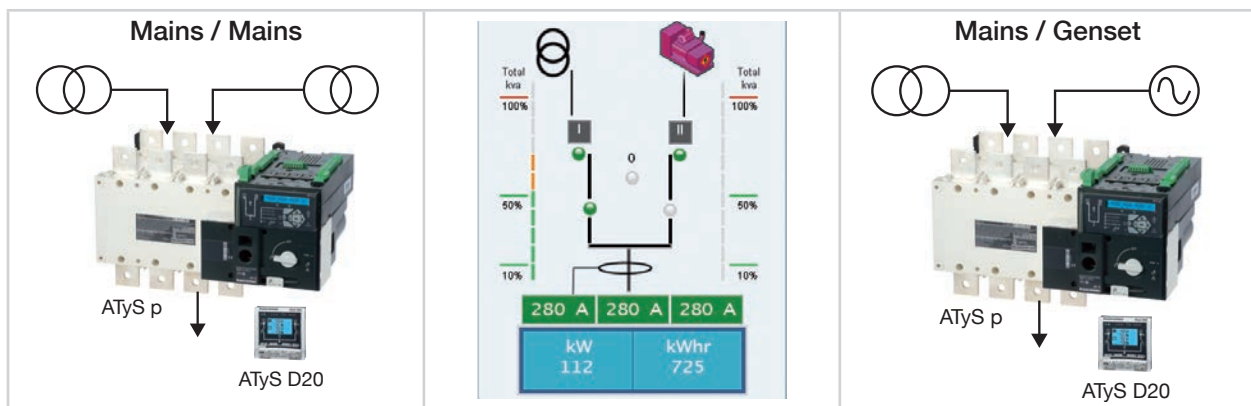
ATyS p “Automatic Transfer Switching Equipment” (ATSE) is designed for use in power systems for the safe transfer of a load supply between a normal and an alternate source. The changeover is done in open transition and with minimum supply interruption during transfer ensuring full compliance with IEC 60947-6-1, GB 14048-11 and other international TSE standards as listed.

The ATyS p is a full load break (switch type) derived transfer switching equipment where the main components are proven technology devices also fulfilling requirements in IEC 60947-3 standards.

As a Class PC ATSE, the ATyS p is capable of “making and withstanding short circuit currents” assigned to IEC 60947-3 utilization categories of up to AC23A, GB 14048-11, IEC 60947-6-1 and equivalent standards with utilization categories of up to AC33B.

ATyS p motorised source changeover switches ensure:

- Power Control and Safety between a normal and an alternate source.
- A complete product delivered as a fully assembled and tested solution.
- Intuitive HMI for emergency / local operation.
- Integrated and robust switch disconnection.
- Window with clearly visible position indication I – O – II.
- An inherent failsafe mechanical interlock.
- Stable positions (I – O – II) non affected by typical vibration and shocks.
- Constant pressure on the contacts non effected by network voltage.
- Energy Efficient with virtually no consumption whilst on the normal, alternate or off positions.
- Quick, easy and safe dual “on-load” emergency manual operation.
(Manual operation is functional with and without the motorization in place).
- Extremely rugged, error free and built in padlocking facility.
- Straight forward installation with effective ergonomics.
- Minimal downtime with the possibility to perform easy maintenance.
- Programmable secure motorization controls interface with remote control.
- Up to 23 user configurable I/O with communication through MODBUS (Ethernet TCP or RS485) Optional
- Webserver access to monitor most parameters available in the ATyS p.
- Real time event recording with time stamp and export functionality.
- Load power monitoring with Energy metering capability.
- Engine exerciser for genset management applications.
- ATS configuration through a keypad as well as through EasyConfig programming software.
- Integrated auxiliary contacts for switch positions I – O – II.
- Dual active “product availability” status feedback for motorisation and ATS controllers.
- Ample accessories to suit specific requirements.
- Fully integrated ATS controller specifically designed for Mains / Mains and Mains / Genset applications with power management and communication capabilities.
- Power supply continuity with power management and communication for most applications.



3. THE ATyS FAMILY PRODUCT RANGE

The ATyS p has been engineered by the SOCOMEC centre of excellence in France who boasts it's very own in-house 100MVA instantaneous power test lab accredited by COFRAC and working in partnership with: KEMA, CEPEC, UL, CSA, ASTA, Lloyd's Register of Shipping, Bureau Veritas, BBJ-SEP, EZU, GOST-R... and others.

SOCOMEC has been manufacturing power control and safety products since 1922. The first generation SOCOMEC "motorised changeover switches" were introduced in 1990 and today the ATyS brand has become trusted by major players in the power industry worldwide.

The ATyS Family includes a complete range of remotely operated transfer switch equipment (RTSE) as well as automatic fully integrated products and solutions (ATSE). Selecting the right ATyS will depend on the application as well as the nature of installation in which the ATyS will be installed.

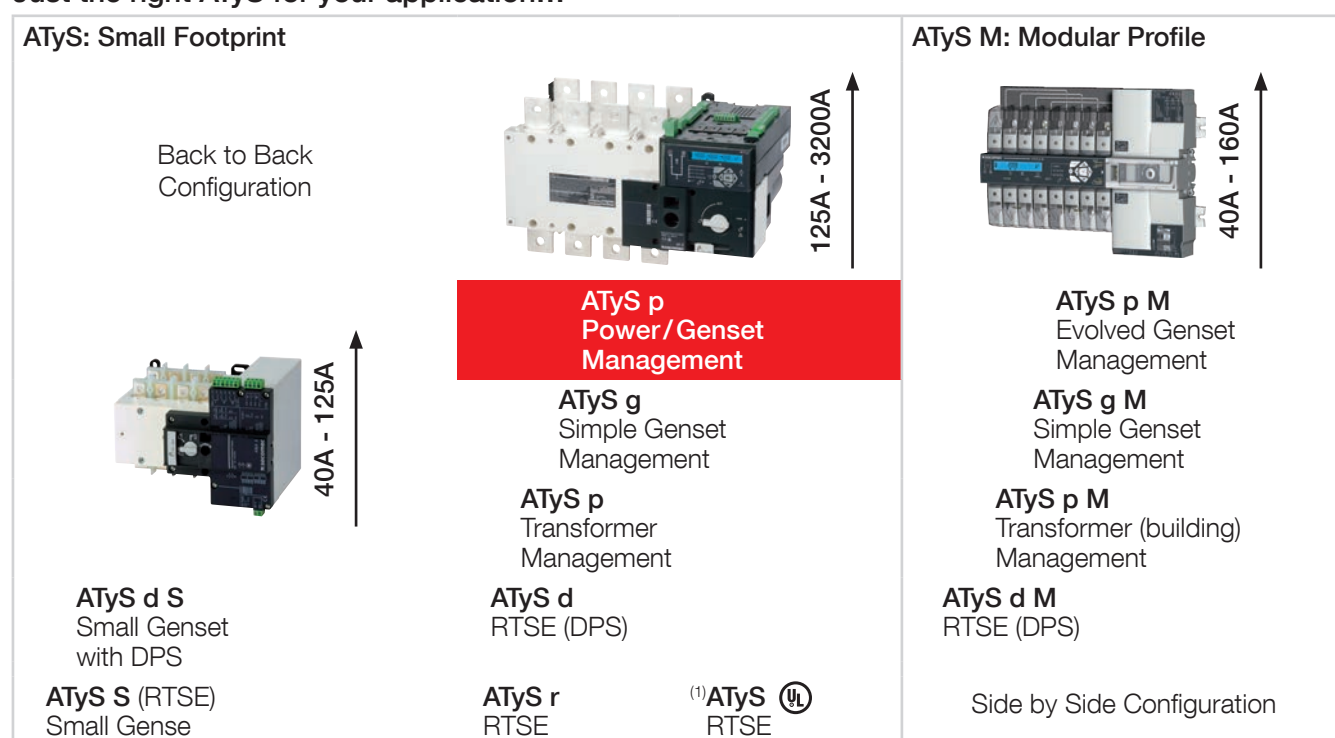
This instruction manual includes details and instructions specific to the "ATyS p" ATSE only. For all other ATyS family of products please refer to the specific instruction manual related to that product.

(Available for download on www.socomec.com)

An overview of the complete ATyS range is presented below:

(The encircled device is the product detailed in this instruction manual).

Just the right ATyS for your application...



⁽¹⁾ The UL version of ATyS r is available from 100 - 400A

3.1. The ATyS Range Key Features

Selecting the right ATyS will depend on the application, the functionality required as well as the nature of the installation in which the ATyS will be installed. Below is an outline product selection chart listing the key features of each product to help to select the right ATyS for your needs.

	IEC 60947-6-1	ATyS <i>S</i>	ATyS <i>Sd</i>	ATyS <i>r</i>	ATyS <i>d</i>	ATyS <i>t</i>	ATyS <i>g</i>	ATyS <i>p</i>
	UL 1008			ATyS 				
Motorised Changeover with control driven by dry contacts		•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Manual Emergency Operation with external handle		•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Wide band AC control voltage supply		•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Wide band DC control voltage supply		•						
Watchdog relay to ensure product availability				•	•	•	•	•
Ratings from 40 – 125 A as indicated or 125 A - 3200 A for •		40 – 125 A	40 – 125 A	UL 100 – 400 A	•	•	•	•
Override controls and force switch to zero (off) position				•	•	•	•	•
Integrated position auxiliary contacts (I - O - II)		•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Source availability LED display					•	•	•	•
Remote Display module RJ45 connection for D10					•	•	•	
Integrated Dual power supply			•		•	•	•	•
Network - Network Applications		•	•	•	•	•		•
Network - Genset Applications		•	•	•	•		•	•
Genset - Genset Applications		•	•	•	•			
Pre-defined fixed I/O				• 5/1	• 5/1	• 9/2	• 11/3	• 5/2
Programmable I/O								• 6/1
Additional programmable I/O modules (Optional up to 4 modules)								• 8/8
Remotely operated Transfer Switching Equipment (RTSE Class PC)		•	•	•	•			
Automatic Transfer Switching Equipment (ATSE Class PC)						•	•	•
Remote + Manual Control		•	•	•	•			
Auto + Remote + Manual Control						•	•	
Auto + Remote + Local + Manual Control								•
Auto-configuration of voltage and frequency levels						•	•	•
Switch Position LED display						•	•	•
Security Sealing Cover						•	•	
Configuration through potentiometers and dip switches						•	•	
Test on load functionality							•	•
Test off load functionality							•	•
Programmable configuration with keypad and LCD display								•
Metering & Measurement: kW; kVar; kVA + kWh; kVarh; kVAh								•
Communication RS485							•	•
Ethernet + Ethernet gateway (Optional)								•
Webserver Access through optional Ethernet module (Optional)								•
Easy Configuration software (Through Ethernet/Modbus)								•
Remote Terminal Unit RJ45 connection for D20								•
Data Logger for Event Recording with RTC (Through Ethernet/Modbus)								•
Programmable Engine Exerciser functionality (Through Ethernet/Modbus)								•
Multi level password access								•
Load Shedding function								•
Capacity Management functionality								•
Peak shaving functionality								•
4 - 20mA analogue output module (Optional)								•
KWh Pulsed output module (Optional)								•
Counters KWh, permutation...								•
LCD display for programming, metering, timers and counters								•
Possibility to add optional functionality								•

4. QUICK START

4.1. Quick Start ATyS p Frame B3 to B5 (125 A to 630 A)

QUICK START GUIDE

EN

socomec
Innovative Power Solutions



ATyS p

125 A - 630 A

Motorised Source Changeover Switch
Automatic Transfer Switching Equipment

Preliminary operations

Check the following upon delivery and after removal of the packaging:

- Packaging and contents are in good condition
- The product reference corresponds to the order
- Contents should include:

Qty 1 x ATyS p

Qty 1 x Emergency handle and fixing clip

Quick Start Guide instruction sheet

Warning

- ⚠ Risk of electrocution, burns or injury to persons and / or damage to equipment.

This Quick Start is intended for personnel trained in the installation and commissioning of this product. For further details refer to the product instruction manual available on the SOCAMEC website.

- This product must always be installed and commissioned by qualified and approved personnel.
- Maintenance and servicing operations should be performed by trained and authorised personnel.
- Do not handle any control or power cables connected to the product when voltage may be, or may become present on the product, directly through the mains or indirectly through external circuits.
- Always use an appropriate voltage detection device to confirm the absence of voltage.
- Ensure that no metal objects are allowed to fall in the cabinet (risk of electrical arcing).

- For 125 - 160 A (U_{imp} = 8 kV). Terminations must respect a minimum of 8 mm clearance from live parts to parts intended to be earthed and between poles.

- For 200 - 630 A (U_{imp} = 12 kV). Terminations must respect a minimum of 14 mm clearance from live parts to parts intended to be earthed and between poles.

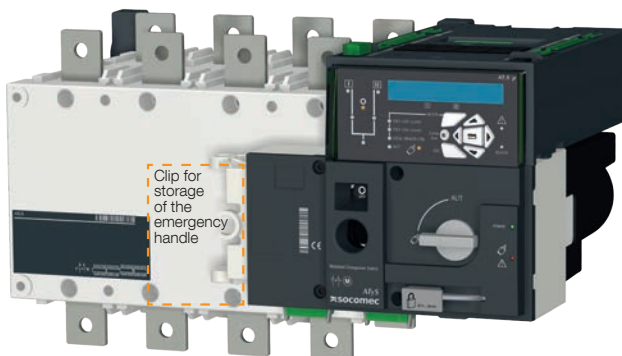
Failure to observe good engineering practises as well as to follow these safety instructions may expose the user and others to serious injury or death.

- ⚠ Risk of damaging the device. In case the product is dropped or damaged in any way it is recommended to replace the complete product.

Accessories

- Bridging bars and connection kits.
- Control voltage transformer (400 VAC → 230 VAC).
- DC power supply (12/24 VDC → 230 VAC).
- Phase barriers.
- Terminal shrouds / Terminal screens.
- Auxiliary contacts (Additional).
- Padlocking in 3 positions (I - O - II).
- Lockout accessories (RONIS - EL 11 AP).
- Door escutcheon frame.
- ATyS D20 Interface (remote control / display unit).
- RJ45 cable for ATyS D20.
- Voltage sensing kit.
- Current transformers.
- Plug-in optional modules: RS485 MODBUS communication, 2 inputs/2 outputs, Ethernet communication, Ethernet communication + RS485 JBUS/MODBUS gateway, Analogue outputs, Pulse outputs.

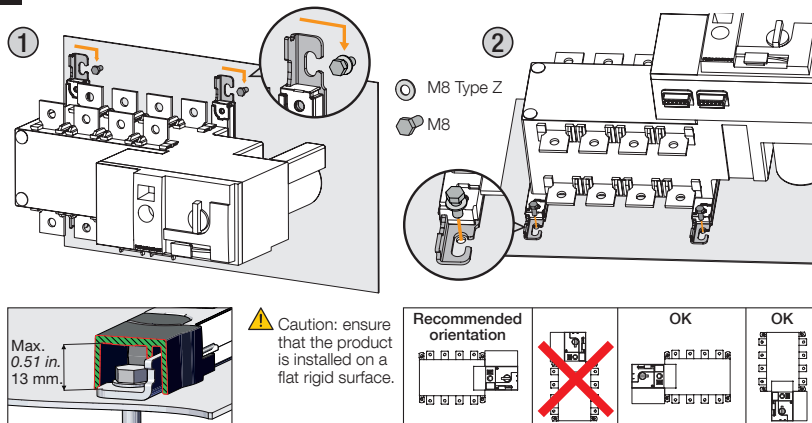
For further details refer to the product instruction manual under chapter "Spares and Accessories".



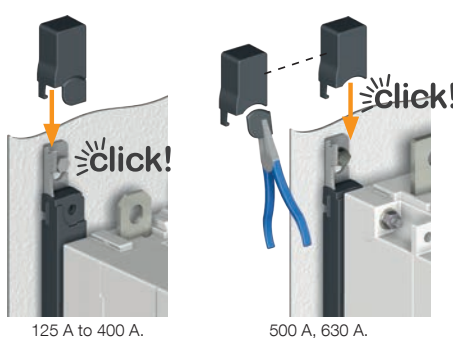
Socomec Resources Center
To download, brochures, catalogues
and technical manuals



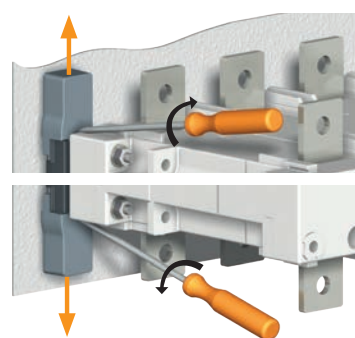
1 Installation



3 Mounting



Removing covers



2 Power Terminal Connections

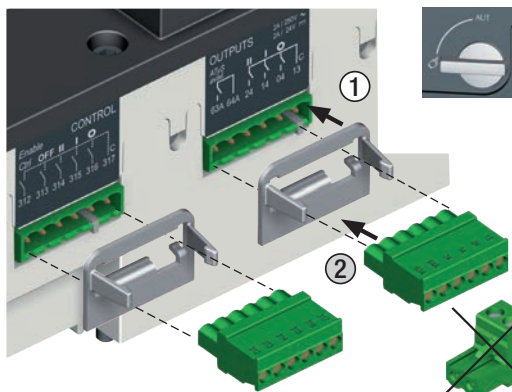
To be connected using terminal lugs, rigid or flexible busbars.

	FRAME B3			FRAME B4			FRAME B5	
	125 A	160 A	200 A	250 A	315 A	400 A	500 A	630 A
Minimum cable section Cu (mm²)	35	35	50	95	120	185	2x95	2x120
Recommended Cu busbar cross-section (mm²)	-	-	-	-	-	-	2x32x5	2x40x5
Maximum Cu cable cross-section (mm²)	50	95	120	150	240	240	2x185	2x300
Maximum Cu busbar width (mm)	25	25	25	32	32	32	50	50
Type of screw	M8	M8	M8	M10	M10	M10	M12	M12
Recommended tightening torque (lb.in/N.m)	73.46/8.3	73.46/8.3	73.46/8.3	177.02/20	177.02/20	177.02/20	354.04/40	354.04/40
Maximum tightening torque (lb.in/N.m)	115.06/13	115.06/13	115.06/13	230.13/26	230.13/26	230.13/26	398.30/45	398.30/45



3 CONTROL / COMMAND Terminals

Ensure that the product is in Manual Mode.



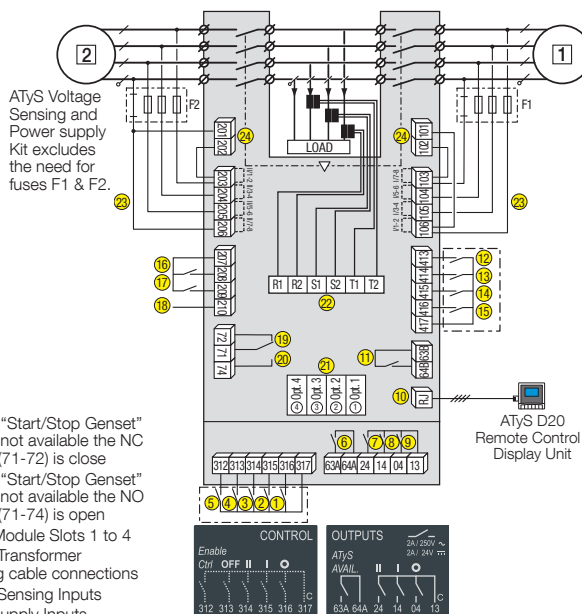
- 1 preferred source
- 2 alternate source
- 1. Position 0 order
- 2. Position 1 order
- 3. Position 2 order
- 4. Zero position priority order
- 5. Remote Control Enable (Priority over Auto)
- 6. Product Available output (Motor)
- 7. Position II aux contact
- 8. Position I aux contact

- 9. Position 0 aux contact
- 10. O/P to ATyS D20 remote unit
- 11. Programmable Output Contact.
By default set to ATS Product Available - Normally Open
- 12-15. Programmable Inputs 1-4
- 16-17. Programmable Inputs 5-6
- 18. Aux. Supply (207/210) to be used with ATyS optional I/O modules

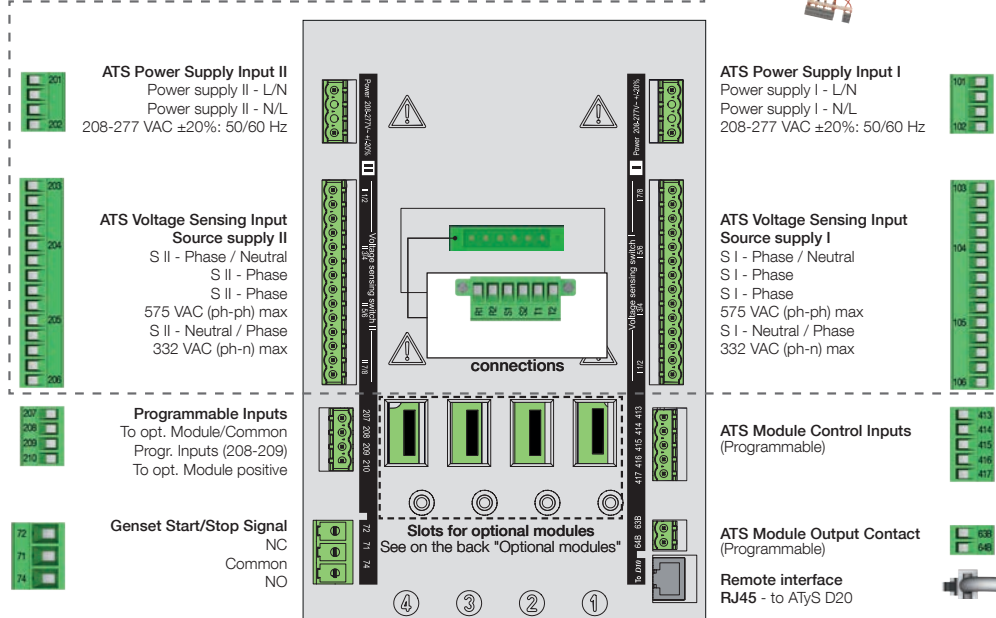
- 19. Contact "Start/Stop Genset" : if S1 is not available the NC contact (71-72) is close
- 20. Contact "Start/Stop Genset" : if S1 is not available the NO contact (71-74) is open
- 21. Option Module Slots 1 to 4
- 22. Current Transformer incoming cable connections
- 23. Voltage Sensing Inputs
- 24. Power Supply Inputs

4 Power Supply, Sensing and Control wiring (ATS Controller)

Example: Control wiring for a 400 VAC application having a 3 phase and neutral supply.

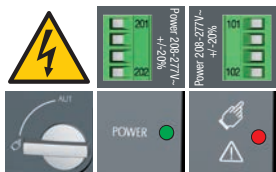


Connect the product with a cable of section of 1,5 to 2,5 mm².
Screw M3 - Tightening torque: min.: 0.5 Nm - max.: 0.6 Nm / min.: 4.43 lbin - max.: 5.31 lbin



5 Check

Whilst in manual mode, check the wiring and if ok power up the product.



LED "Power" Green: ON
LED Manuel/Fault Red: ON

4.2. Quick Start ATyS p Frame B3 to B5 (125 A to 630 A) continued

6 Programming the ATyS p

The ATyS p is to be programmed powered up and after wiring verification tests. This may either be done through the front of the ATS Controller using the keypad or with the user-friendly Easy Config software.

For convenience, we recommend to use the Easy Config software. (Downloadable free from www.socomec.com).

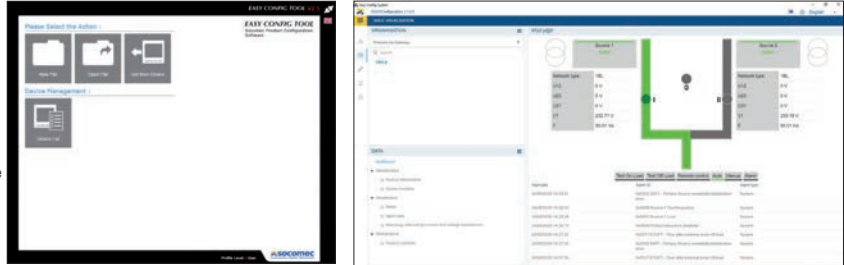
The ATyS p is delivered with default setting values based on most used customer application requirements. The minimum configuration parameters that must be programmed are the type of network and application together with the voltage and frequency nominal values. ATyS p Auto Configuration makes the setup of Volts, Hz, Phase rotation and Neutral Position quick and easy.

A - Programming with Easy Config Software

To program the ATyS p using Easy Config software simply follow the setting boxes from left to right until all desired settings in each window have been completed. Help pop ups are included to show the minimum and maximum setting values allowed. The software includes most SOCOMEC products so before programming click NEW and select the product "ATyS p" from the list of products available.

When the ATyS p is powered and communicating, the software will include a screen to monitor and display the ATyS p status.

Control through software (such as changing switch position I-O-II) is also possible when in Super User Mode.



B - Programming with the ATyS p keypad

1	SETUP	2	VOLT. LEVELS	3	FREQ. LEVELS	4	PWR. LEVELS	5	TIMERS VALUE	6	I-O	7	COMM ⁽¹⁰⁾	8	DATE/TIME
NETWORK	4NBL	OV. U I 115%	OV. F I 105%	OV.P I 0000 KVA	1FT 0003 SEC	IN 1 --- NO	DHCP NO (9)	YEAR							
AUTOCONF	NO (7)	OV. U HYS I 110%	OV. F HYS I 103%	OV.P HYS I 0000 KVA	1RT 0300 SEC	IN 2 --- NO	IP 1-2 192.168. (9)	MONTH							
ROT PH.	---	UND. U I 085%	UND. F I 095%	OV.P II 0000 KVA	2FT 0003 SEC	IN 3 --- NO	IP 3-4 .002.001	DAY							
CHECK ROT	YES	UND. U HYS I 095%	UND. F HYS I 097%	OV.P HYS II 0000 KVA	2RT 0005 SEC (2)	IN 4 --- NO	GAT1-2 000.000.	HOUR							
NOM. VOLT	400 V	UNB. U I 00%	OV. F II 105%		2AT 0005 SEC (1)	IN 5 --- NO	GAT3-4 .000.000	MINUTE							
NOM. FREQ	50 Hz	UNB. U HYS I 00%	OV. F HYS II 103%		2CT 0300 SEC (1)	IN 6 --- NO	MSK1-2 255.255. (9)	SECOND							
APP	M-G	OV. U II 115%	UND. F II 095%		2ST 0030 SEC (1)	IN 7 --- NO (8)	MSK3-4 .255.000								
PRIOTON	NO (1)	OV. U HYS II 110%	UND. F HYS II 097%		DBT 0003.0 SEC	IN 8 --- NO (8)	ADDRESS 005 (9)								
PRIOEON	NO (3)	UND. U II 085%			TOT UNL (1)	IN 9 --- NO (8)	BDRATE 9600								
PRIONET	1 (2)	UND. U HYS II 095%		(1) When «APP» is set to «M-G» (2) When «APP» is set to «M-M» (3) When one of the I/P is set to «EON» (4) When one of the I/P is set to «EOF» (5) When one of the O/P is set to «LSC» (6) When one of the O/P is set to «EES» (7) If the product is in manual mode (8) With optional I/O modules (9) With Ethernet module (10) Only when a comm module is used (11) When LOAD CTRL function is activated (12) When RT0 is different to OFF (13) When ONDELAY is different to OFF	TOT 0010 SEC (1)	IN10 --- NO (8)	STOP BIT 1								
RETRANS	NO	UNB. U II 00%			T3T 0000 SEC (1)	IN11 --- NO (8)	PARITY NONE								
RT0	OFF	UNB. U HYS II 00%			TFT UNL (1)	IN12 --- NO (8)									
CT PRI	100				TFT 0600 SEC (1)	IN13 --- NO (8)									
CT SEC	5				E1T 0005 SEC (3)	IN14 --- NO (8)									
S1=SW2	NO				E2T UNL (3)	OUT 1 POP NO									
BACKLIGHT	INT				E2T 0010 SEC (3)	OUT 2 --- NO (8)									
CODE P	1000				E3T 0005 SEC (3)	OUT 3 --- NO (8)									
CODE E	0000				E5T 0005 SEC (4)	OUT 4 --- NO (8)									
BACKUP	SAVE				E6T LIM (4)	OUT 5 --- NO (8)									
LOAD CTRL	NO				E6T 0600 SEC (4)	OUT 6 --- NO (8)									
ONDELAY	OFF				E7T 0005 SEC (4)	OUT 7 --- NO (8)									
COMMIT	NO				LST 0004 SEC (5)	OUT 8 --- NO (8)									
AUXSUPPLY	NO (1)				EET 0168 H (6)	OUT 9 --- NO (8)									
DYN RTRT	NO				EDT 1800 SEC (6)										

MODE

TEST OFF LOAD

TEST ON LOAD

LOCAL / REMOTE CTRL

AUX

Lamp Test

ESC

17

14

Setup by Auto Configuration

(Volts, Hz, Neutral pos.,
Ph rotation)

- (1) When «APP» is set to «M-G»
(2) When «APP» is set to «M-M»
(3) When one of the I/P is set to «EON»
(4) When one of the I/P is set to «EOF»
(5) When one of the O/P is set to «LSC»
(6) When one of the O/P is set to «EES»
(7) If the product is in manual mode
(8) With optional I/O modules
(9) With Ethernet module
(10) Only when a comm module is used
(11) When LOAD CTRL function is activated
(12) When RT0 is different to OFF
(13) When ONDELAY is different to OFF



ATyS p devices may also be programmed through the ATS controller keypad. This programming method is necessary for products not equipped with Ethernet or Modbus communication modules that facilitate programming through Easy Config software described above. The keypad is a useful interface and programming method most especially when changing a few parameters or simply interrogating the product.

Programming access: Press and hold for 5 s "Validation" push button (17). Access through the keypad is possible in Automatic or Manual mode, when the product is in a stable position (I, 0 or II) with at least one supply source available. Programming is not accessible whilst any cycle sequence is running.

To change the configuration: Enter code (factory code = 1000) using navigation push buttons (14).

Programming exit: Press and hold for 5 s "Validation" push button (17).

Note 1: Values as listed above are the setting values by default.

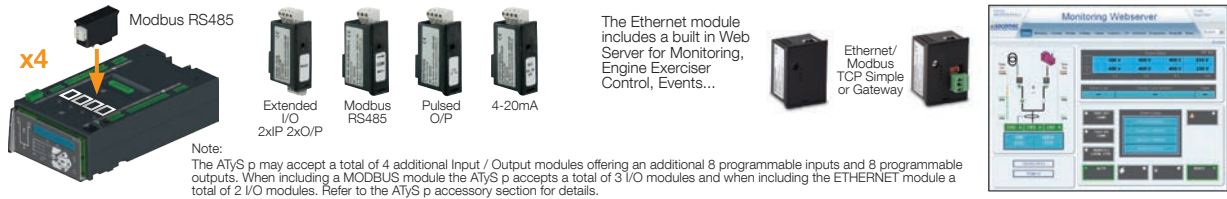
Note 2: Ensure that the Default Network Setting and Application match the installation or change accordingly before using Auto Configuration.

3 phase / 4 wire	3 phase / 3 wire	2 phase / 3 wire	2 phase / 2 wire	1 phase / 2 wire
4NBL 4BL 3 2	3NBL 3BL L1 L2 L3 NM	2NBL 2 3	2BL 2 3	1BL 1 N

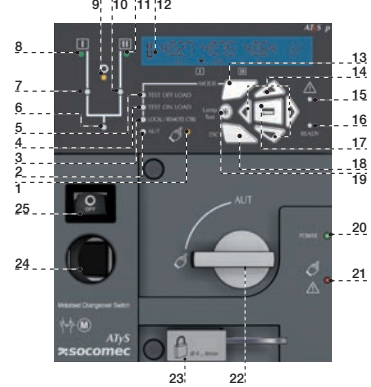
Setup by Auto Configuration (Volts, Hz, Neutral pos., Ph rotation)	
Press 5s	
Go To	1 SETUP
Scroll to	AUTOCONF
Enter code	1000
Set to	YES
Press 60 ms	
LEDs flash	
Save : press 5s	
Note: Source I or source II must be available to set by Auto Configuration.	

Optional Modules

Communication between the software and the ATyS p may be done through the Ethernet/Modbus TCP or Modbus RTU modules that are available as an option. The ETHERNET / MODBUS modules are to be installed in one of the slots provided in the ATyS p ATS control unit. Easy Config may be installed on a PC connected through ETHERNET or MODBUS modules for a direct ATyS configuration, either isolated with possibility to create a specific configuration for a later upload and use in ATyS.



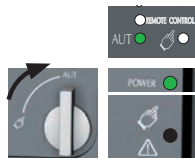
- MANUAL Mode LED indication. (Yellow steady light when in Manual Mode).
- AUTO Mode LED indication Green steady light when in Auto mode with no timers running. Green flashing light when in Auto with timers running.
- LOCAL / REMOTE CONTROL Mode LED indication. Yellow steady light when in Local / Remote control mode. Remote control mode is achieved with the Auto/Manu selector switched to Auto and terminals 312 closed with terminal 317. Remote control orders are received through closing 314 to 316 with 317. REMOTE Control is also achievable through Easy Config ATyS p software when connected to the product through Ethernet or MODBUS. (Optional modules). Local Control selectable and operable through the ATyS p keypad.
- TEST ON LOAD CONTROL Mode LED indication. (Yellow steady light when in TON/EON mode)
- TEST OFF LOAD CONTROL Mode LED indication. (Yellow steady light when in TOF/EOF mode).
- Load Supply On LED. (Green when the load is supplied).
- Switch 1 LED position indication. (Green when in position 1).
- Source supply I availability LED indication. (Green when supply I voltage is within the set limits).
- Zero position LED indication. (Yellow when in position 0).
- Switch 2 LED position indication. (Green when in position 2).
- Source supply II availability LED indication. (Green when supply II voltage is within the set limits).
- LCD Display Screen : (Status, measurement, timers, counters, events, faults, programming)
- MODE key to shift between operation modes.
- Navigation Keys to browse through the ATyS p menus without software.
- FAULT LED indication. (Red steady light in case of an ATyS controller internal fault. Switch the product from Auto to Manual and back to Auto to reset a fault condition).
- READY LED indication. (Green steady light : Product is powered and in AUTO, Watchdog OK, The Product is Available to changeover).
- Enter Key used to enter Prog Mode (Press and hold for 5 seconds) and to validate the settings programmed through the keypad.
- ESC key used to escape from a specific screen up to the main menu.
- Lamp test key to check the LED's and LCD screen.
- Green LED Indication: Power
- Red LED Indication: Product Unavailable / Manual Mode / Fault Condition
- Auto / Manual mode selector switch (Key version available as an option)
- Padlocking facility (Up to 3 padlocks of dia. 4 - 8mm)
- Emergency manual operation shaft location (Accessible only in manual mode)
- Switch position indication window: I (On switch I) O (Off) II (On switch II).



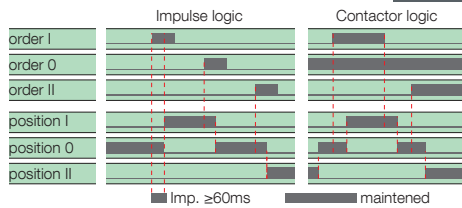
7A AUT Mode (Automatic Control)

Ensure that the emergency handle is not inserted in the product and turn the mode selector to the AUT position.

LED "Power" Green: ON
LED Manuel/Default: OFF



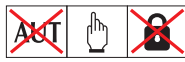
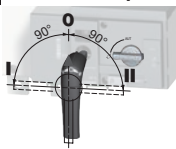
7B AUT Mode (Remote Control)



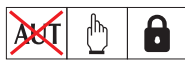
To enable control, close contact 312 with 317. For contactor logic bridge contact 316 with 317. To operate: close the contact corresponding to the desired position. To force the product to 0 position "OFF" bridge contact 313 with 317.



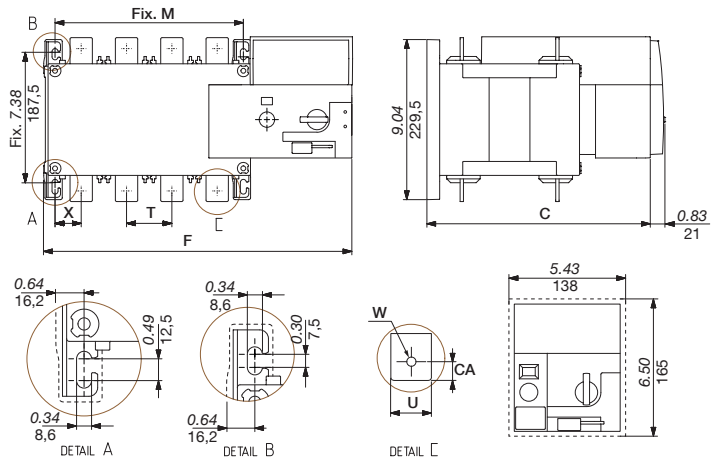
7C Manual Operation



7D Padlocking Mode (as standard: in position O)



Dimensions in./mm.



	125 A				160 A				200 A				250 A			
	3 P	4 P	3 P	4 P	3 P	4 P	3 P	4 P	3 P	4 P	3 P	4 P	3 P	4 P	3 P	4 P
C	9.61	244	9.61	244	9.61	244	9.61	244	9.61	244	9.61	244	9.61	244	9.61	244
CA	0.39	10	0.39	10	0.39	10	0.39	10	0.39	10	0.39	10	0.59	15	0.59	15
F	11.28	286.5	12.48	317	11.28	286.5	12.48	317	11.28	286.5	12.48	317	12.91	328	14.88	378
M	4.72	120	5.91	150	4.72	120	5.91	150	4.72	120	5.91	150	6.30	160	8.27	210
T	1.42	36	1.42	36	1.42	36	1.42	36	1.42	36	1.42	36	1.97	50	1.97	50
U	0.79	20	0.79	20	0.79	20	0.79	20	0.79	20	0.79	20	0.98	25	0.98	25
W	0.35	9	0.35	9	0.35	9	0.35	9	0.35	9	0.35	9	0.43	11	0.43	11
X	1.10	28	0.87	22	1.10	28	0.87	22	1.10	28	0.87	22	1.30	33	1.30	33

	315 A				400 A				500 A				630 A			
	3 P	4 P	3 P	4 P	3 P	4 P	3 P	4 P	3 P	4 P	3 P	4 P	3 P	4 P	3 P	4 P
C	9.61	244	9.61	244	9.61	244	12.64	321	12.64	321	12.64	321	12.64	321	12.64	321
CA	0.59	15	0.59	15	0.59	15	0.59	15	0.59	15	0.59	15	0.79	20	0.79	20
F	12.91	328	14.88	378	12.91	328	14.88	378	14.84	377	17.20	437	14.84	377	17.20	437
M	6.30	160	8.27	210	6.30	160	8.27	210	8.27	210	10.63	270	8.27	210	10.63	270
T	1.97	50	1.97	50	1.97	50	2.56	65	2.56	65	2.56	65	2.56	65	2.56	65
U	1.38	35	1.38	35	1.38	35	1.38	35	1.26	32	1.26	32	1.77	45	1.77	45
W	0.43	11	0.43	11	0.43	11	0.43	11	0.55	14	0.55	14	0.51	13	0.51	13
X	1.30	33	1.30	33	1.30	33	1.30	33	1.67	42.5	1.48	37.5	1.67	42.5	1.48	37.5

CORPORATE HQ CONTACT: SOCOMEC SAS, 1-4 RUE DE WESTHOUSE, 67235 BENFELD, FRANCE - Non contractual document. © 2025, Socomec SAS. All rights reserved.



549702E

ATyS p

800 A - 3200 A

Motorised Source Changeover Switch
Automatic Transfer Switching Equipment

Preliminary operations

Check the following upon delivery and after removal of the packaging:

- Packaging and contents are in good condition
- The product reference corresponds to the order
- Contents should include:

Qty 1 x ATyS p

Qty 1 x Emergency handle and fixing clip

Quick Start Guide instruction sheet

Warning

- ⚠ Risk of electrocution, burns or injury to persons and / or damage to equipment.

This Quick Start is intended for personnel trained in the installation and commissioning of this product. For further details refer to the product instruction manual available on the SOCOMECE website.

- This product must always be installed and commissioned by qualified and approved personnel.
- Maintenance and servicing operations should be performed by trained and authorised personnel.
- Do not handle any control or power cables connected to the product when voltage may be, or may become present on the product, directly through the mains or indirectly through external circuits.
- Always use an appropriate voltage detection device to confirm the absence of voltage.
- Ensure that no metal objects are allowed to fall in the cabinet (risk of electrical arcing).

- For 800 - 3200 A (Uimp = 12 kV). Terminations must respect a minimum of 14 mm clearance from live parts to parts intended to be earthed and between poles.

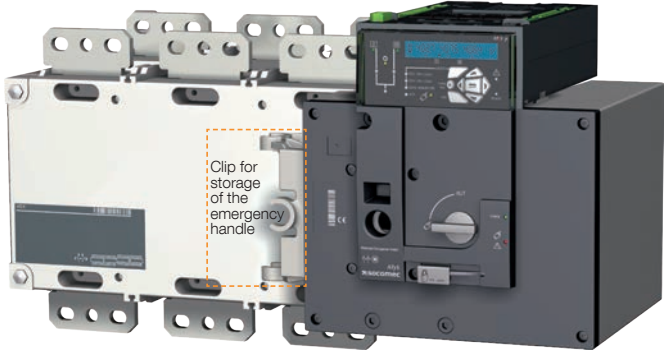
Failure to observe good engineering practises as well as to follow these safety instructions may expose the user and others to serious injury or death.

- ⚠ Risk of damaging the device. In case the product is dropped or damaged in any way it is recommended to replace the complete product.

Accessories

- Bridging bars and connection kits.
- Control voltage transformer (400 VAC → 230 VAC).
- DC power supply (12/24 VDC → 230 VAC).
- Phase barriers.
- Terminal shrouds / Terminal screens.
- Auxiliary contacts (Additional).
- Padlocking in 3 positions (I - O - II).
- Lockout accessories (RONIS - EL 11 AP).
- Door escutcheon frame.
- ATyS D20 Interface (remote control / display unit).
- RJ45 cable for ATyS D20.
- Voltage sensing kit.
- Current transformers.
- Plug-in optional modules: RS485 MODBUS communication, 2 inputs/2 outputs, Ethernet communication, Ethernet communication + RS485 JBUS/MODBUS gateway, Analogue outputs, Pulse outputs.

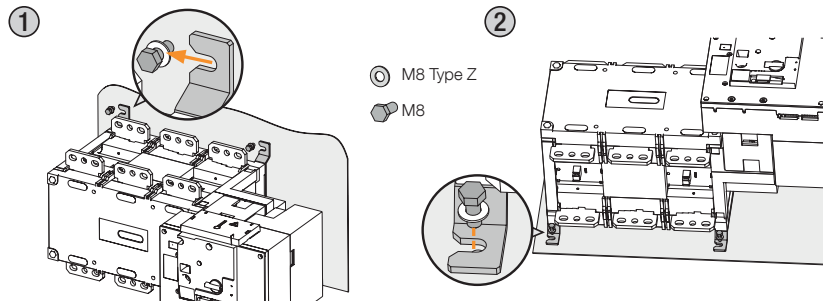
For further details refer to the product instruction manual under chapter "Spares and Accessories".



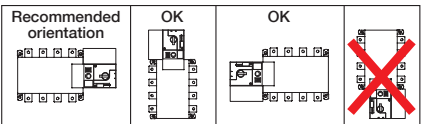
Socomec Resources Center
To download, brochures, catalogues
and technical manuals



1 Installation



- ⚠ Caution: ensure that the product is installed on a flat rigid surface.



2 Power Terminal Connections

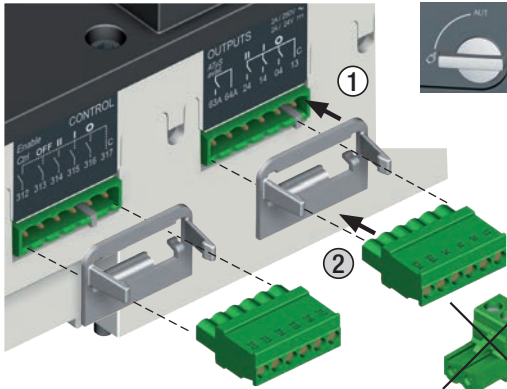
To be connected using terminal lugs, rigid or flexible busbars.

	FRAME B6			FRAME B7		FRAME B8	
	800 A	1000 A	1250 A	1600 A	2000 A	2500 A	3200 A
Minimum cable section Cu (mm²)	2x185	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recommended cable section Cu (mm²)	2x50x5	2x63x5	2x63x7	2x100x5	3x100x5	2x100x10	3x100x10
Maximum Cu cable cross-section (mm²)	4x185	4x185	4x185	6x185	-	-	-
Maximum Cu busbar width (mm)	63	63	63	100	100	100	100
Type of screw	M8	M8	M10	M12	M12	M12	M12
Recommended tightening torque (lb.in/N.m)	73.46/8.3	73.46/8.3	177.02/20	354.04/40	354.04/40	354.04/40	354.04/40
Maximum tightening torque (lb.in/N.m)	115.06/13	115.06/13	230.13/26	398.30/45	398.30/45	398.30/45	398.30/45



3 CONTROL / COMMAND Terminals

Ensure that the product is in Manual Mode.



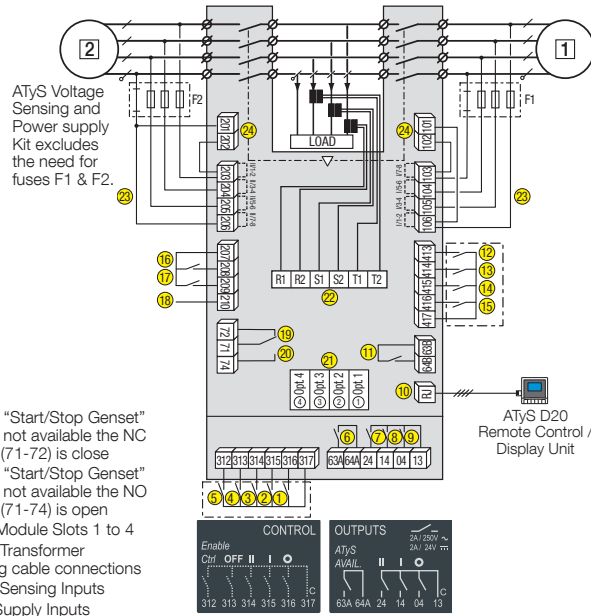
- 1 preferred source
- 2 alternate source
- 1. Position 0 order
- 2. Position 1 order
- 3. Position 2 order
- 4. Zero position priority order
- 5. Remote Control Enable (Priority over Auto)
- 6. Product Available output (Motor)
- 7. Position II aux contact
- 8. Position I aux contact

- 9. Position 0 aux contact
- 10. O/P to ATyS D20 remote unit
- 11. Programmable Output Contact.
By default set to ATS Product Available - Normally Open
- 12-15. Programmable Inputs 1-4
- 16-17. Programmable Inputs 5-6
- 18. Aux. Supply (207/210) to be used with ATyS optional I/O modules

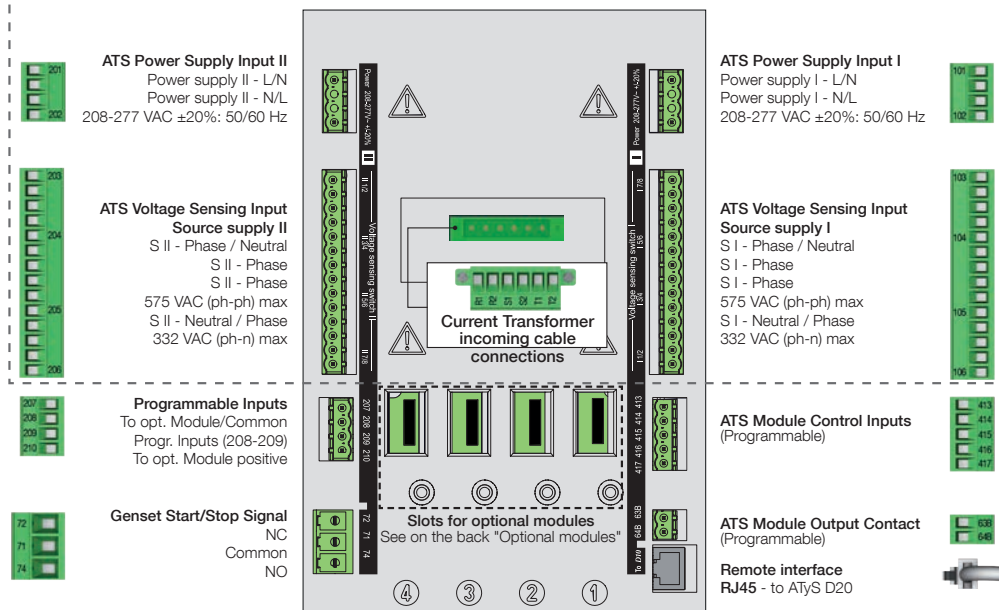
- 19. Contact "Start/Stop Genset" : if S1 is not available the NC contact (71-72) is close
- 20. Contact "Start/Stop Genset" : if S1 is not available the NO contact (71-74) is open
- 21. Option Module Slots 1 to 4
- 22. Current Transformer incoming cable connections
- 23. Voltage Sensing Inputs
- 24. Power Supply Inputs

4 Power Supply, Sensing and Control wiring (ATS Controller)

Example: Control wiring for a 400 VAC application having a 3 phase and neutral supply.



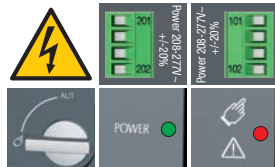
Connect the product with a cable of section of 1,5 to 2,5 mm².
Screw M3 - Tightening torque: min.: 0.5 Nm - max.: 0.6 Nm / min.: 4.43 lbin - max.: 5.31 lbin



5 Check

Whilst in manual mode, check the wiring and if ok power up the product.

LED "Power" Green: ON
LED Manuel/Fault Red: ON



4.4. Quick Start ATyS p Frame B6 to B8 (800 A to 3200 A) continued

6 Programming the ATyS p

The ATyS p is to be programmed powered up and after wiring verification tests. This may either be done through the front of the ATS Controller using the keypad or with the user-friendly Easy Config software.

For convenience, we recommend to use the Easy Config software. (Downloadable free from www.socomec.com).

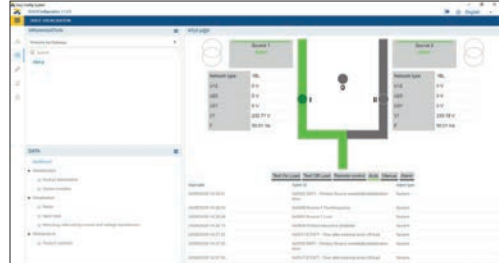
The ATyS p is delivered with default setting values based on most used customer application requirements. The minimum configuration parameters that must be programmed are the type of network and application together with the voltage and frequency nominal values. ATyS p Auto Configuration makes the setup of Volts, Hz, Phase rotation and Neutral Position quick and easy.

A - Programming with Easy Config Software

To program the ATyS p using Easy Config software simply follow the setting boxes from left to right until all desired settings in each window have been completed. Help pop ups are included to show the minimum and maximum setting values allowed. The software includes most SOCOMEC products so before programming click NEW and select the product "ATyS p" from the list of products available.

When the ATyS p is powered and communicating, the software will include a screen to monitor and display the ATyS p status.

Control through software (such as changing switch position I-O-II) is also possible when in Super User Mode.



B - Programming with the ATyS p keypad

1 SETUP	2 VOLT. LEVELS	3 FREQ. LEVELS	4 PWR. LEVELS	5 TIMERS VALUE	6 I-O	7 COMM (10)	8 DATE/TIME
NETWORK 4NBL	OV. U I 115%	OV. F I 105%	OV.P I 0000 KVA	1FT 0003 SEC	IN 1 --- NO	DHCP NO (9)	YEAR
AUTOCONF NO (7)	OV. U HYS I 110%	OV. F HYS I 103%	OV.P HYS I 0000 KVA	1RT 0300 SEC	IN 2 --- NO	IP 1-2 192.168. (9)	MONTH
ROT PH. ---	UND. U I 085%	UND. F I 095%	OV.P II 0000 KVA	2FT 0003 SEC	IN 3 --- NO	IP 3-4 .002.001	DAY
CHECK ROT YES	UND. U HYS I 095%	UND. F HYS I 097%	OV.P HYS II 0000 KVA	2RT 0005 SEC (2)	IN 4 --- NO	GAT1-2 000.000.	HOUR
NOM. VOLT 400 V	UNB. U I 00%	OV. F II 105%		2AT 0005 SEC (1)	IN 5 --- NO	GAT3-4 .000.000	MINUTE
NOM. FREQ 50 Hz	UNB. U HYS I 00%	OV. F HYS II 103%		2CT 0300 SEC (1)	IN 6 --- NO	MSK1-2 255.255. (9)	SECOND
APP M-G	OV. U II 115%	UND. F II 095%		2ST 0030 SEC (1)	IN 7 --- NO (8)	MSK3-4 .255.000 (9)	
PRIOTON NO (1)	OV. U HYS II 110%	UND. F HYS II 097%		DBT 0003.0 SEC	IN 8 --- NO (8)	ADDRESS 005	
PRIOEON NO (3)	UND. U II 085%	(1) When «APP» is set to «M-G» (2) When «APP» is set to «M-M» (3) When one of the I/P is set to «EON» (4) When one of the I/P is set to «EOF» (5) When one of the O/P is set to «LSC» (6) When one of the O/P is set to «EES» (7) If the product is in manual mode (8) With optional I/O modules (9) With Ethernet module (10) Only when a comm module is used (11) When LOAD CTRL function is activated (12) When RTO is different to OFF (13) When ONDELAY is different to OFF		TOT UNL (1)	IN 9 --- NO (8)	BDRATE 9600	
PRIONET 1 (2)	UND. U HYS II 095%			TOT 0010 SEC (1)	IN10 --- NO (8)	STOP BIT 1	
RETRANS NO	UNB. U II 00%			T3T 0000 SEC (1)	IN11 --- NO (8)	PARITY NONE	
RTO OFF	UNB. U HYS II 00%			TFT UNL (1)	IN12 --- NO (8)		
CT PRI 100				TFT 0600 SEC (1)	IN13 --- NO (8)		
CT SEC 5				E1T 0005 SEC (3)	IN14 --- NO (8)		
S1=SW2 NO				E2T UNL (3)	OUT 1 POP NO		
BACKLIGHT INT				E2T 0010 SEC (3)	OUT 2 --- NO (8)		
CODE P 1000				E3T 0005 SEC (3)	OUT 3 --- NO (8)		
CODE E 0000				E5T 0005 SEC (4)	OUT 4 --- NO (8)		
BACKUP SAVE				E6T LIM (4)	OUT 5 --- NO (8)		
LOAD CTRL NO				E6T 0600 SEC (4)	OUT 6 --- NO (8)		
ONDELAY OFF				E7T 0005 SEC (4)	OUT 7 --- NO (8)		
COMMIT NO				LST 0004 SEC (5)	OUT 8 --- NO (8)		
AUXSUPPLY NO (1)				EET 0168 H (6)	OUT 9 --- NO (8)		
DYN RTRT NO				EDT 1800 SEC (6)			
				ELD 0005 SEC (11)			
				ELR 0005 SEC (11)			
				10T 0002 SEC (12)			
				20T 0010 SEC (12)			
				OD1 0020 SEC (13)			
				OD2 0040 SEC (13)			
				OD3 0060 SEC (13)			
				OD4 0080 SEC (13)			
				OD5 0100 SEC (13)			
				OD6 0120 SEC (13)			
				OD7 0140 SEC (13)			
				Pre00x 0000 SEC (13)			

ATyS p devices may also be programmed through the ATS controller keypad. This programming method is necessary for products not equipped with Ethernet or Modbus communication modules that facilitate programming through Easy Config software described above. The keypad is a useful interface and programming method most especially when changing a few parameters or simply interrogating the product.

Programming access: Press and hold for 5 s "Validation" push button (17). Access through the keypad is possible in Automatic or Manual mode, when the product is in a stable position (I, O or II) with at least one supply source available. Programming is not accessible whilst any cycle sequence is running.

To change the configuration: Enter code (factory code = 1000) using navigation push buttons (14).

Programming exit: Press and hold for 5 s "Validation" push button (17).

Note 1: Values as listed above are the setting values by default.

Note 2: Ensure that the Default Network Setting and Application match the installation or change accordingly before using Auto Configuration.

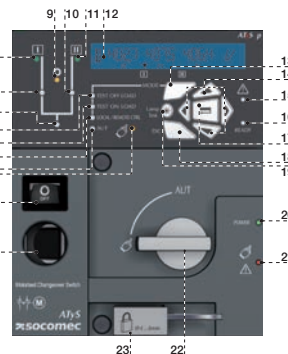
3 phase / 4 wire	3 phase / 3 wire	2 phase / 3 wire	2 phase / 2 wire	1 phase / 2 wire
4NBL 4BL 3 N 2	3NBL 3BL L1 L2 NM	2NBL 2BL 1 2 3	2BL 1 2 3	1BL 1 N

Setup by Auto Configuration (Volts, Hz, Neutral pos., Ph rotation)	
Press 5s	
Go To	1 SETUP
Scroll to	AUTOCONF
Enter code	1000
Set to	YES
Press 60 ms	
LEDs flash	
Save : press 5s	
Note: Source or source must be available to set by Auto Configuration.	

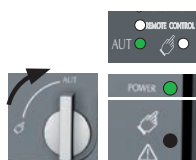
Communication between the software and the ATyS p may be done through the Ethernet/Modbus TCP or Modbus RTU modules that are available as an option. The ETHERNET / MODBUS modules are to be installed in one of the slots provided in the ATyS p ATS control unit. Easy Config may be installed on a PC connected through ETHERNET or MODBUS modules for a direct ATyS configuration, either isolated with possibility to create a specific configuration for a later upload and use in ATyS.



- | | | |
|--|---|---|
| 1. MANUAL Mode LED indication. (Yellow steady light when in Manual Mode). | 6. Load Supply On LED. (Green when the load is supplied). | 16. READY LED indication. (Green steady light : Product is powered and in AUTO, Watchdog OK, The Product is Available to changeover). |
| 2. AUTO Mode LED indication Green steady light when in Auto mode with no timers running. Green flashing light when in Auto with timers running. | 7. Switch 1 LED position indication. (Green when in position 1). | 17. Enter Key used to enter Prog Mode (Press and hold for 5 seconds) and to validate the settings programmed through the keypad. |
| 3. LOCAL / REMOTE CONTROL Mode LED indication. (Yellow steady light when in Local / Remote control mode. Remote control mode is achieved with the Auto/Manu selector switched to Auto and terminals 312 closed with terminal 317. Remote control orders are received through closing 314 to 316 with 317. REMOTE Control is also achievable through Easy Config ATyS p software when connected to the product through Ethernet MODEBUS. (Optional modules), Local Control selectable and operable through the ATyS p keypad. | 8. Source supply I availability LED indication. (Green when supply I voltage is within the set limits). | 18. ESC key used to escape from a specific screen up to the main menu. |
| 4. TEST ON LOAD CONTROL Mode LED indication. (Yellow steady light when in TON / EON mode) | 9. Zero position LED indication. (Yellow when in position 0). | 19. Lamp test key to check the LED's and LCD screen. |
| 5. TEST OFF LOAD CONTROL Mode LED indication. (Yellow steady light when in TOF / EOF mode). | 10. Switch 2 LED position indication. (Green when in position 2). | 20. Green LED Indication: Power |
| | 11. Source supply II availability LED indication. (Green when supply II voltage is within the set limits). | 21. Red LED Indication: Product Unavailable / Manual Mode / Fault Condition |
| | 12. LCD Display Screen : (Status, measurement, timers, counters, events, faults, programming menu). | 22. Auto / Manual mode selector switch (Key version available as an option) |
| | 13. MODE key to shift between operation modes. | 23. Padlocking facility (Up to 3 padlocks of dia. 4 - 8mm) |
| | 14. Navigation Keys to browse through the ATyS p menus without software. | 24. Emergency manual operation shaft location (Accessible only in manual mode) |
| | 15. FAULT LED indication. (Red steady light in case of an ATS controller internal fault. Switch the product from Auto to Manual and back to Auto to reset a fault condition). | 25. Switch position indication window: I (On switch I) O (Off) II (On switch II). |



Ensure that the emergency handle is not inserted in the product and turn the mode selector to the AUT position.

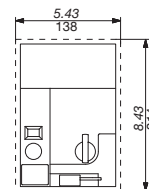
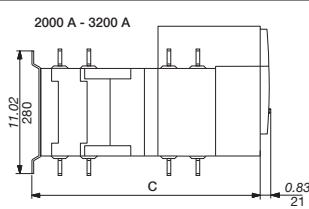
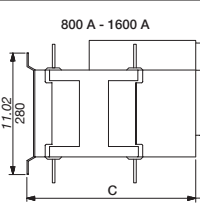
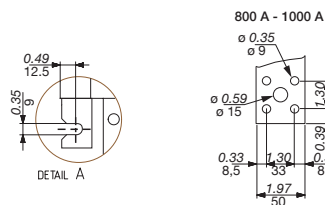


LED "Power" Green: ON
LED Manual/Default: OFF

To enable control, close contact 312 with 317.
For contactor logic bridge contact 316 with 317.
To operate: close the contact corresponding to the desired position. To force the product to 0 position "OFF" bridge contact 313 with 317.



Technical drawing of a rectangular frame assembly. The drawing shows a top-down view of a rectangular frame with a central opening. The frame is composed of four corner brackets (labeled 'A') and four side brackets (labeled 'F'). The dimensions are as follows: the total width is labeled 'Fix. M', the total height is labeled 'Fix. 9,84', and the central opening width is labeled '250'. The side brackets 'F' have a width of '100' and a height of '100'. The corner brackets 'A' have a width of '100' and a height of '100'. The drawing also shows a cross-section of the frame, indicating the internal structure and the placement of the brackets.

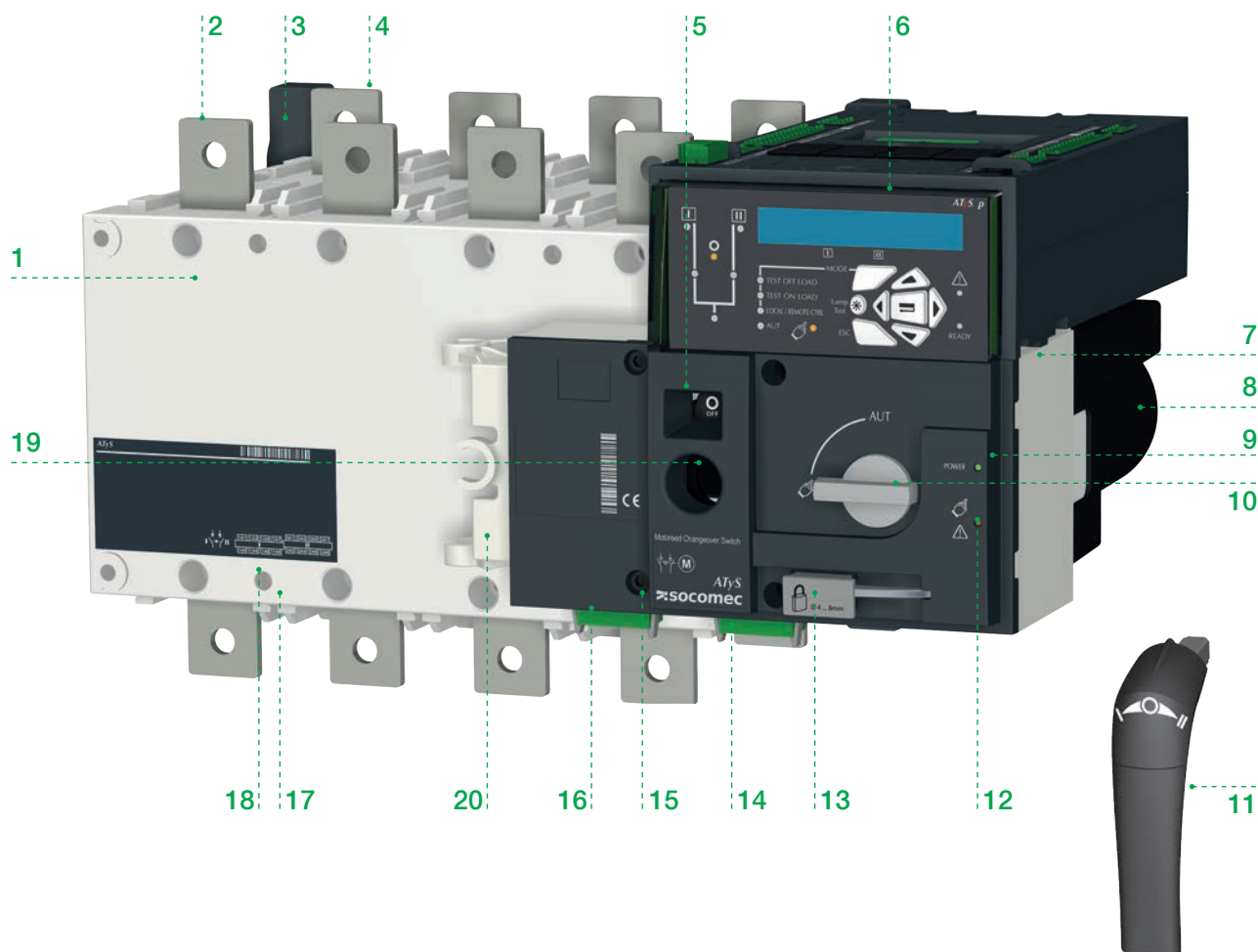


	800 A				1000 A				1250 A				1600 A				2000 A				2500 A				3200 A			
	3 P		4 P		3 P		4 P		3 P		4 P		3 P		4 P		3 P		4 P		3 P		4 P					
	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm		
C	15.39	391	15.39	391	15.39	391	15.39	391	15.39	391	15.39	391	15.39	391	15.39	391	523	20.59	523	20.59	523	20.59	523	20.59	523	20.59		
F	19.84	504	22.99	584	19.84	504	22.99	584	19.84	504	22.99	584	23.46	596	28.19	716	23.46	596	28.19	716	23.46	596	28.19	716	23.46	596	28.19	
M	10.04	255	13.19	335	10.04	255	13.19	335	10.04	255	13.19	335	13.66	347	18.39	467	13.66	347	18.39	467	13.66	347	18.39	467	13.66	347	18.39	
T	3.15	80	3.15	80	3.15	80	3.15	80	3.15	80	3.15	80	4.72	120	4.72	120	4.72	120	4.72	120	4.72	120	4.72	120	4.72	120	4.72	
X	1.87	47.5	1.87	47.5	1.87	47.5	1.87	47.5	1.87	47.5	1.87	47.5	2.09	53	2.09	53	2.11	53.5	2.11	53.5	2.11	53.5	2.11	53.5	2.11	53.5	2.11	

CORPORATE HQ CONTACT: SOCOMEC SAS, 1-4 RUE DE WESTHOUSE, 67235 BENFELD, FRANCE - Non contractual document. © 2025, Socomec SAS. All rights reserved.

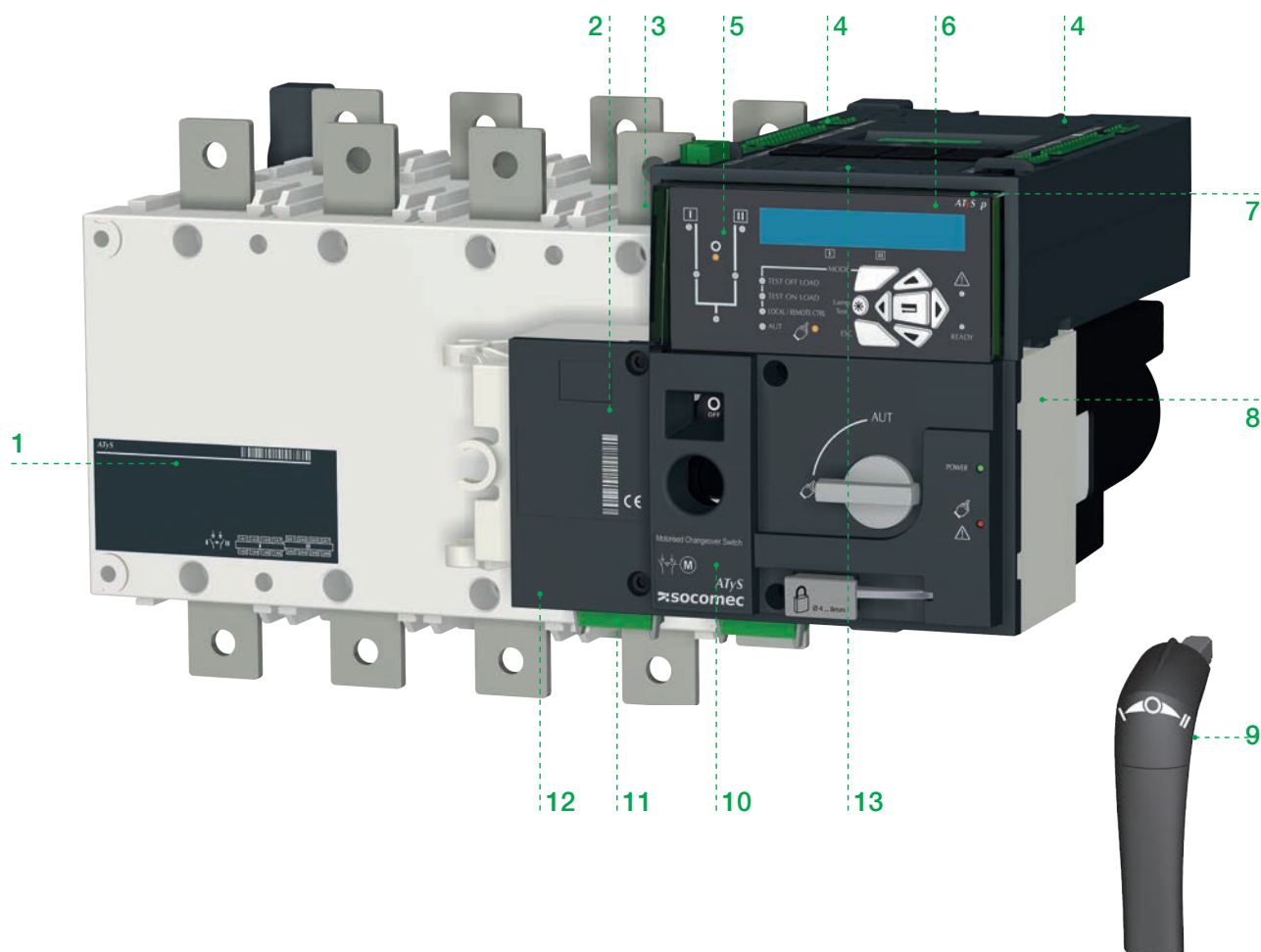
5. GENERAL OVERVIEW

5.1. Product introduction



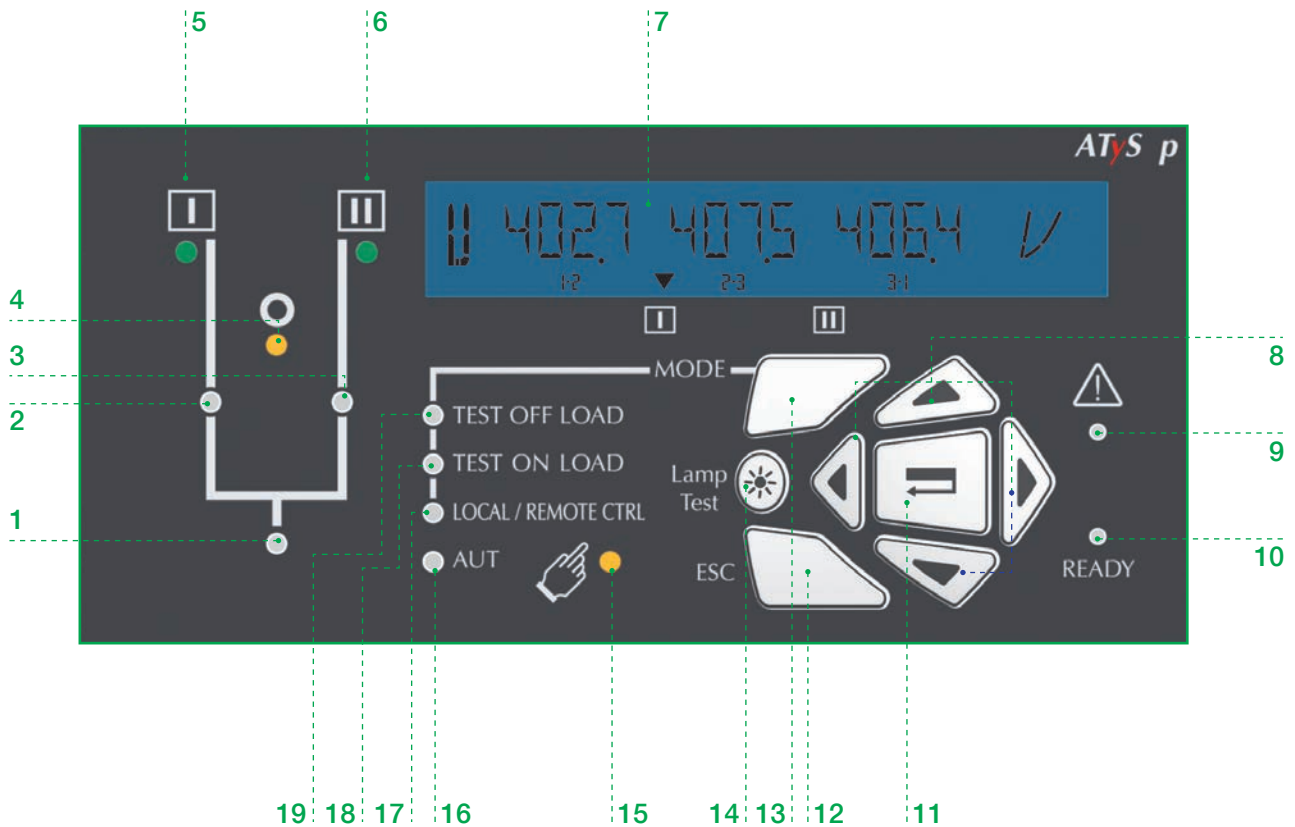
1. Power Section: Changeover switch assembly with inherent mechanical interlock
2. Front: Switch number 1 terminals (3 or 4 pole)
3. Back-plate mounting ATyS fixing lugs
4. Back: Switch number 2 terminals (3 or 4 pole)
5. Switch position indication window: I (On) – O (Off) – II (On)
6. ATS control module with integrated dual power supply
7. Motorized Control Unit
8. Motor housing
9. Green LED Indication: Power
10. Auto / Manual mode selector switch
11. Emergency manual operation "Direct Handle"
12. Red LED Indication: Product Unavailable / Manual Mode / Fault Condition
13. Padlocking facility (Up to 3 padlocks of dia. 4 – 8 mm)
14. Output contacts x 4 (Position indication I-O-II and product availability outputs)
15. Facility for locking all controls in the zero position using a RONIS EL11AP Lock
16. Input contacts x 5:
Position order I-O-II
Remote control enable
Override controls and force to Off position
17. Sliders for Terminal Shields
18. Fixing holes for terminal Shields
19. Emergency manual operation shaft location (Accessible only in manual mode)
20. Clip for emergency handle storage

5.2. Product identification



1. Main changeover switch identification label:
Electrical characteristics
Applicable standards and
Terminal incoming and outgoing wiring details.
2. Product serial number, barcode & CE marking.
3. Switch 1 (Front) and Switch 2 (back) identification labels
4. ATS controller terminal contact identification labels
5. Network status and switch position pictogram with LED's
6. ATyS p LCD Screen .
7. ATyS product type identification. (ATyS p, ATyS g or ATyS p)
8. Motor barcode and serial number
9. Emergency manual operation direction of rotation indication
10. ATyS p product current rating and reference number label
11. Output contacts identification label
12. Input contacts identification label
13. Reset button (Push and hold for at least 1s to restart the ATS controller). It also allows to check the firmware version at product restart.

5.3. ATyS Control module interface



1. Load Supply On LED (Steady green when the load is normally supplied and flashing green when the load is supplied with load shedding output LSC active).
2. Switch 1 LED position indication. (Green when in position I).
3. Switch 2 LED position indication. (Green when in position II).
4. Zero position LED indication. (Yellow when in position 0).
5. Source supply I availability LED indication. (Green when supply I voltage is within the set limits).
6. Source supply II availability LED indication. (Green when supply II voltage is within the set limits).
7. LCD Display Screen: (Status, measurement, timers, counters, events, faults, programming...)
8. ATyS p Keypad for direct access to the product configuration, programming and parameters. (Navigation Keys to browse through the ATyS p menus without software).
9. FAULT LED indication. (Red steady light in case of an ATS controller internal fault.
Switch the product from Auto to Manual and back to Auto to reset a fault condition).
10. READY LED indication. (Green steady light: Product is powered and in AUTO, Watchdog OK.
The Product is Available to changeover).
11. Enter Key used to enter Prog Mode (Press and hold for 5 seconds) and to validate the settings programmed through the keypad.
12. ESC key used to escape from a specific screen up to the main menu.
13. MODE key to shift between operation modes.
14. Lamp test key to check the LED's and LCD screen.
15. MANUAL Mode LED indication. (Yellow steady light when in Manual Mode).
16. AUTO Mode LED indication
Green steady light when in Auto mode with no timers running.
Green flashing light when in Auto with timers running.
17. LOCAL / REMOTE CONTROL Mode LED indication.
Yellow steady light when in Local / Remote control mode.
Local Control selectable and operable through the ATyS p keypad.
Remote control mode is achieved with the Auto/Manu selector switched to Auto and terminals 312 closed with terminal 317. Remote control orders are received through closing 314 to 316 with 317.
REMOTE Control is also achievable through EasyConfig ATyS p software when connected to the product through Ethernet or MODBUS. (Optional modules)
18. TEST ON LOAD CONTROL Mode LED indication. (Yellow steady light when in TON mode).
19. TEST OFF LOAD CONTROL Mode LED indication. (Yellow steady light when in TOF mode).

5.4. Environmental

The ATyS p product meets the following environmental requirements:

5.4.1. IP Rating



- IP2X against direct contact for the ATyS motorization control unit.
- IP2X against direct contact for the power section with the connections in place and when including suitable, correctly installed incoming and outgoing terminal shields.
- IP 0 for the bare power section without terminal shields in place.

5.4.2. Operating Conditions

5.4.2.1. Temperature



- From -20 to +40°C without derating
- From -20 to +70°C when applying a Kt derating correction factor

Kt: Correction Factor	Temperature
0.9	40 °C ... 50 °C
0.8	50 °C ... 60 °C
0.7	60 °C ... 70 °C

* Simplified derating method: $I_{thu} \leq I_{th} \times K_t$

* A more precise calculation may be done for specific applications. Should this be required please contact SOCOMEC.

5.4.2.2. Hygrometry



- 80% humidity without condensation at 55°C
- 95% humidity without condensation at 40°C

5.4.2.3. Altitude



- Up to 2000m in altitude without derating
- For higher altitude the Ka correction factors below apply

Ka: Correction Factor	2000 m < A ≤ 3000 m	3000 m < A ≤ 4000 m
Ue	0.95	0.8
Ie	0.85	0.85

5.4.3. Storage Conditions

5.4.3.1. Temperature



- From -40 to +70°C

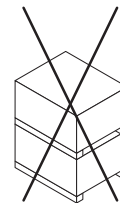
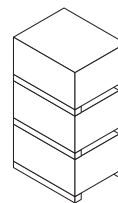
5.4.3.2. Storage duration period

- Maximum storage up to a period of 12 months
- (Recommendation: To be stored in dry, non corrosive and non saline atmospheric conditions)

5.4.3.3. Storage position



≤ **630 A**: a maximum of 3 boxes may be stocked vertically
 ≥ **800 A**: a maximum of 1 box may be stocked vertically



5.4.4. Volume and shipping weights by reference ATyS p

Frame Size	Rating	N° of Poles	Reference Number	Weight (kg)		Volume (cm) inc Packing
				Net	Gross	
B3	125 A	3	9573 3012	7,1	10,4	585x385x310
		4	9573 4012	8,3	11,6	585x385x310
	160 A	3	9573 3016	7,1	10,4	585x385x310
		4	9573 4016	8,3	11,6	585x385x310
	200 A	3	9573 3020	7,1	10,4	585x385x310
		4	9573 4020	8,3	11,6	585x385x310
B4	250 A	3	9573 3 025	8,0	11,3	585x385x310
		4	9573 4025	8,8	12,1	585x385x310
	315 A	3	9573 3031	8,1	11,4	585x385x310
		4	9573 4031	9,2	12,5	585x385x310
	400 A	3	9573 3040	8,1	11,4	585x385x310
		4	9573 4040	9,2	12,5	585x385x310
B5	500 A	3	9573 3050	12,8	16,1	585x385x385
		4	9573 4050	14,7	18,0	585x385x385
	630 A	3	9573 3063	13,3	16,6	585x385x385
		4	9573 4063	15,4	18,7	585x385x385
B6	800 A	3	9573 3080	29,0	45,0	730x800x600
		4	9573 4080	33,3	49,3	730x800x600
	1000 A	3	9573 3100	29,5	45,5	730x800x600
		4	9573 4100	34,0	50,0	730x800x600
	1250 A	3	9573 3120	30,0	46,0	730x800x600
		4	9573 4120	34,7	50,7	730x800x600
B7	1600 A	3	9573 3160	34,2	50,2	730x800x600
		4	9573 4160	40,5	56,5	730x800x600
B8	2000 A	3	9573 3200	51,8	67,8	730x800x600
		4	9573 4200	62,7	78,7	730x800x600
	2500 A	3	9573 3250	51,8	67,8	730x800x600
		4	9573 4250	62,7	78,7	730x800x600
	3200 A	3	9573 3320	62,1	78,1	730x800x600
		4	9573 4320	76,4	92,4	730x800x600

5.4.5. CE marking

The ATyS p complies the with the European directive for:

- The Electromagnetic compatibility no. 2004/108/CE dated 15th of December 2004.
- Low voltage directive no. 2006/95/CE dated 12th of December 2006.



5.4.6. Lead free process

- The ATyS p complies with the European directive for RoHS.



5.4.7. WEEE

The ATyS p is built in accordance with 2002/96/CE directive:



5.4.8. EMC standard

The ATyS p is designed and built in accordance with IEC 60947-1 standards (Products intended to be installed in an «Industrial, Commercial and/or Residential Environment» therefore respecting both Class A as well as Class B EMC requirements).

Description	Std (IEC)	Requirement (criteria)
Conducted	CISPR 11	Class B
Radiated	CISPR 11	Class B
ESD contact	61000-4-2	4KV (B)
ESD air	61000-4-2	8KV (B)
Electromagnetic field	61000-4-3	10V/m (A)
RF Conducted	61000-4-6	10V (A)
Burst	61000-4-4	2KV (A) power 1KV (A) control
Surge differential	61000-4-5	1KV (A)

5.5. ATyS p ACCESSORIES AVAILABLE

BRIDGING BARS

To connect switch I & II load terminals together.

VOLTAGE SENSING AND POWER SUPPLY KIT

Allows voltage sensing and power supply connections from switch terminals to power supply and control module. Secure cables tray, no specific cable protection required (fuse type).

TERMINAL SHROUDS (125 TO 630 A)

Incoming and outgoing protection against direct contact with the connection terminals or parts. Cannot be mounted in the rear position at the same time as the voltage sensing and power outlet kit or the bridging bars. Can be mounted top or bottom, in front or in rear position.

TERMINAL SCREENS

Incoming and outgoing protection against direct contact with the connection terminals or parts.

REMOTE INTERFACES D20

- Remote Display: Allows source supply state and switch positions to be displayed remotely.
- Remote Control: Allows remote configuration, control and metering (from front panel) on which the device is mounted.

Typically door mounted or $\leq 3\text{m}$ away from the ATyS.

DOOR ESCUTCHEON PLATE

An accessory to be fixed onto a cabinet door to frame the controller part of flush mounted ATyS p transfer switches.

CURRENT TRANSFORMERS

An extensive range of CT's is available from SOCOMEC. Refer to the SOCOMEC general catalogue for details.

PTI : CT AUTOMATIC SHORT-CIRCUITER

The PTI provides automatic shortcircuiting of the Current Transformers when the measuring circuit is opened. Refer to the SOCOMEC general catalogue for details.

COMMUNICATION CABLE

RJ 45 communication cable (3m long) for use with the D20 remote display/controller or Ethernet modules.

DC POWER SUPPLY (DC -> AC)

Allows a standard 230 VAC ATyS p to be supplied through a 12/24/48 VDC Aux Power supply.

SUPPLEMENTARY AUXILIARY CONTACT (AC)

Pre-breaking and signaling of positions I and II: 1 additional auxiliary contact NO / NC auxiliary contact in each position. Included as standard for ratings from 2000 to 3200 A. For Low level AC: please consult SOCOMEC.

KEY LOCK AUTO / MANUAL SELECTOR SWITCH

The ATyS p mode selector switch is delivered with a rotary handle as standard. This can be replaced with a key lock.

RONIS KEY PADLOCKING ACCESSORIES

Locking of the electrical and manual operation by means of a RONIS EL11AP lock. Possibility of locking in all positions, if the "Padlocking in the 3 positions" option is ordered. Not compatible with flush mounting.

PADLOCKING IN 3 POSITIONS

Allows locking of the operation in the 3 positions I, 0 and II. (Factory fitted accessory)

CONTROL VOLTAGE TRANSFORMER

Allows a standard 230 V AC device to be supplied with 400 VAC.

OPTIONAL MODULES

Communication modules (3 Types)

Configuration, Monitoring and control of the changeover switch via Ethernet / Ethernet Gateway (RJ45 connection) or MODBUS, (2 or 3-wire RS485 link).

Besides communication, the Ethernet module includes Webserver monitoring integrated in the module. This gives remote user friendly access (through internet) to ATyS p setting parameters, history of events, metering, engine exerciser settings without the need for additional software. Configuration of the ATyS p is recommended to be done using the SOCOMEC Easy Config software used with a standard laptop/computer having an RJ45 connection (to use with the Ethernet module) or a USB connection (used with a USB/RS485 converter) for MODBUS modules.

Input / Output Extension Module

2 Inputs/2 Outputs on each module with a maximum of 4 modules on each ATyS p. (Attn: When used with an Ethernet module the remaining space available is for 2 I/O modules. Similarly when used with a Modbus module the remaining space available is for 3 I/O modules.

4-20mA analogue output module

3I, In, 3V, 3U, F, $\pm \sum P$, $\pm \sum Q$, $\sum S$

(Attn: To be configured through a communication module)

Pulsed output module

2 configurable pulse outputs (type, weight and duration) on $\pm \text{kWh}$, $\pm \text{kvarh}$ and kVAh

(Attn: To be configured through a communication module)

Others:

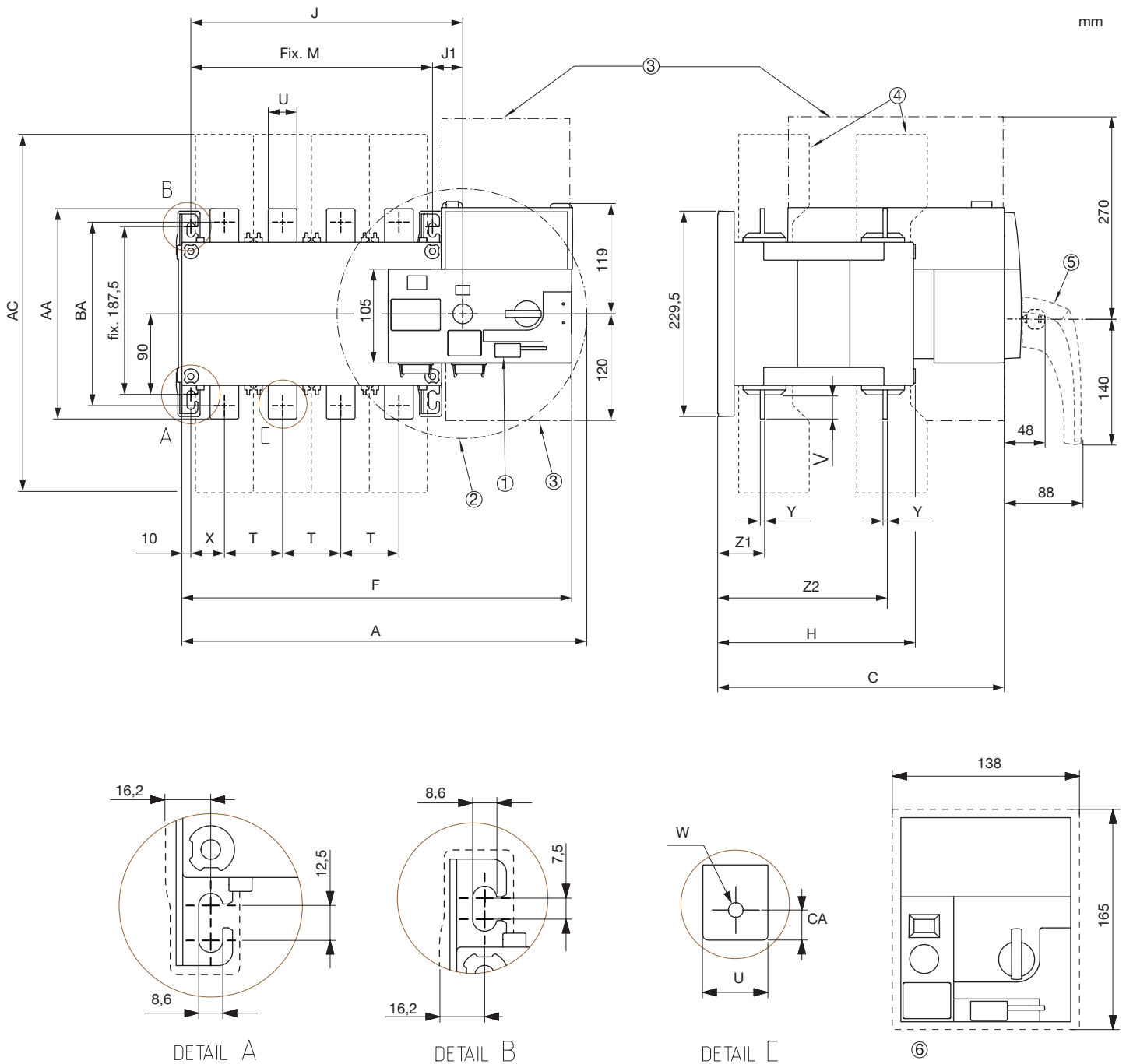
Refer to the end of this instruction manual or the latest SOCOMEC product catalogue.

(Downloadable from www.socomec.com)

6. INSTALLATION

6.1. Product dimensions

6.1.1. Dimensions: Frame B3 to B5 (125 A to 630 A)



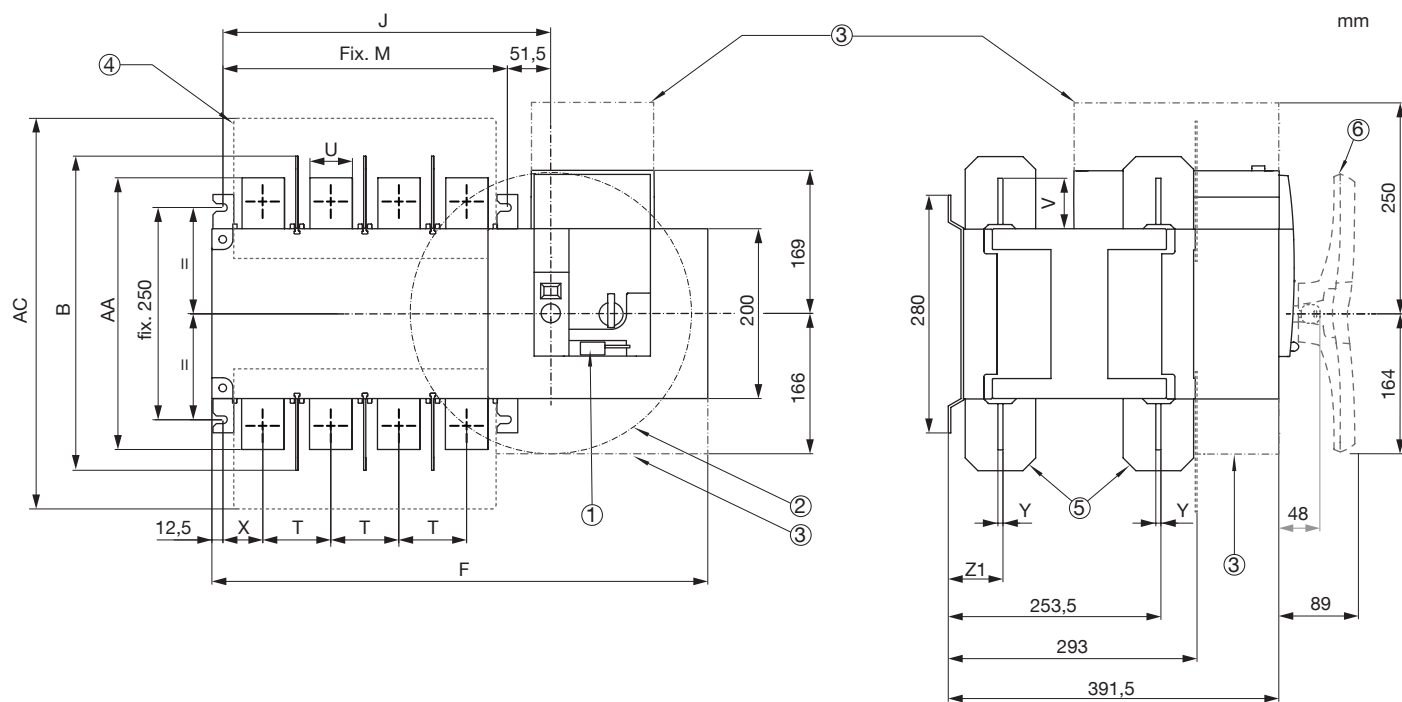
1. Padlocking Facility: Locking bracket for up to 3 padlocks of dia. 4 – 8mm
2. Emergency manual operation: Maximum operating radius with an operating angle of $2 \times 90^\circ$
3. Connection and disconnection area
4. Phase Barriers
5. Emergency removable handle
6. Flush mounting cutout dimensions for front door



CAUTION ! To consider the space required for manual operation and wiring (when using the ATyS p emergency handle: note 2).

	125 A		160 A		200 A		250 A		315 A		400 A		500 A		630 A	
	3 P	4 P	3 P	4 P	3 P	4 P	3 P	4 P	3P	4P	3P	4P	3P	4P	3P	4P
A	304	334	304	334	304	334	345	395	345	395	345	395	394	454	394	454
AA	135	135	135	135	135	135	160	160	170	170	170	170	260	260	260	260
AC	233	233	233	233	233	233	288	288	288	288	288	288	402	402	402	402
BA	115	115	115	115	115	115	130	130	140	140	140	140	220	220	220	220
C	244	244	244	244	244	244	244	244	244	244	244	244	321	321	321	321
CA	10	10	10	10	10	10	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	20	20
F	286,5	317	286,5	317	286,5	317	328	378	328	378	328	378	377	437	377	437
H	151	151	151	151	151	151	152	152	152	152	152	152	221	221	221	221
J	154	184	154	184	154	184	195	245	195	245	195	245	244	304	244	304
J1	34	34	34	34	34	34	35	35	35	35	35	35	34	34	34	34
M	120	150	120	150	120	150	160	210	160	210	160	210	210	270	210	270
T	36	36	36	36	36	36	50	50	50	50	50	50	65	65	65	65
U	20	20	20	20	20	20	25	25	35	35	35	35	32	32	45	45
V	25	25	25	25	25	25	30	30	35	35	35	35	50	50	50	50
W	9	9	9	9	9	9	11	11	11	11	11	11	14	14	13	13
X	28	22	28	22	28	22	33	33	33	33	33	33	42,5	37,5	42,5	37,5
Y	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5	5	5	5	5
Z1	38	38	38	38	38	38	39.5	39.5	39.5	39.5	39.5	39.5	53	53	53	53
Z2	134	134	134	134	134	134	133.5	133.5	133.5	133.5	133.5	133.5	190	190	190	190

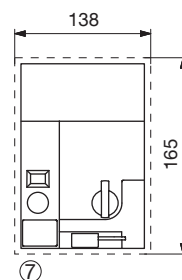
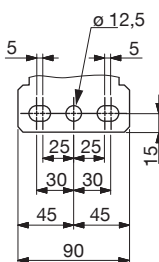
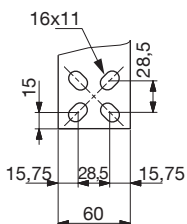
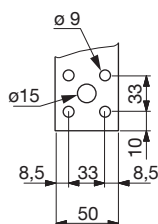
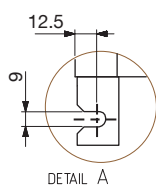
6.1.2. Dimensions: Frame B6 & B7 (800 A to 1600 A)



800 A - 1000 A

1250 A

1600 A - 3200 A



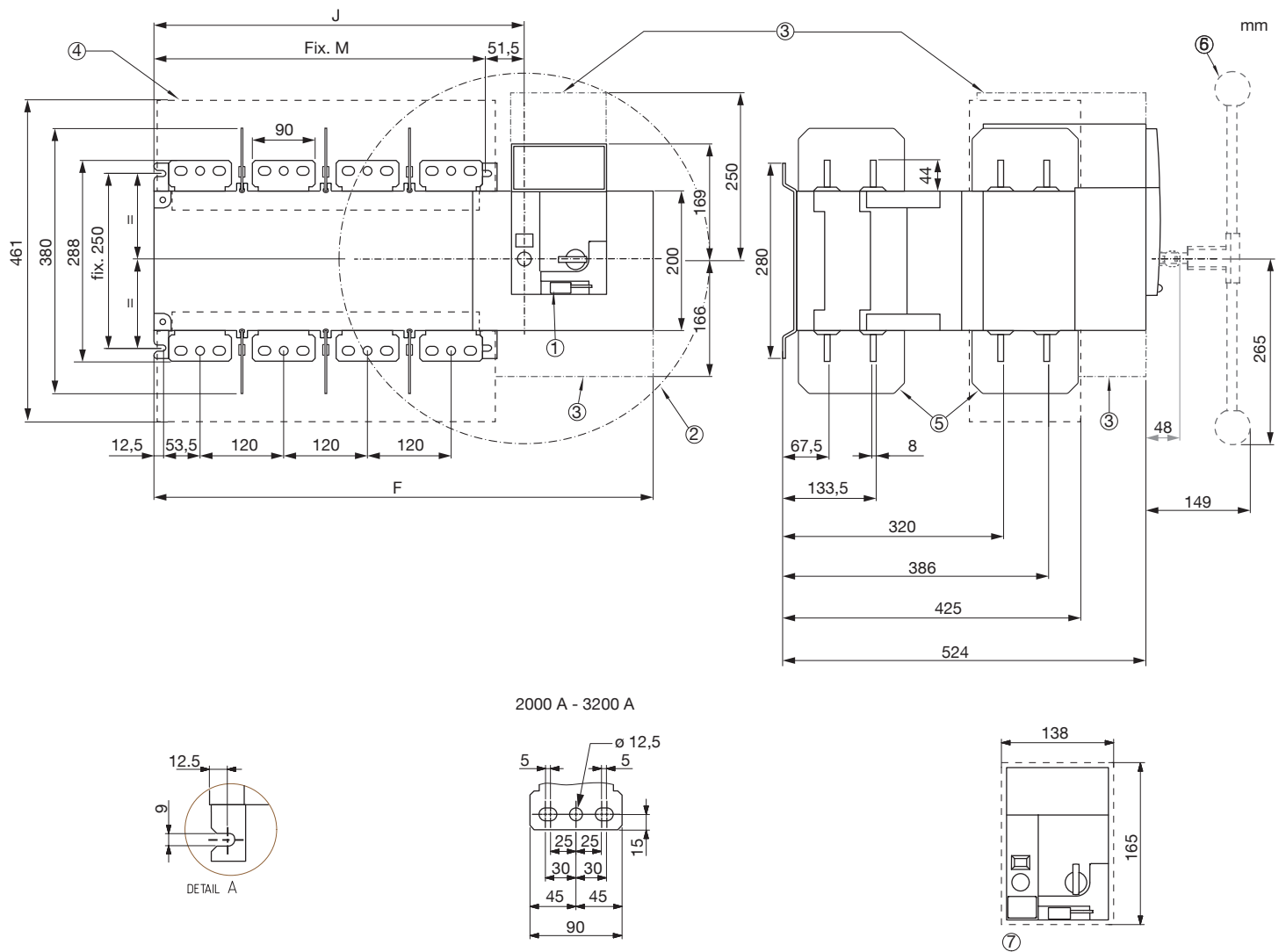
1. Padlocking Facility: Locking bracket for up to 3 padlocks of dia. 4 – 8mm
2. Emergency manual operation: Maximum operating radius with an operating angle of 2x 90°
3. Connection and disconnection area
4. Terminal screens
5. Phase Barriers
6. Emergency removable handle
7. Flush mounting cutout dimensions for front door

	800 A		1000 A		1250 A		1600 A	
	3P	4P	3P	4P	3P	4P	3P	4P
AA	321	321	321	321	330	330	288	288
AC	461	461	461	461	461	461	531	531
B	370	370	370	370	370	370	380	380
F	504	584	504	584	504	584	596	716
J	307	387	307	387	307	387	399	519
M	255	335	255	335	255	335	347	467
T	80	80	80	80	80	80	120	120
U	50	50	50	50	60	60	90	90
V	60.5	60.5	60.5	60.5	65	65	44	44
X	47.5	47.5	47.5	47.5	47.5	47.5	53	53
Y	7	7	7	7	7	7	8	8
Z1	66.5	66.5	66.5	66.5	66.5	66.5	67.5	67.5



CAUTION ! To consider the space required for manual operation and wiring (when using the ATyS p emergency handle: note 2).

6.1.3. Dimensions: Frame B8 (2000 A to 3200 A)



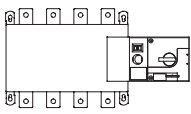
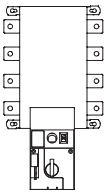
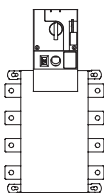
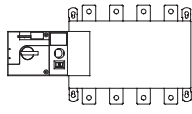
1. Padlocking Facility: Locking bracket for up to 3 padlocks of dia. 4 – 8mm
2. Emergency manual operation: Maximum operating radius with an operating angle of $2 \times 90^\circ$
3. Connection and disconnection area
4. Terminal screens
5. Phase Barriers
6. Emergency removable handle
7. Flush mounting cutout dimensions for front door


	2000 A		3200 A	
	3P	4P	3P	4P
F	596	716	596	716
J	398,5	518,5	398,5	518,5
M	347	467	347	467



CAUTION ! To consider the space required for manual operation and wiring (when using the ATyS p emergency handle: note 2).

6.2. Mounting orientation

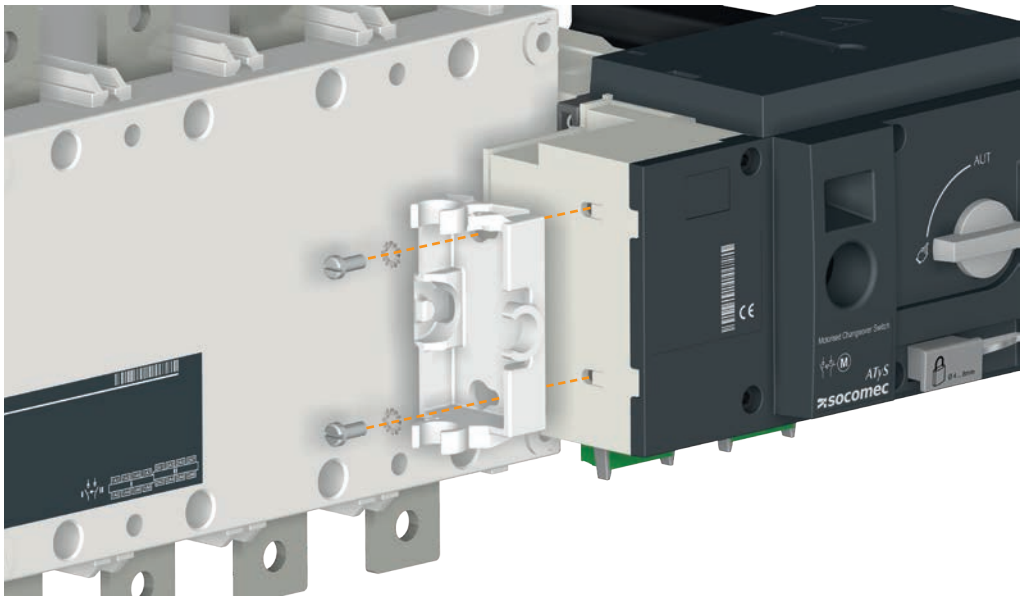
				
125A to 630A	Recommended	OK	Not Allowed	OK
800A to 3200A	Recommended	Not Allowed	OK	OK

 CAUTION ! Always install the product on a flat and rigid surface.

6.3. Assembly of customer mounted accessories

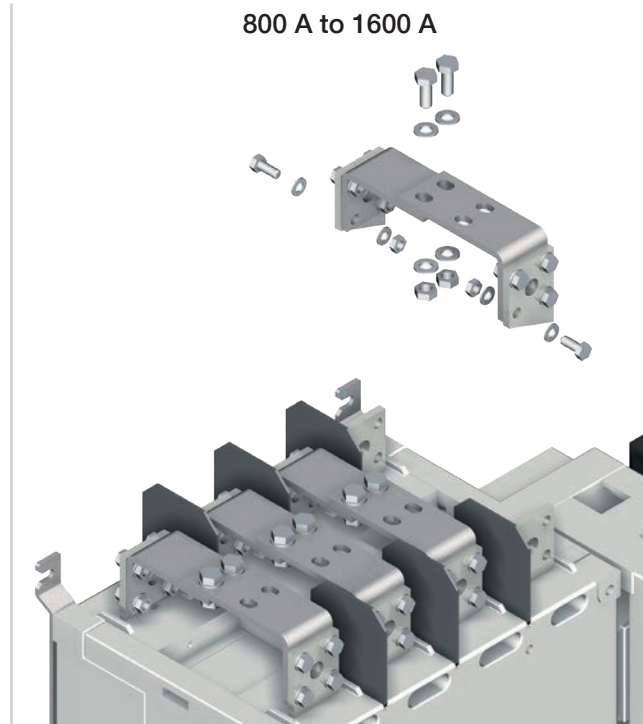
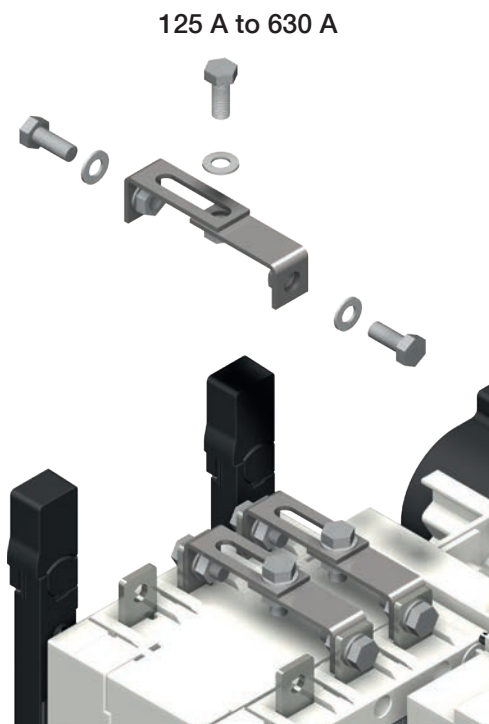
 DANGER ! Never handle any customer mounted accessories while there may be the risk of voltage being or becoming present.

6.3.1. Clip for emergency handle storage



Max tightening torque 2,5 Nm

6.3.2. Bridging bar installation



It is possible to mount the bridging bars on either side of the switch

Recommended tightening torque:

M6: 4,5 N.m
M8: 8,3 N.m
M10: 20 N.m
M12: 40 N.m

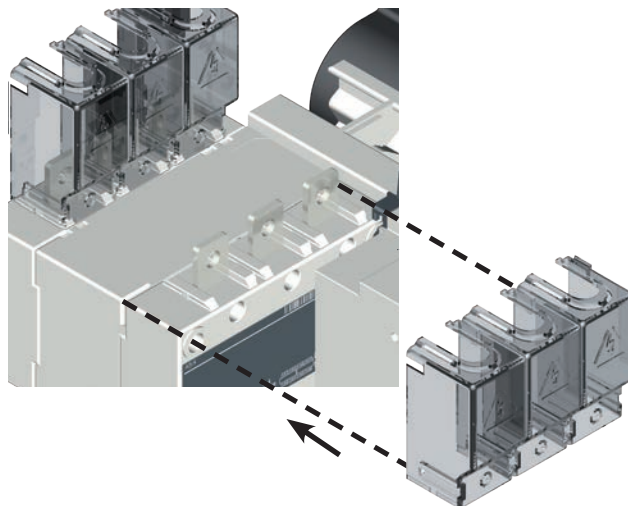
Maximum tightening torque:

M6: 5,4 N.m
M8: 13 N.m
M10: 26 N.m
M12: 45 N.m

6.3.3. Terminal shrouds

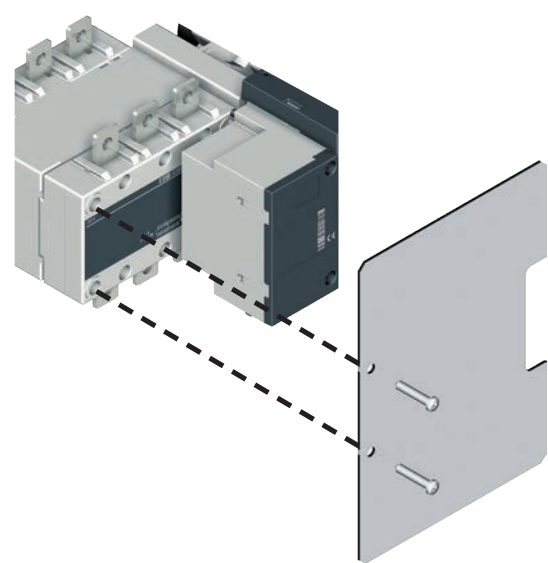
Available from 125A to 630 A
Frame B3 to Frame B5:

- Upstream, downstream, front or rear mounting.
- When fitted with bridging bars only the front terminal shrouds are to be installed.

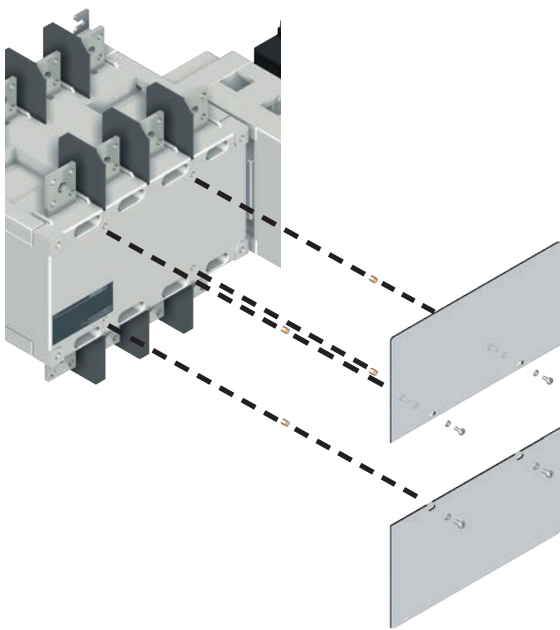


6.3.4. Terminal screens

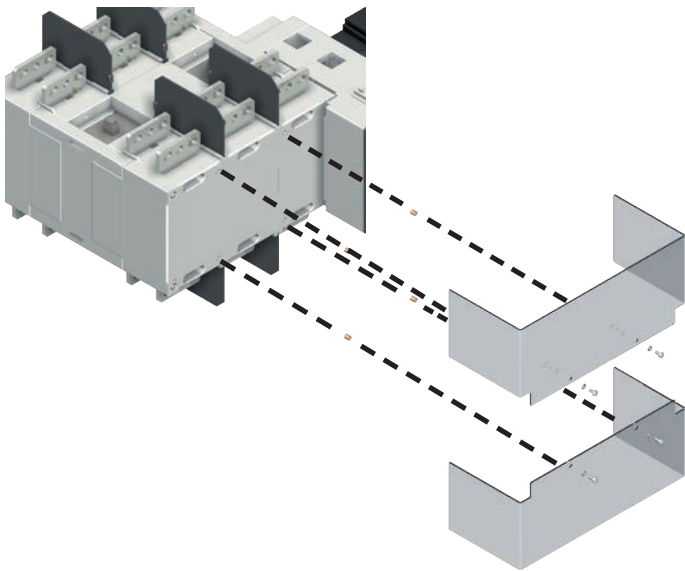
125 A to 630 A



500 A to 1600 A



2000 A to 3200 A



6.3.5. Copper bar connection kits (2000A to 3200A : Frame B8)



Conditions of use of these products may lead to a derating.



SOCOMECS "Application guide"



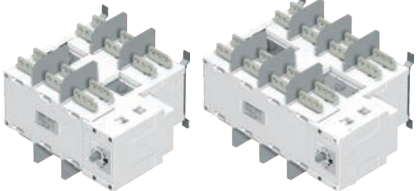
www.socomec.com

1

I th = 2000 A

3 P

4 P

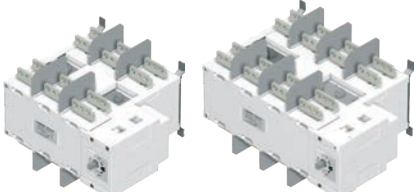


2

I th = 2500 A

3 P

4 P

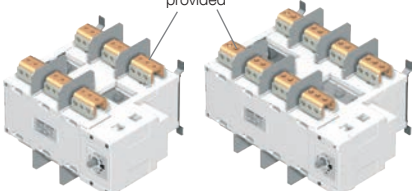


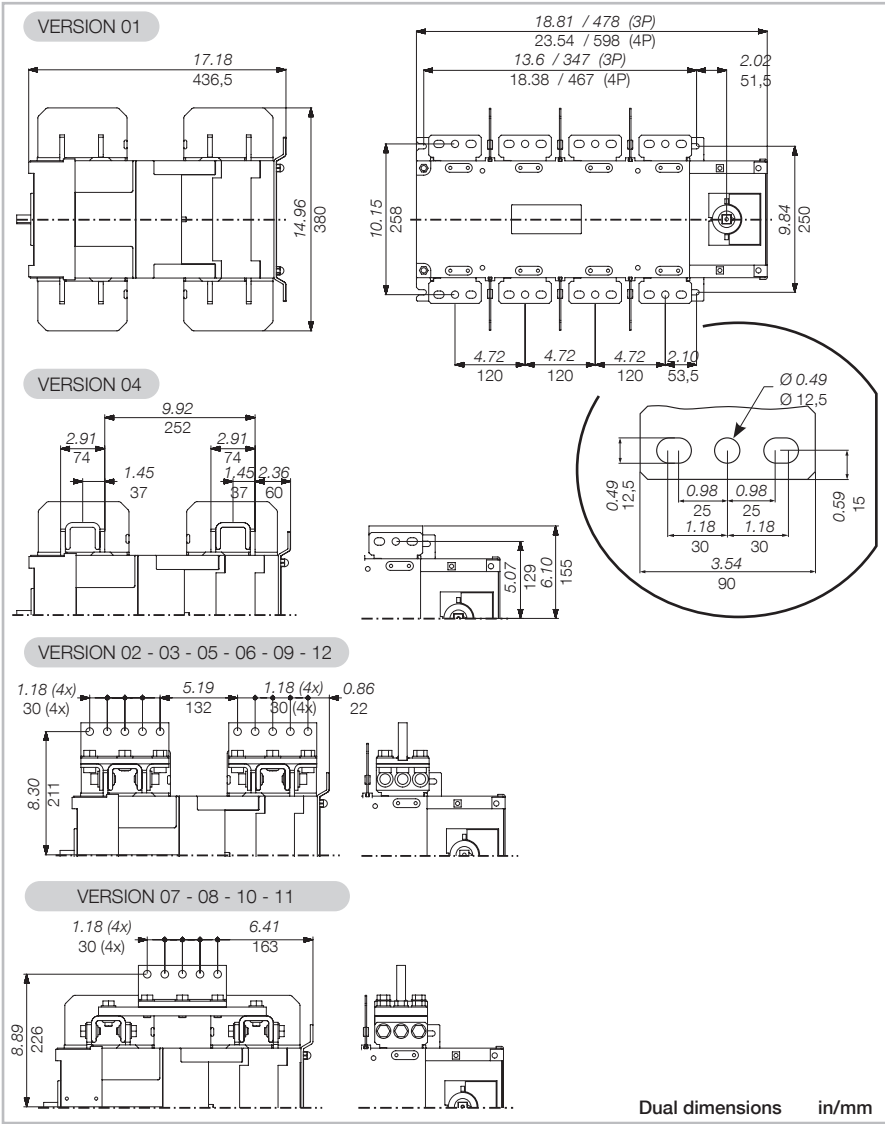
3

I th = 3200 A

3 P







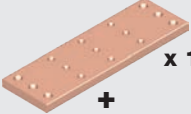

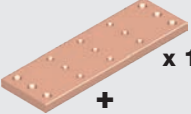

4 P






Data for Bolts, Nuts and Washers for Busbar Connections.

 **TO BE SUPPLIED BY OTHERS**

Connection reference numbers and contents:		
 <div>x 1</div> <div>included with 3200A product as standard</div> <div>2619 1200</div>	 <div>708 lb-in 80 Nm</div> <div>x 6</div> <div>2699 1200 2699 1201</div>	 <div>x 1</div> <div><div>708 lb-in 80 Nm</div><div>x 6</div></div> <div>2629 1200</div>
 <div>x 2</div> <div><div>708 lb-in 80 Nm</div><div>x 6</div></div> <div>2639 1200</div>	 <div>x 1</div> <div><div>708 lb-in 80 Nm</div><div>x 6</div></div> <div>4109 0250</div>	 <div>x 1</div> <div><div>708 lb-in 80 Nm</div><div>x 6</div></div> <div>4109 0320</div>

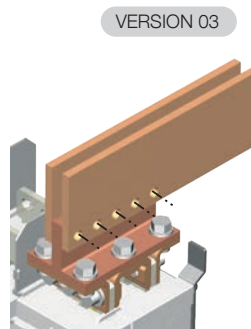
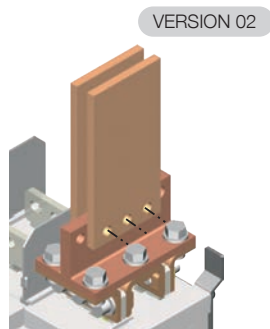
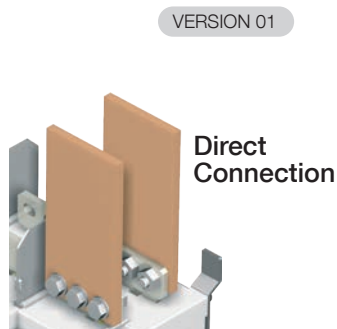
VERSION	708 lb-in 80 Nm		
		Rondelle contact MOY. M M12 NFE 25 511	H M12
01	H M12-35 6.8 - 6 x	12 x	6 x
02	H M12-55 6.8 - 3 x	6 x	3 x
03	H M12-55 6.8 - 5 x	10 x	5 x
04	<div>A</div> <div>B</div> H M12-35 6.8 - 3 x	3 x	-
05	H M12-65 6.8 - 3 x	6 x	3 x
06	H M12-65 6.8 - 5 x	10 x	5 x
07	H M12-55 6.8 - 3 x	6 x	3 x
08	H M12-55 6.8 - 5 x	10 x	5 x
09	H M12-55 6.8 - 10 x	20 x	10 x
10	H M12-65 6.8 - 3 x	6 x	3 x
11	H M12-65 6.8 - 5 x	10 x	5 x
12	H M12-65 6.8 - 10 x	20 x	10 x



Note: reference numbers and quantity given above and below are for one connection and per pole.
For a full set multiply the quantity indicated by the number of poles (3 or 4 pole) and then multiply by 2 (N° of switches).

6.3.6. Incoming copper bar connection kit assembly

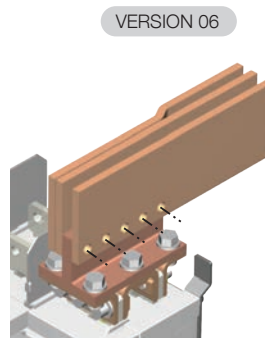
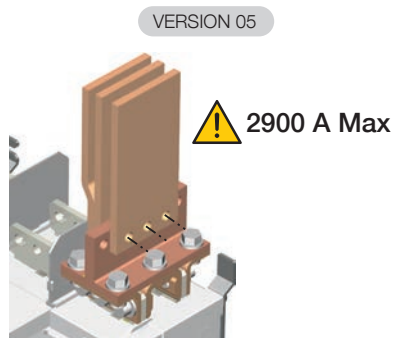
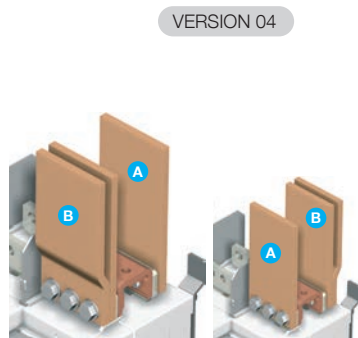
2000 A – 2500 A (Minimum Cu bar section for Ith 2000 A 3x100x5mm; and for Ith 2500 A 4x100x5mm)



V2 & V3

Kit :
2619 1200 x 1
2629 1200 x 1
2639 1200 x 1

3200 A (Minimum Cu bar section 3x100x10mm)



Connection bar 2619 1200 included with 3200 A

V4

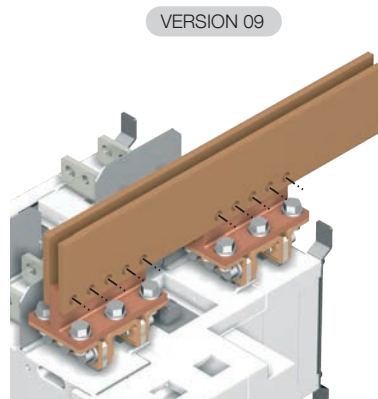
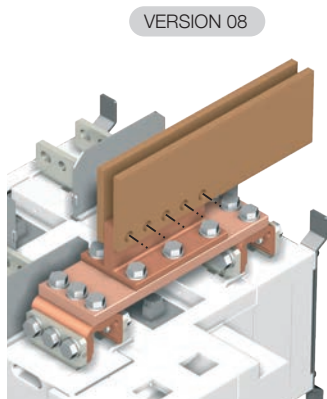
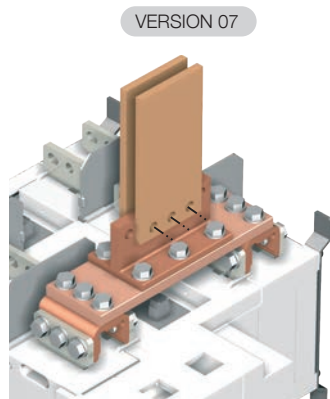
Kit :
2699 1200 x 1

V5 & V6

Kit :
2629 1200 x 1
2639 1200 x 1

6.3.7. Outgoing bridge connection assembly

2000 A – 2500 A (Minimum Cu bar section for Ith 2000 A 3x100x5mm; for Ith 2500 A 4x100x5mm)



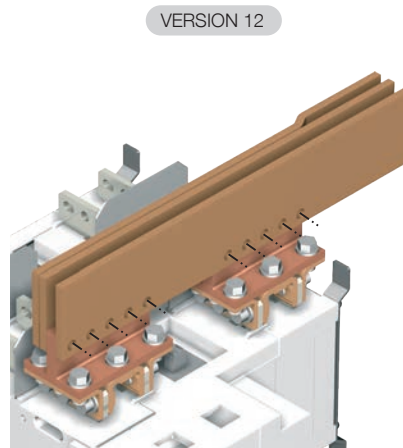
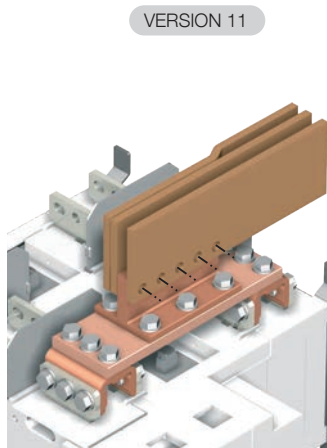
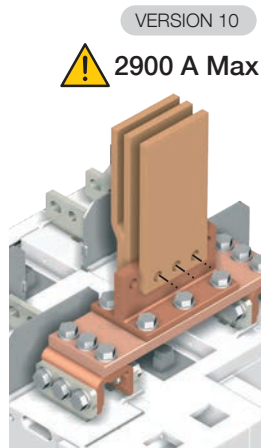
V7 & V8

Kit :
2619 1200 x 2
2699 1201 x 2
2629 1200 x 1
4109 0320 x 1

V9

Kit :
2619 1200 x 2
2629 1200 x 2
2639 1200 x 2

3200A (Minimum Cu bar section 3x100x10mm)



Connection bar 2619 1200 included with 3200 A

V10 & V11

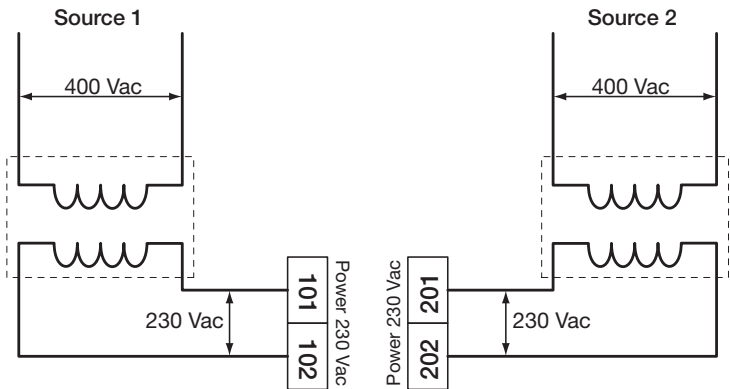
Kit :
2699 1201 x 2
2629 1200 x 1
4109 0320 x 1

V12

Kit :
2629 1200 x 2
2639 1200 x 2

6.3.8. External Power supply (400 VAC - 230 VAC)

Power Transformer intended for 400 VAC, Phase to Phase voltage applications that do not provide the availability of a neutral conductor. Transformer data: 400 VAC – 230 VAC: 200VA. The ATyS p will require 2 transformers to be connected as shown.

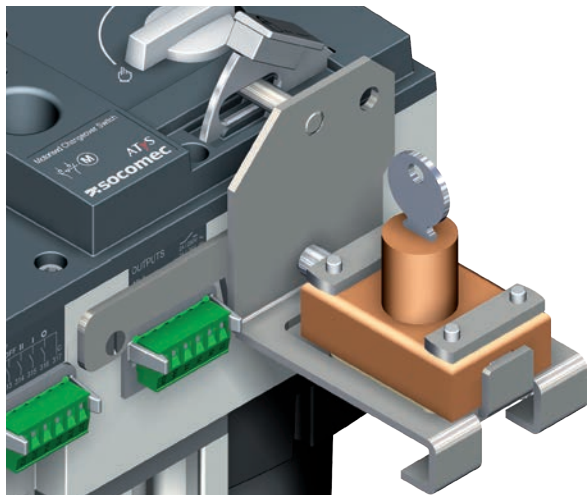


6.3.9. Padlocking key interlocks

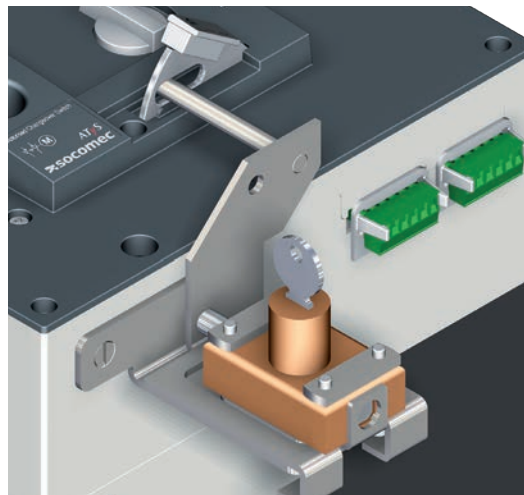
Intended for locking the electrical control and the backup control in position O using a RONIS EL11AP lock. As standard, key locking is in the O position.

Optionally and when including the option “padlocking in 3 positions” key locking will be in positions I, O or II.

125 A to 630 A



800 A to 3200 A

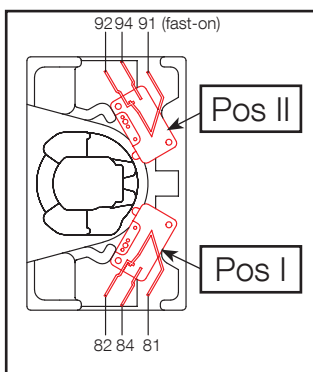
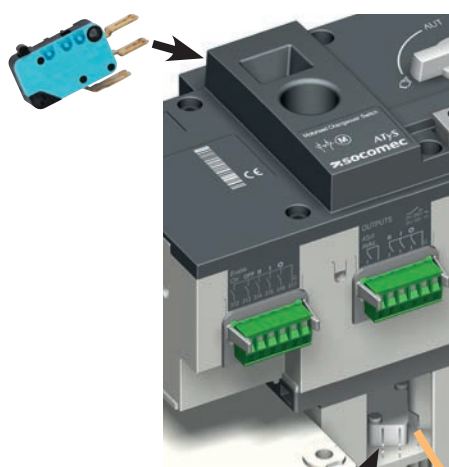


6.3.10. Additional auxiliary contacts

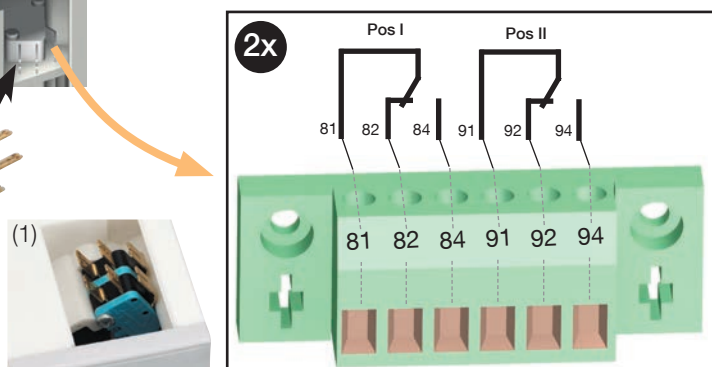
Intended for pre breaking and signaling of positions I and II:

A maximum of 2 NO/NC additional auxiliary contacts can be fitted for each position. (Customer assembly may be required.)

125 A to 630 A (Optional)



800 A to 1600 A (Optional)
2000 A to 3200 A (Standard)



⁽¹⁾ When mounting one auxiliary contact on position I or II, use the short screws provided.
When mounting two auxiliary contacts on position I or II, use the long screws provided.

6.4. ATyS p Optional module installation



RS485 MODBUS® communication

RS485 link with MODBUS® protocol (speed up to 38400 bauds).



2 inputs - 2 outputs

Each module has 2 programmable inputs and 2 programmable outputs available.



Ethernet communication

- Ethernet link with MODBUS/TCP or MODBUS RTU over TCP.
- Embedded Ethernet Webserver software.



Ethernet communication with RS485 MODBUS gateway

- Ethernet link with TCP or MODBUS RTU over TCP.
- Connection of 1 to 247 RS485 MODBUS slaves.
- Embedded Ethernet Webserver software.



Analogue outputs

Outputs assignable to:
3I, In, 3V, 3U, F, $\pm \Sigma P$, $\pm \Sigma Q$, ΣS .



Pulse outputs

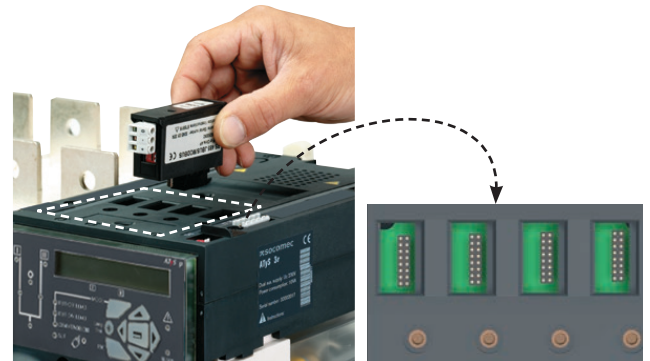
2 configurable pulse outputs (type, weight and duration) on $\pm \text{kWh}$, $\pm \text{kvarh}$ and kVAh .

The ATyS p includes four slots on the top part of the ATS controller that are dedicated to fixing of optional modules.

The modules are available as an option so as to suit the various user requirements.

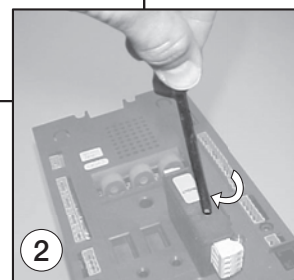
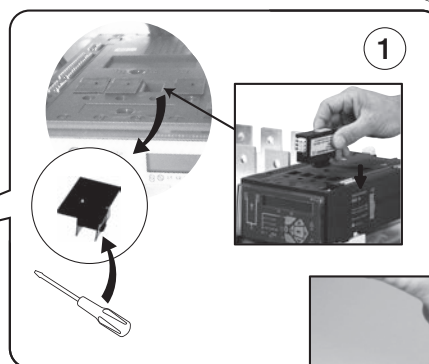
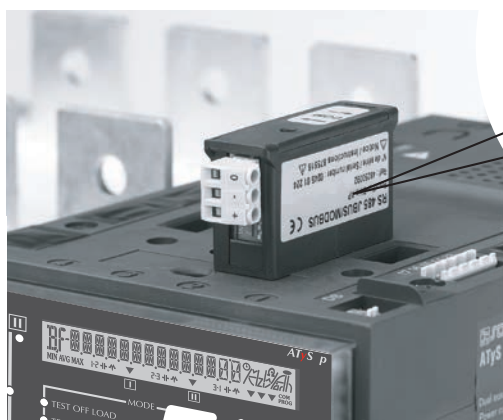
Depending on the option mix selected an ATyS may accept a maximum of any 4 single module units or 2 single module + 1 double module. (Double modules are for Ethernet).

The modules may be mounted in any slot (1-4) and configured according to their location.



Prior to installation of the Ethernet module please make sure that you remove both covers from in between the ATyS p electronic controller and the Ethernet module.

x1



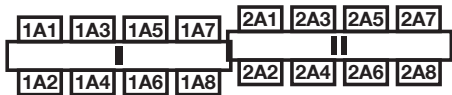
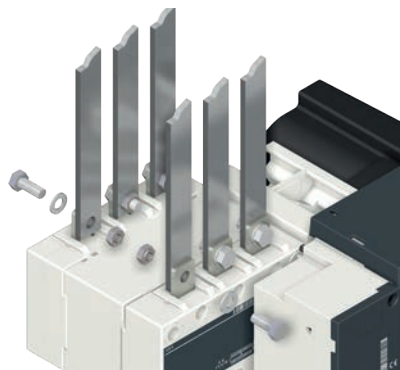
CAUTION ! Connect the modules with the power off.
Ensure that the option fixing bolts are tightened correctly.
A 3 minute power outage is required to recognize an optional module.

7. CONNECTIONS

7.1. Power circuits

For specific networks and power connection diagram possibilities, please refer to page 40.

7.1.1. Cable or bar connections



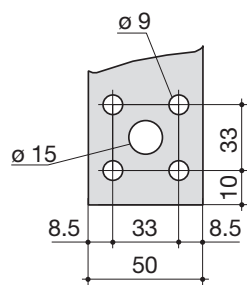
Recommended tightening torque: M6: 4,5 N.m M8: 8,3 N.m M10: 20 N.m M12: 40 N.m	Maximum tightening torque: M6: 5,4 N.m M8: 13 N.m M10: 26 N.m M12: 45 N.m
--	---

CAUTION ! - For 125 - 160A (Uimp = 8kV). Terminations must respect a minimum of 8 mm clearance from live parts to parts intended to be earthed and between poles.
- For 200 - 3200 (Uimp = 12kV). Terminations must respect a minimum of 14 mm clearance from live parts to parts intended to be earthed and between poles.

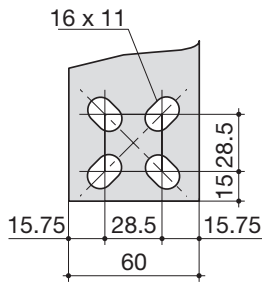
7.1.2. Power connection terminals

125 A to 630 A - Refer to section "Product dimensions", page 26 for power connection terminal details.

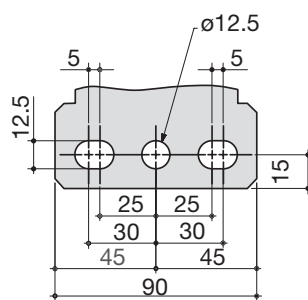
800 A to 1000 A



1250 A



1600 A to 3200 A



7.1.3. Power connection cross-section

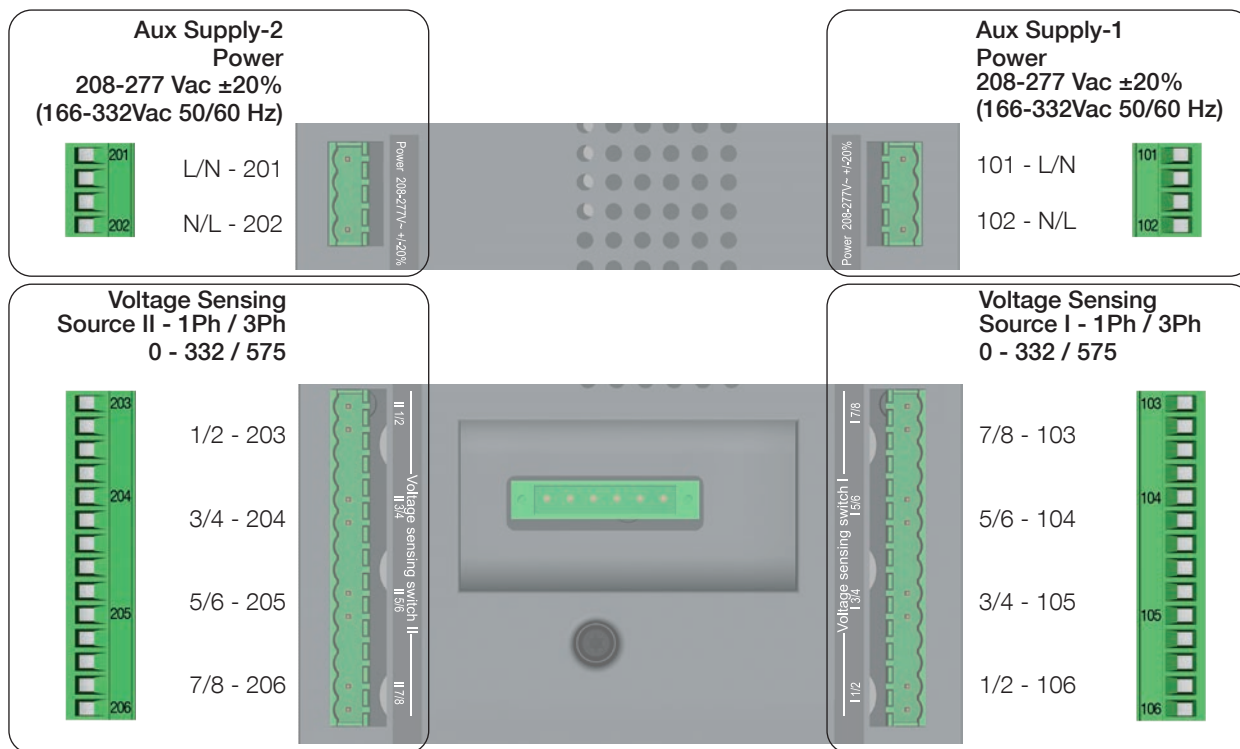
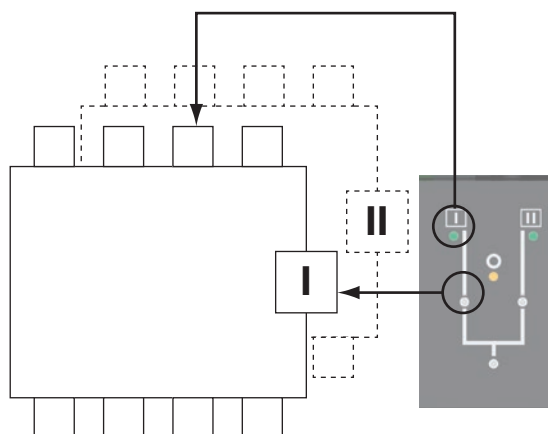
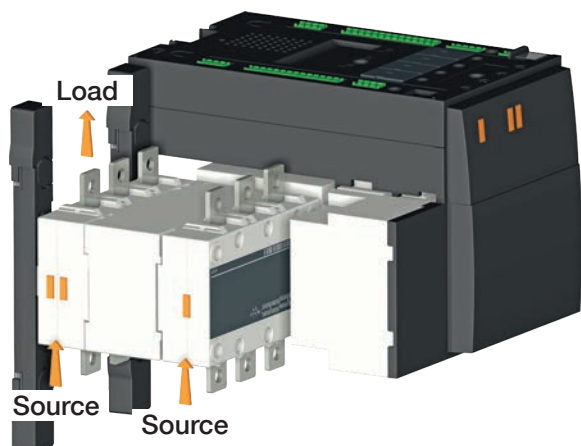
	B3			B4			B5		B6			B7	B8		
	125 A	160 A	200 A	250 A	315 A	400 A	500 A	630 A	800 A	1000 A	1250 A	1600 A	2000 A	2500 A	3200 A
Minimum cable section Cu (mm²)	35	35	50	95	120	185	2x95	2x120	2x185	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recommended cable section Cu (mm²), lth	-	-	-	-	-	-	2x32 x5	2x40 x5	2x50 x5	2x63 x5	2x60 x7	2x100 x5	3x100 x5	2x100 x10	3x100 x10
Maximum cables section Cu (mm2)	50	95	120	150	240	240	2x185	2x300	2x300	4x185	4x185	6x185	-	-	-
Maximum bars width Cu (mm)	25	25	25	32	32	32	50	50	63	63	63	100	100	100	100

Note for all ratings: Take into account the connection cable lengths and/or others environmental specific operating conditions.

7.1.4. Connection

The product is delivered with the following configuration.

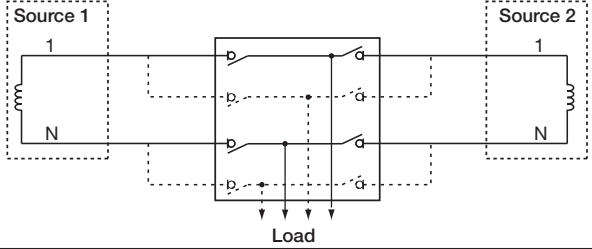
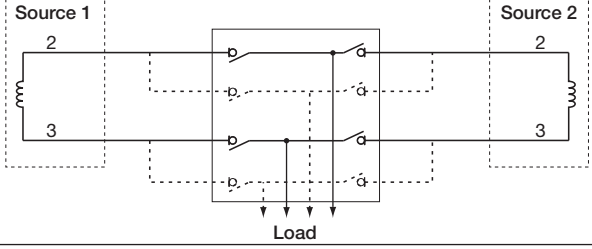
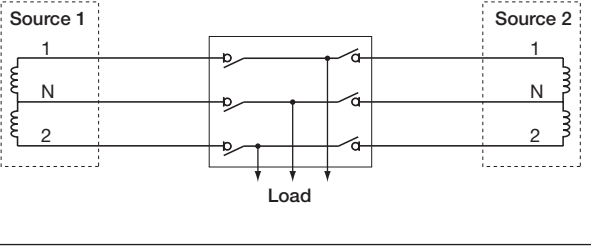
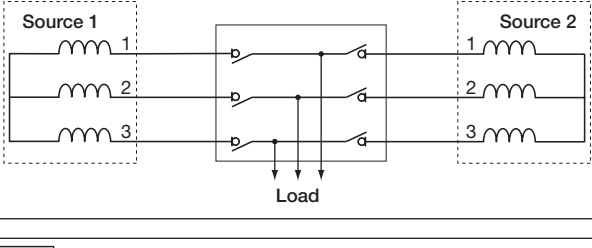
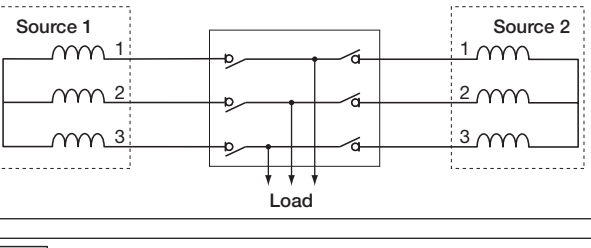
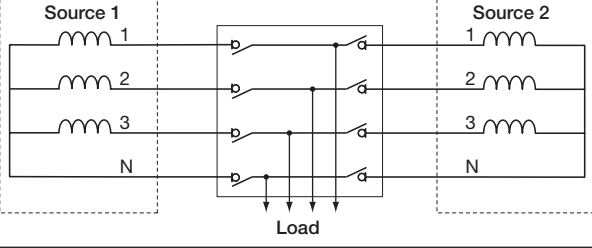
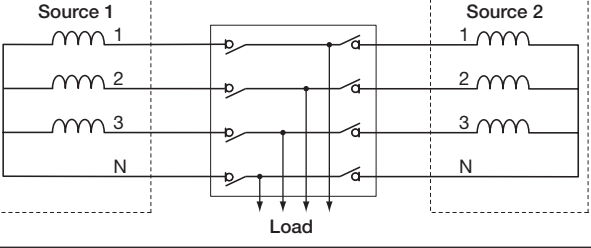
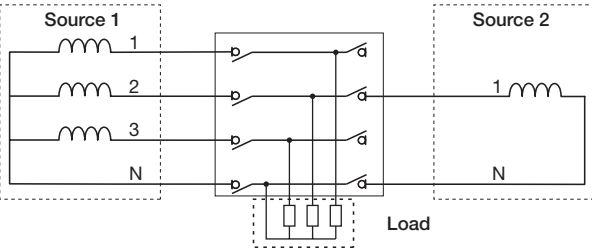
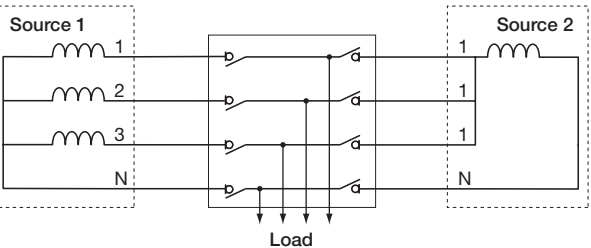
- Connectors 101 to 106, I 1/2 to I 7/8, located on the right side of the controller are associated with switch I
- Connectors 201 to 206, II 1/2 to II 7/8, located on the left side of the controller are associated with switch II.



CAUTION ! It is recommended to connect power and sensing with the ATyS voltage sensing and power supply kit available as an accessory.
In this case ensure to mount the kit before connecting the power cables.

7.2. Networks and Power Connection possibilities

7.2.1. Type of networks

<div>1BL Single phase network</div> 	
<div>2BL Two phase network without neutral</div> 	<div>2NBL Two phase network with neutral</div> 
<div>3BL Three phase network without neutral (with 1 CT connected on Phase 1)</div> 	<div>3NBL Three phase network without neutral</div> 
<div>4BL Three phase network with neutral (with 1 CT connected on Phase 1)</div> 	<div>4NBL Three phase network with neutral</div> 
<div>41NBL Source 1: Three phase network with neutral Source 2: Single phase network with neutral</div>  <p>Note: Only single phase loads.</p>	<div>42NBL Source 1: Three phase network with neutral Source 2: Single phase network with neutral</div>  <p>Note: Only single phase loads.</p>

7.2.2. Metering and sensing details

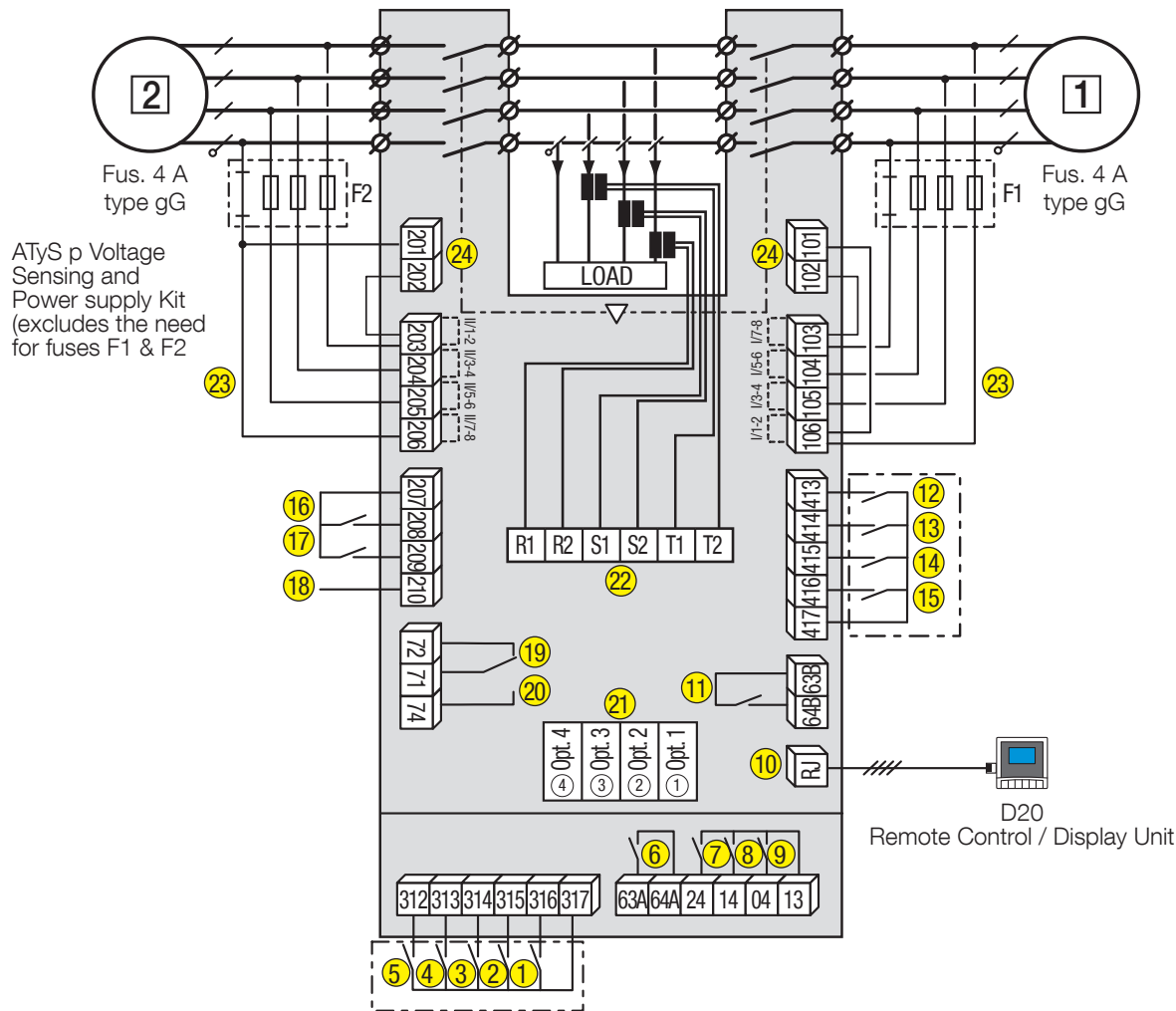
Network type									
	1BL	2 BL	2NBL	3BL	3NBL	4BL	4NBL	41NBL	42NBL
Source [1]	1 phase 2 wire	2 phase 2 wire	2 phase 3 wire	3 phase 3 wire	3 phase 3 wire	3 phase 4 wire	3 phase 4 wire	3 phase 4 wire	3 phase 4 wire
Source [2]								1 phase 2 wire	3x1 phase 4 wire
Source [1]									
Source [2]									
ATyS p CT cabling (load side)									
Voltage sensing									
Source [1]	- V1	U23	U12 V1, V2	U12, U23, U31	U12, U23, U31	U12, U23, U31 V1, V2, V3	U12, U23, U31 V1, V2, V3	U12, U23, U31 V1, V2, V3	U12, U23, U31 V1, V2, V3
Source [2]	- V1	U23 -	U12 V1, V2	U12, U23, U31 -	U12, U23, U31 -	U12, U23, U31 V1, V2, V3	U12, U23, U31 V1, V2, V3	- V1	- V1, V2, V3
Source presence (source available)	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Source in ranges (U, V, F)	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Rotation phase order	-	-	-	✓	✓	✓	✓	S1 only	S1 only
Neutral position	-	-	✓	-	-	✓	✓	S1 only	S1 only
Voltage unbalanced is lower than threshold	-	-	-	✓	✓	✓	✓	S1 only	S1 only
Metering applicable to ATyS p									
Source [1]	- V1 f1	U23 - f1	U12 V1, V2 f1	U12, U23, U31 - f1	U12, U23, U31 - f1	U12, U23, U31 V1, V2, V3 f1	U12, U23, U31 V1, V2, V3 f1	U12, U23, U31 V1, V2, V3 f1	U12, U23, U31 V1 f1
Source [2]	- V1 f2	U23 - f2	U12 V1, V2 f2	U12, U23, U31 - f2	U12, U23, U31 - f2	U12, U23, U31 V1, V2, V3 f2	U12, U23, U31 V1, V2, V3 f2	- V1 f2	- 3xV1 f2
If CT connected (load side)	- - - P _r , Q _r , S _r , PF _T	- - - P _r , Q _r , S _r , PF _T	P1, Q1, S1, PF1 P2, Q2, S2, PF2 - P _r , Q _r , S _r , PF _T I1, I2	- - - P _r , Q _r , S _r , PF _T I1, I2, I3	P1, Q1, S1, PF1 P2, Q2, S2, PF2 P3, Q3, S3, PF3 P _r , Q _r , S _r , PF _T I1, I2, I3, I _n	- - - P _r , Q _r , S _r , PF _T I1, I2, I3	P1, Q1, S1, PF1 P2, Q2, S2, PF2 P3, Q3, S3, PF3 P _r , Q _r , S _r , PF _T I1, I2, I3, I _n	P1, Q1, S1, PF1* P2, Q2, S2, PF2 P3, Q3, S3, PF3 P _r , Q _r , S _r , PF _T I1, I2, I3, I _n	P1, Q1, S1, PF1* P2, Q2, S2, PF2 P3, Q3, S3, PF3 P _r , Q _r , S _r , PF _T I1, I2, I3, I _n

* Values, only visible on Source [2]

7.3. Control circuits

7.3.1. Typical ATyS p wiring

Example: Control wiring for a 400 VAC application having a 3 phase and neutral supply.



- 1 preferred source 2 alternate source
1. Position O order
2. Position I order
3. Position II order
4. Zero position priority order
5. Remote Control Enable (Priority over Auto)
6. Product Available output (Motor)
7. Position II aux contact
8. Position I aux contact
9. Position O aux contact
10. O/P to D20 remote unit

11. Programmable Output Contact.
By default set to ATS Product Available - Normally Open
12-15. Programmable Inputs 1-4
16-17. Programmable Inputs 5-6
18. Aux. Supply (207/210) to be used with ATyS optional I/O modules
19-20. Genset starting and stopping order

Control	71/72 (19)	71/74 (20)
Generator starting	Contact closed	Contact open
Generator stopping	Contact open	Contact closed

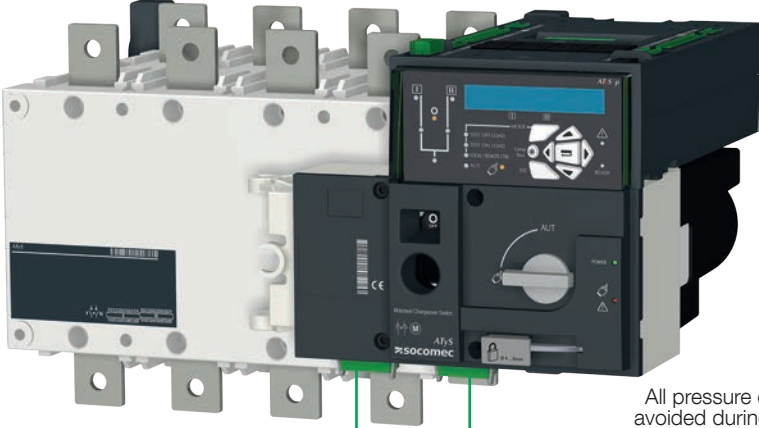
21. Option Module Slots 1 to 4
22. Current Transformer incoming cable connections
23. Voltage sensing inputs
24. Power supply inputs

DANGER ! Do not handle any control or power cables connected to the ATyS when voltage may be present.

CAUTION ! Verify that the Auxiliary power supply feeding terminals 101 and 102 / (201 and 202) are within the limits of 208 VAC -> 277 VAC $\pm 20\%$.

7.3.2. ATyS p input and output contacts

7.3.2.1. Motorisation module wiring



CONTROL

Enable Ctrl OFF II I O

312 313 314 315 316 317

Control Enable: 312

Override to OFF: 313

Sw to Pos II I/P: 314

Sw to Pos I I/P: 315

Sw to Pos 0 I/P: 316

Common: 317

Prod Avail Common: 63A

Prod Avail O/P: 64A

Pos II Aux Contact: 24

Pos I Aux Contact: 14

Pos 0 Aux Contact: 04

Common: 13


OUTPUTS

2A / 250V ~

2A / 24V ~

ATyS AVAIL. II I O

63A 64A 24 14 04 13



All pressure on the connector pins is to be avoided during wiring of the auxiliary cables

7.3.2.2. ATS control module wiring

Aux Supply-2 Power

208-277 VAC ±20% (166-332 Vac 50/60 Hz)

L/N - 201

N/L - 202

Voltage Sensing Source 2 - 1Ph / 3Ph

0-332 / 575

1/2 - 203

3/4 - 204

5/6 - 205

7/8 - 206

Common - Prog Inputs To Opt Mod +

207

208

209


210

NC 72

Common 71

NO 74

Genset Start Signal



Optional modules

Ethernet/Modbus TCP Simple or Gateway

Extended I/O 2xI/P 2xO/P

Modbus RS485

Pulsed O/P

4-20mA

Aux Supply-1 Power

208-277 VAC ±20% (166-332 Vac 50/60 Hz)

101 - L/N

102 - N/L

Voltage Sensing Source 1 - 1Ph / 3Ph

0-332 / 575

7/8 - 103

5/6 - 104L

3/4 - 105

1/2 - 106

Prog Inputs

413

414

415

416

417

Common

418

419

420


421

Prog Output

63B

64B

RJ45

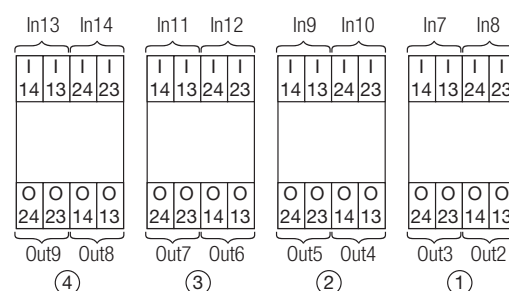


CAUTION !

The RJ45 terminal is not a LAN connection

7.3.2.3. ATyS p (Optional Module) Input / Output Wiring Connections

The ATyS p can accept a total of 4 plug in I/O modules. (Attn: If using a communication module the total slots available for extension I/O modules may be reduced to a maximum of 3 with MODBUS RTU and 2 with the Ethernet module installed).



Relay outputs	
Relay	max. 230 V AC – 5 A – 1150 VA
N° of operations	≤ 10 ⁵
Galvanic insulation	2.5 kV
Response time	1s
UL - CSA Approval	
Standard	UL 61010-1 CSA-C22.2 No. 61010-1
Certificate	UL file No : E257746

Optocoupler inputs	
Max. direct voltage	30 V DC
Min. direct voltage	10 V DC
Max. inverse voltage	30 V DC
Galvanic insulation	3 kV
Min. pulse duration	10 ms
Max number of operations	10 ⁸


7.3.2.4. Terminal denomination, description and characteristics.

Denomination	Terminal	Description	Characteristics	Recommended Cable Section
Output Contacts (Motorisation Module)	04	Aux Contact Position O - Normally Open Contact	Dry Contacts 2 A AC1 / 250V 2A / 24VDC	1.5 – 2.5 mm ²
	13	Common for Aux Contacts positions I - O - II		
	14	Aux Contact position I: Normally Open Contact		
	24	Aux Contact position II: Normally Open Contact		
	63A	Motorisation module available output. Closed when the ATyS p is in Auto mode and motorisation is operational. (No Fault powered and ready to changeover)		
	64A			
ATS Output Contact	63B	Programmable output dry contacts. (By default set as PP - ATS available output, closed when the ATyS p is in Auto mode and ATS is operational. Monitors both, motor and control modules availability : no fault, powered and ready for a changeover sequence). This output provides a summary of motor and controller faults.	Dry Contacts 2 A AC1 / 250V	1.5 – 2.5 mm ²
	64B			
Genset Start/Stop Signal	71	Signal to Start / Stop the Genset: Common for 72 & 74	Dry Contacts 2 A AC1 / 250V	1.5 – 2.5 mm ²
	72	Signal to Start / Stop the Genset: NC contact. (71/72)		
	74	Signal to Start / Stop the Genset: NO contact. (71/74)		
Additional Aux Contact Included with 2000 A to 3200 A	81	Common for Aux Contacts positions I	Dry Contacts AC13 : 250VAC / 12A DC13 : 24VDC / 14A	1.5 – 2.5 mm ²
	82	Aux Contact position I: Normally Closed Contact		
	84	Aux Contact position I: Normally Open Contact		
	91	Common for Aux Contacts positions II		
	92	Aux Contact position II: Normally Closed Contact		
	94	Aux Contact position II: Normally Open Contact		
ATS Power supply Input I	101 - L/N	Power supply I – L/N	208 - 277VAC ± 20% : 50/60Hz	1.5 – 2.5 mm ²
	102 - N/L	Power supply I – N/L		

Denomination	Terminal	Description	Characteristics	Recommended Cable Section
ATS Voltage Sensing Input* Switch I	103 - 7/8	Phase or neutral connected on power contact 7 or 8 of Switch I	575 VAC (ph-ph) max	1.5 – 2.5 mm ²
	104 - 5/6	Phase connected on power contact 5 or 6 of Switch I		
	105 - 3/4	Phase connected on power contact 3 or 4 of Switch I	332Vac (ph-n) max	
	106 - 1/2	Phase or neutral connected on power contact 1 or 2 of Switch I		
ATS Power supply Input II	201 - L/N	Power supply II – L/N	208 - 277VAC ± 20% : 50/60Hz	1.5 – 2.5 mm ²
	202 - N/L	Power supply II – N/L		
ATS Voltage Sensing Input* Switch II	203 - 1/2	Phase or neutral connected on power contact 1 or 2 of Switch II	575 Vac (ph-ph) max	1.5 – 2.5 mm ²
	204 - 3/4	Phase connected on power contact 3 or 4 of Switch II		
	205 - 5/6	Phase connected on power contact 5 or 6 of Switch II	332Vac (ph-n) max	
	206 - 7/8	Phase or neutral connected on power contact 7 or 8 of Switch II		
ATS Module Programmable Inputs	207 -	Common control terminal for inputs 5 & 6, 208 – 209 and negative for optional module extension I/O supply	Attn: To be used with dry contacts fed from 207 ONLY.	1.5 – 2.5 mm2
	208	Programmable Input number 5		
	209	Programmable Input number 6		
	210 +	+ dc Power supply for optional module extension I/O supply	To Ext I/O Only	
Motorisation Module Control Inputs	312	Remote Control Mode Enable when closed with 317	Attn: Do not connect to any Power supply	1.5 – 2.5 mm ²
	313	Position 0 order if closed with 317. (Priority order input forcing the product to remote control mode and 0 position)		
	314	Position II order if closed with 317		
	315	Position I order if closed with 317	Max cable length 100m	
	316	Position 0 order if closed with 317		
	317	Common control terminal for 312 - 316 ATyS (Specific Voltage Supply)		
ATS Module Programmable Inputs	413	Programmable Input number 1	Do not connect to any power supply.	1.5 – 2.5 mm ²
	414	Programmable Input number 2		
	415	Programmable Input number 3	Attn: To be used with dry contacts fed from 417 ONLY.	
	416	Programmable Input number 4		
	417	Common supply for programmable inputs 1 to 4 (413 - 416)		
Remote Interface	RJ	Output to D20 remote control & display module	Up to 3m	RJ 45
I/O Extension Modules 2xInput 2xOutput (Optional)	I 13+	Programmable Input	To be powered from terminals 207 – 210	1.5 – 2.5 mm ²
	I 14 -			
	I 23 +	Programmable Input	10 – 30 VDC	
	I 24 -			
	O 13	Programmable Output	Dry Contacts 2 A AC1 / 250V	1.5 – 2.5 mm ²
	O 14			
	O 23	Programmable Output		
	O 24			
MODBUS Module (Optional)	0	RS 485 MODBUS Communication module terminals	Factory settings Address: 5 Baud Rate: 38400 Stop Bit: 1 Parity: None	
	-			
	+			

Denomination	Terminal	Description	Characteristics	Recommended Cable Section
Current transformers*	R1	Current Transformer:- I1	CT Input 5 A or 1 A	1.5 mm²
	R2			
	S1	Current Transformer:- I2		
	S2			
	T1	Current Transformer:- I3		
	T2			

*For metering and sensing details, please refer to page 41.

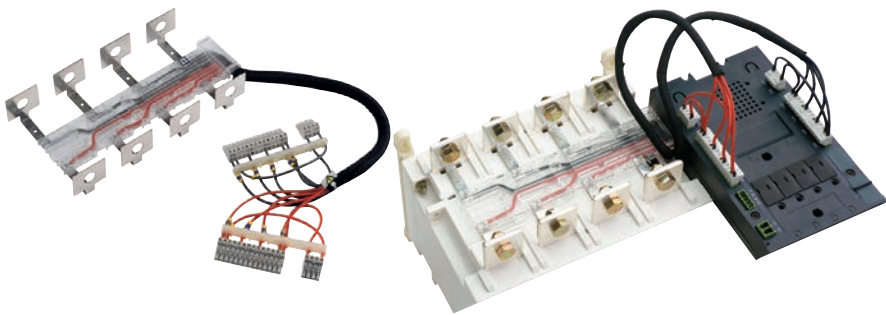


CAUTION ! Do not connect terminals 312 to 317, 413 to 417 or 207 to 209 to any power supply. These order inputs are powered through terminal 207 (317 or 417 respectively) and external dry contacts **ONLY**.

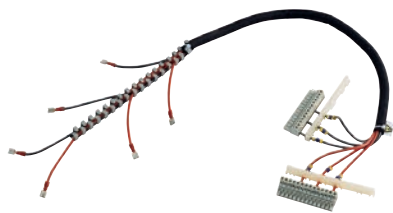
7.4. Voltage sensing and power supply kit


The ATyS p voltage sensing kit is available as an accessory and is designed to tap directly of the power section on Switch I and Switch II terminals without the need to add protection fuses. The sensing kit is designed with optimised cable lengths and utilises silicon conductors held safely in an isolated mechanical support.

Frame B3 - B5 - 125 A - 630 A



Frame B6 - B8 - 800 A - 3200 A



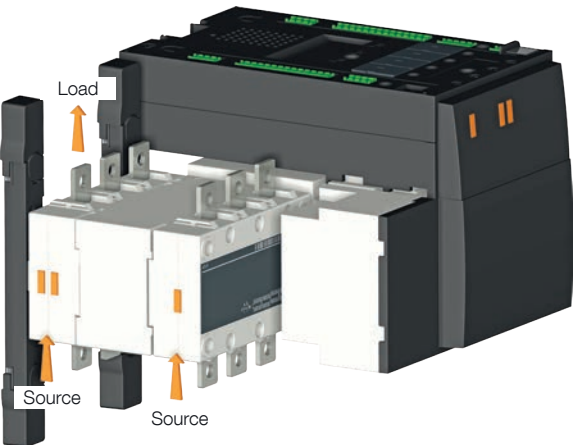



CAUTION ! Ensure to mount the kit onto the product before connecting the power cables. Be careful not to damage the contacts during kit mounting and during power cables connections (Tighten the cables carefully).

7.4.1. Standard configuration

The sensing and power supply kit may be ordered in 3 phases network 4 wires or 3 wires.

It can be used with top or bottom cables entry. The only connection to respect is that measures of the source on Switch I must be connected to the inputs located on the right of the electronic module and the measures of the source on Switch II must be connected to the inputs located on the left of the electronic module.





CAUTION ! Pay attention when wiring the power cables (Respect to the sensing kit legend).
3 wire kits (those without a neutral) do not include for the power supply to terminals (101-102 and 201 – 202).
Ensure that you have ordered the correct reference prior to installation.
(Refer to the accessory section for details).

7.4.2. Sensing kit wiring diagram (standard)

Bottom incoming with Top Outgoing

- Black Wires -> Switch I
- Red Wires -> Switch II

Wiring numbers:

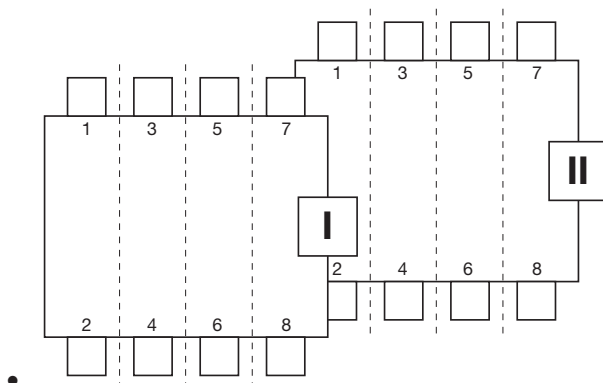
Wire numbering has been determined in accordance to the power switch terminals

Top Incoming with Bottom Outgoing

- Black Wires -> Switch II
- Red Wires -> Switch I

Example:

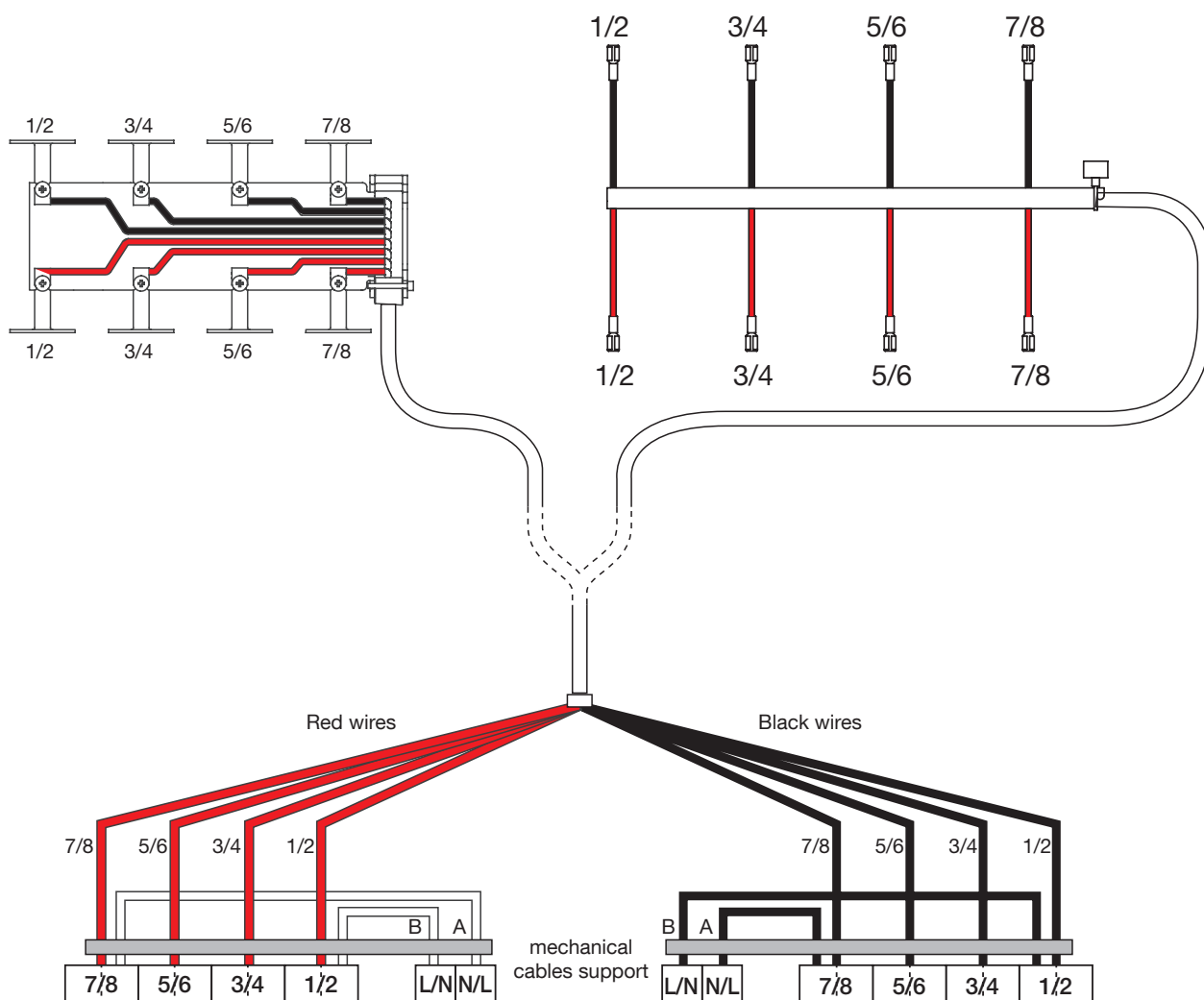
Black and red wire numbers 1-2 are always connected to terminals 1 or 2 from switch I or II



CAUTION ! Verify kit orientation before mounting the kit.
Kit output cables always on the right hand side (control module side).

≤ 630 A Bottom view

≥ 800 A Bottom view



7.4.3. Network

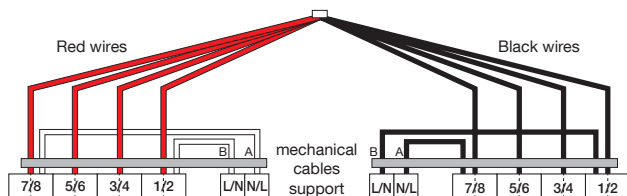
Power inputs (terminals 101-102 & 201-202) are 220/240/277 VAC (208 - 277VAC) \pm 20%. It is necessary to adapt the power input cable connections according to the network configuration. (Power supply to be taken between phase to phase or between phase and neutral).



CAUTION ! Verify that the power supply between terminals 101 – 102 and 201 – 202 (nominal auxiliary voltage supply) is within 208-277VAC \pm 20%.

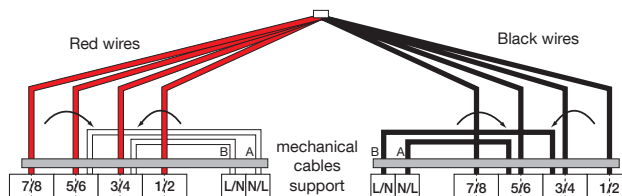
- Standard kit:

Network 380/415 VAC \pm 20% with neutral conductor (no kit modification required):



- Kit Modification:

For network 220/240 VAC \pm 20%, power supply cables A-B to connect between phases

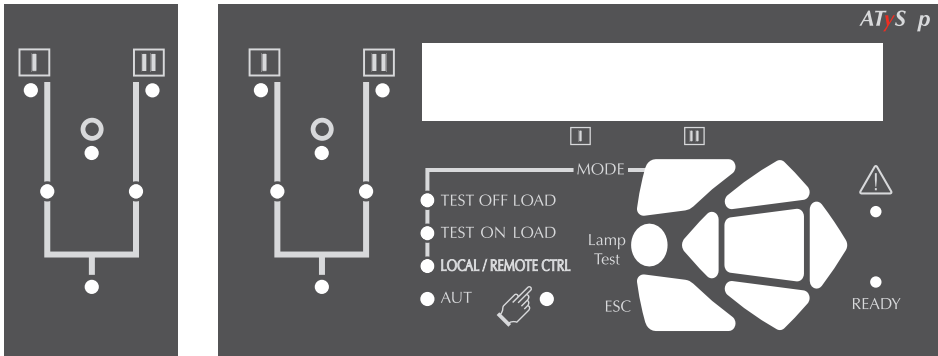


7.4.4. Priority source connected on switch I or II (M-G Application)

Certain applications or installation constraints may require that the main supply is connected to switch II instead of switch I. This is possible to cater for with certain precautions.

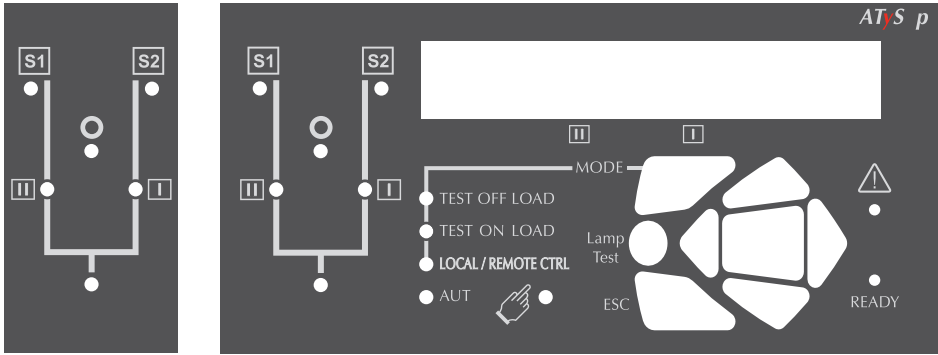
The ATyS p includes the facility to adapt the switch priority supply using the configuration in the software that will swap the main supply and switch logic (S1 = SW2 in SETUP Menu). When this is done pay attention to the LED switch position display that will no longer correspond to the identification labels on the switch. The LED's will correspond to the switch that is energized however the main supply will be displayed under II. In this case it is important to update the ATS controller sticker so as to correspond with the actual wiring and configuration.

Change from:



Source 1 on switch I:
Standard configuration.

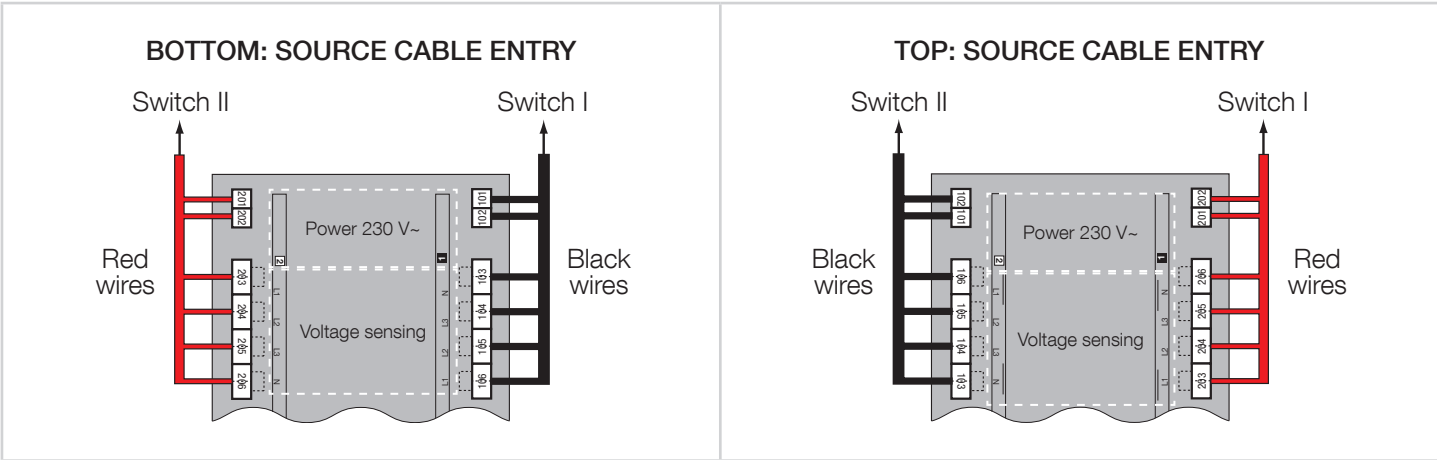
to:



Source 1 on switch II:
Set parameter S1=SW2 at YES, in SETUP menu
S1=SW2 YES



CAUTION ! When reversing the switch priority (main supply connected to switch II) update the LED numbering on the front of the ATS to correspond with the actual wiring, configuration and LED indication. Inverse (I – II -> II – I).



8. ATyS P OPERATING MODES AND SEQUENCES

The ATyS p includes 3 safe and distinct operating modes through a selector switch located on the front of the product.

As standard the ATyS p is delivered with a selector switch however a key lock type selector switch is available as an accessory.

The modes of operation are as follows:

- Auto Mode: "Auto / Remotely operated transfer switching"
- Manual Mode: "Local emergency manual operation"
- Locked Mode: "Secure locked padlocking facility"

<p>AUT MODE</p>		<div>  </div> <p>AUTO MODE:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Activates the remote control inputs and the ATS controller automation. • Inhibits the padlocking facility • Inhibits the insertion of the manual operation handle when in AUT Mode <p>AUTO Mode position is inhibited when padlocked or when the handle for manual operation is inserted into the ATyS p.</p>
<p> MODE</p>		<div>  </div> <p>MANUAL MODE: (Not Padlocked)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Inhibits the control inputs. • Allows to insert the handle for emergency manual operation. • Allows padlocking in O Position. <i>(With the handle for manual operation removed)</i> <p>Turning the selector switch to  from AUT and back to AUT resets a fault state.</p>
<p>  MODE</p>		<div>  </div> <p>MANUAL MODE: (Padlocked)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Inhibits the control inputs. • Inhibits insertion of the emergency handle. • Allows padlocking when in O Position. <div>   POS 0 </div> <p>Padlocking in position I - O and II is possible when the optional function is included in the ATyS p. (Refer to product catalogue)</p>



WARNING ! Depending on the state of the ATyS p the ATS automation may change the switch position as soon as the mode selector is switched to AUT. This is a normal operation.

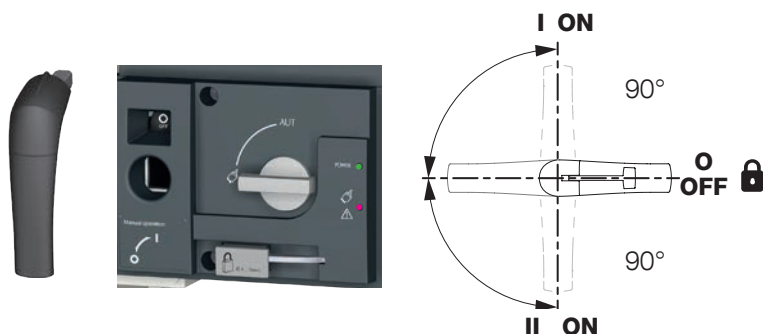
8.1. Manual operation

8.1.1. Emergency manual operation

The ATyS p can be manually operated as a “Manual Transfer Switch Equipment – MTSE” whilst retaining the electrical characteristics and performance of the power switching function. This function is usually used in case of emergencies or during maintenance.

To operate the ATyS p manually ensure that no live parts are accessible, turn the front selector switch into the manual position (see page 18) and insert the handle (see page 18) into the emergency handle shaft location hole provided (see page 19).

Turn the handle 90° clockwise or anti-clockwise (depending on the position to be reached) for each consecutive change in position. I → O → II → O → I.



CAUTION ! Ensure to verify the product position and direction of rotation before effecting manual operation. Ensure to remove the handle from the product before changing the selector switch back to AUT position.

8.1.2. Padlocking

The ATyS p can be padlocked in the O position as standard whilst padlocking in positions I, O or II is available as a factory fitted option.

To padlock the ATyS p first ensure that the ATyS p mode selector switch is on Manual then ensure that the emergency manual operation handle is not inserted into the location hole. (Remove if inserted).

Pull the padlocking mechanism outwards to reveal the slot for inserting up to 3x dia. 4 - 8 mm padlocks.

Padlock the device with approved quality padlocks of minimum diameter 4 mm and maximum diameter of 8 mm. A maximum of 3x 8 mm padlocks may be padlocked onto the ATyS p to padlocking mechanism.



CAUTION ! As standard, padlocking is only made possible in the “O position”, when in manual mode and with the emergency handle not inserted.

8.2. Electrical operation

8.2.1. Dual power supply

The ATyS p includes a dual power supply and is to be powered between terminals 101 - 102 and 201 - 202 (2 different supplies - main & alternative) within the limits of: 208 – 277 VAC \pm 20% / 50/60Hz \pm 10%.

Current Input: 100mA (Standby mode) / 15 A max (during switching mode)

Surge Protection : Vin_sg: 4.8KV – 1.2/50 μ s according to IEC 61010-1

Terminal connectors: Minimum 1.5 mm² / Maximum 2.5 mm²



8.2.2. Voltage sensing inputs

The ATyS p includes dual single phase and three phase voltage sensing (terminals 103 - 106 and 203 - 206) designed to monitor 1Phase (L-N) supplies of up to 332 VAC and 3 phase (L-L) of up to 600 VAC.

The ATyS p is designed to handle single phase, three phase with neutral as well as three phase without neutral networks. Simply define the correct configuration of single or three phase during configuration through the keypad or using Easy Config software.



Note: reversal of the neutral position from left to right and vice versa may also be done through the ATyS p configuration settings.

Sensing values measured will have a direct influence on determining the availability of the main and the alternative supplies as well as the ATyS p automation.

The parameters monitored through sensing are the following:

- **Phase rotation / imbalance (3 phase networks)**

Phase imbalance in the ATyS p is relative to the nominal voltage configured in the product.

- **Frequency within set limits**

This will depend on the nominal frequency configured.

- **Loss of Neutral**

When used on three phase + neutral applications the loss of neutral will be detected for unbalanced loads with the load connected to the supply. Detection is done when the load is on.

- **Loss of the main or alternative supply.**

Loss of supply depends on the nominal voltage and frequency configured together with the threshold set in the product. The supply will be considered as failed after the failure timer FT has elapsed.

- **Return of main and / or alternative supply.**

Return of supply depends on the phase rotation, nominal voltage and frequency configured together with the threshold set. The supply will be considered as returned after the return timer RT on the ATS controller has elapsed.

Measurement accuracy: Frequency: 0.1% - Voltage: 1%

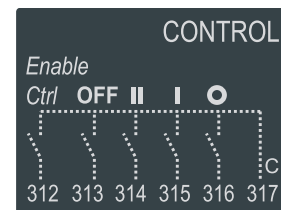


8.2.3. Fixed inputs

8.2.3.1. Description

The ATyS p includes for 5 off fixed inputs through a 6 pin connector installed on the motorisation module. No additional power supply should be used on these contacts as the inputs **MUST** be used with the common supply taken from terminal 317.

At least one of the ATyS p aux power supplies (101 – 102 or 201 - 202) must be available to activate these inputs.



Pulse duration for activation of contact inputs: $\geq 60\text{ms}$.

- **Pin 312:** Remote Control Mode Enable when closed with 317.

This contact must be closed with 317 so as to activate all control inputs except for 313 that takes priority and is active immaterial of the state of input 312. Enabling remote control through 312 activates the remote control inputs whilst inhibiting the ATS module automation.

- **Pin 313:** Position O order if closed with 317 when in AUTO (**Force the switch to the OFF Position**).

This is a “**Priority Order Input**” meaning that when closed with 317 it takes priority over all other electrical commands. The ATyS p will remain in O position as long as the contact 313 – 317 remains closed. Once the contact is open the ATyS p is ready to receive new orders. This contact order is independent of other inputs and is also enabled without 312 connected to 317. Impulse duration to activate and start switching to position O is a minimum of 60ms. The product state will be unavailable.

- **Pin 314:** Position II order if closed with 317.

This contact is active with the ATyS p in AUT mode with contact 312 – 317 closed and 313 – 317 open. Impulse duration to activate and switch to position II is a minimum of 60ms.

- **Pin 315:** Position I order if closed with 317

This contact is active with the ATyS p in AUT mode with contact 312 – 317 closed and 313 – 317 open. Impulse duration to activate and switch to position I is a minimum of 60ms.

- **Pin 316:** Position O order if closed with 317

This contact is active with the ATyS p in AUT mode with contact 312 – 317 closed and 313 – 317 open. Impulse duration to activate and switch to position O is a minimum of 60ms. For contactor logic maintain contacts on between terminal 316 and 317.

- **Pin 317:** Common

Common supply for inputs 312 to 316


8.2.3.2. Remote control logic

Remote switching operation can be driven in AUT mode by external volt free contacts as described above using input contacts 312 to 317.

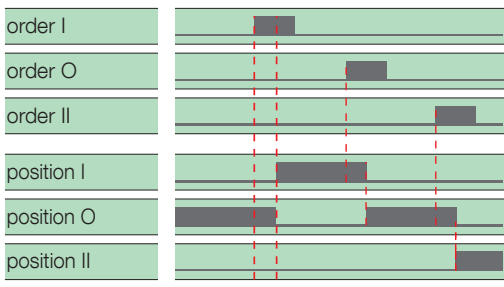
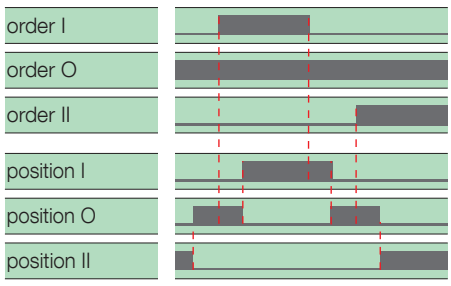
Depending on the wiring configuration there are two types of logic that may be applied to the ATyS p.

- Impulse logic or
- Contactor logic.

In remote control, the ATyS p inputs give priority to orders I and II over O therefore contactor logic can be implemented by simply bridging terminals 316 and 317.



Note: 313 – 317 closed / Force ATyS to OFF Position, takes priority over all other orders no matter of the control logic used.

<p>Impulse logic:</p> <p>The ATyS p is driven to a stable position (I – O – II) after receiving an impulse order.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A switching command of at least 60 ms is necessary to initiate the switching operation. • Orders I and II have priority over order O. <p>Note: The logic diagrams exclude the transfer times.</p>	<p>Impulse logic</p>  <p>■ Imp. ≥60ms</p> <p>(Note : Excludes position switching delays)</p>
<p>Contactor Logic:</p> <p>The ATyS p is driven to a specific position (I or II) for as long as the order is maintained.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Order O is maintained. (Bridge 316 – 317) • Orders I and II have priority over order O. • Orders I and II have equal priority. (1st order received is held until no longer maintained). • If order I or II disappears, the device returns to zero position. (With the power supply available). 	<p>Contactor logic</p>  <p>■ maintained</p> <p>(Note : Excludes position switching delays)</p>

8.2.4. Programmable inputs

8.2.4.1. Description

Configuration of all programmable inputs is recommended to be done using the EasyConfig Software available for download on the Socomec Website. Communication with the ATyS p is possible either through the Modbus or Ethernet modules that are available as an option. Alternatively the parameters may also be configured directly through the keypad on the front of the ATS controller.

- **Pin 413:** Input In1, Programmable Input 1
- **Pin 414:** Input In2 , Programmable Input 2
- **Pin 415:** Input In3, Programmable Input 3
- **Pin 416:** Input In4, Programmable Input 4
- **Pin 417:** Common. Common supply for programmable inputs 1 – 4 on terminals 413 to 416.
- **Pin 207:** Common. Common supply for programmable inputs 5 – 6 on terminals 208 to 209.
- **Pin 208:** Input In5, Programmable Input 5
- **Pin 209:** Input In6, Programmable Input 6

NOTE: Details of the programmable inputs, see page 103.

8.2.4.2. Technical data

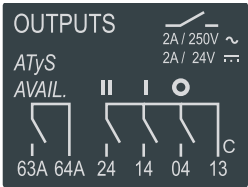
	Motorisation Module	ATS Control Module
Input Qty	5	6
Direct Current lin	0.35 to 0.5mA	1 to 2.5mA
Line resistance	1kΩ	1kΩ
Line length	100m (Min. wire 1.5 mm² #16AWG)	100m (Min. wire 1.5 mm² #16AWG)
Pulse duration	60ms	60ms
Power per Input	0.06VA	0.03VA
Surge protection Vin_sg	4.8kV (1.2/50µs surge)	2.4kV (1.2/50µs surge)
ESD withstand voltage (Contact/air)	2/4kV	2/4kV
Insulation (Common mode)	4.8kVAC (Between I/P and all common parts)	4.8kVAC (Between I/P and all common parts)
Terminal connector	1.5 mm² minimum / 2.5 mm² max	1.5 mm² minimum / 2.5 mm² max

8.2.5. Fixed outputs - Dry contacts

8.2.5.1. Description

As standard, the ATyS p is equipped with four fixed outputs located on the motorisation module.

(Dry contacts to be powered by the user).



8.2.5.2. Position auxiliary contact

The ATyS p is equipped with integrated position (I – O – II) auxiliary contact outputs through 3 off micro switches.

Pins 13, 04, 14, 24
(Normally Open contacts with pin 13 as common)

8.2.5.3. ATyS p Product available output (motorisation)

Pin 63A – 64A
(Normally Open contact that is held closed when the motorisation is available).
This contact gives constant feedback about the product’s availability and it’s capacity to transfer from the main supply to the alternative. The feedback given is relative to the motorisation module excluding the ATS controller that may be monitored separately.

The ATyS p performs a self diagnostics test on the motorisation module at startup, when put from Manual -> Auto and then every 5 minutes. This test ensures that the ATyS p is operational in terms of control inputs. Should one of the tests fail, a second test is performed to reconfirm the error state. Should the ATyS p motorisation module become unavailable, contact 63A – 64A are opened, the power/ready LED’s are switched off, and the fault LED is activated. The fault LED will remain active for as long as sufficient power is available and the fault condition is not reset. The fault is reset when the product is switched from AUT -> Manual -> Auto mode.

ATyS p (Motorisation) Product Available / Unavailable Watchdog relay will open for any of the following reasons below: For added security, "Product Availability" is informative and does not necessarily inhibit motor operation.

Product Unavailable + Warning LED Condition:	Inhibition
Product in manual mode	Yes
Motor not detected (Autotest)	No
Control voltage out of range	Yes
Operating factor fault active (N° of operations / min)	Yes
Powerfail active	Yes
Customer input autotest failed	No
Abnormal switching when not in manual mode	Yes
Requested position not reached	Yes
Locked mode active when not in manual mode	Yes
External Fault -> User input	No
Unexpected current flowing through the motor when idle	Yes

Sampling rate for the above is every 10 ms

Exception: motor detection sampling rate is every 5 min

8.2.5.4. Technical data

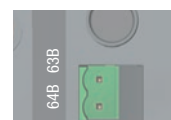
Auxiliary Contact Quantity	4
Configuration	NO
Mechanical Endurance	100k cycles
Response Time	5 – 10 ms
Startup duration	200ms
Rated Voltage / Switching Voltage	250 VAC
Rated Current	2 A
Surge protection Vin_sg:	4.8kV (1.2/50µs surge)
ESD withstand voltage (Contact/air):	2/4kV
Dielectric Strength contact/parts:	4.8kVAC (Reinforced Insulation)
Insulation:	4.8KVAC
Output Terminal:	1.5 mm2 minimum / 2.5 mm2 maximum

8.2.6. Programmable dry contact output

Pin 63B – 64B: Output Out1

- Output "Out1", Programmable Output 1 is set by default as a Product Available Output for the ATS controller module.

To achieve a single product feedback connect this contact in series with 63A – 64A. (Normally Open contact that is held closed when the ATS is available). Being programmable this output may be changed to any other normally open or normally closed output as available in the product.



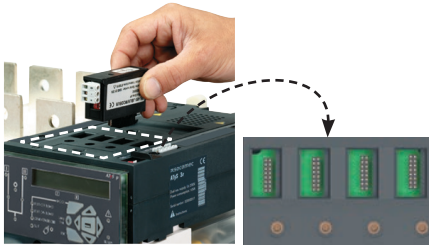
**ATS Module
Output Contact
(Programmable)**




Note: details of the programmable outputs, see page 107.

The ATyS p may accept a total of 4 additional Input / Output modules offering an additional 8 programmable inputs and 8 programmable outputs.

Refer to accessory section for details:





Note: for pulsed outputs and 4-20mA output refer to specific optional module instruction manuel on www.socomec.com.

8.3. Operating Sequences

The given times are: operating transfer time, product opening time and contact transfer time. The definitions of these times are given below:

1. Operating transfer time (OTT) – IEC 60947-6-1 §3.2.6

This time is measured from the instant the monitored supply deviates (not considered as available anymore) to the closing of main contacts on an available alternative supply source, exclusive of any purposely introduced time delay.In other words, this is the global transfer time, excluding all programmable delays (timers configured to 0).

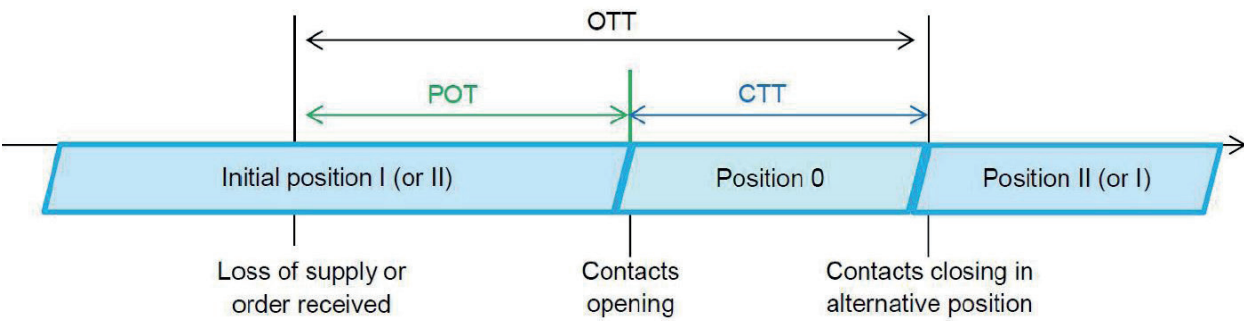
If the supply deviation is not monitored by the product itself, but by an external controller, OTT time starts when the order is received by the product.

2. Product opening time I-O or II-O (POT)

This time is measured from the instant that the monitored supply is not considered as available to the opening of the main contacts, exclusive of any purposely introduced time delay. If the product is controlled via external orders, this time is measured from the moment when the order is received to the opening of the main contacts.

3. Contact transfer time (CTT) – IEC 60947-6-1 §3.2.5

This time is measured from the parting of one set of main contacts from one power supply to the closing of a second set of main contacts on an alternative power supply; this is the duration between the opening of the contacts on the initial position and the closing of the contacts on the position reached, in other words, it is the time in 0 (disconnection time).



Mean switching times at nominal voltage and frequency – 25°C:

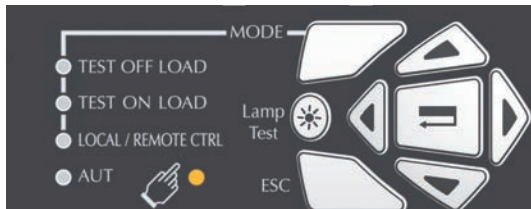
	125 A 160 A 200 A	250 A 315 A 400 A	500 A 630 A	800 A 1000 A 1250 A	1600 A	2000 A 2500 A 3200 A
Contact transfer time ("electrical blackout") I-II - CTT	0.4s	0.4s	0.4s	1.4s	1.4s	1.1s
I-O or II-O following an order - POT	0.54s	0.56s	0.56s	1.4s	1.4s	1.3s
Operating transfer time I-II or II-I, following an order - OTT	0.94s	0.96s	0.96s	2.8s	2.8s	2.4s
I-O or II-O following source's loss or return - POT	0.75s	0.73s	0.74s	1.7s	1.5s	1.5s
Operating transfer time I-II or II-I, following source's loss or return - OTT	1.1s	1.1s	1.1s	3.1s	2.9s	2.6s

9. PROGRAMMING

The ATyS p is to be programmed powered up and after wiring verification tests. This may either be done through the front of the ATS Controller using the keypad or with the user-friendly Easy Config software.

For convenience, we recommend to use the Easy Config software.
(Downloadable free from www.socomec.com)

Communication between the software and the ATyS p may be done through the Ethernet/Modbus TCP or Modbus RTU modules that are available as an option. (The Ethernet module includes a built in Web Server).



Configuration through the Keypad or Easy Config Configuration Software

9.1. Programming with Easy Config software

The ATyS p is recommended to be configured using the latest version of SOCOMEC Easy Config software. Easy Config is a software developed by SOCOMEC to enable the easy configuration of most of Socomec products.

Communication between the software tools and a powered up product may be done using a standard PC together with the ATyS p equipped with an optional Ethernet or Modbus module.

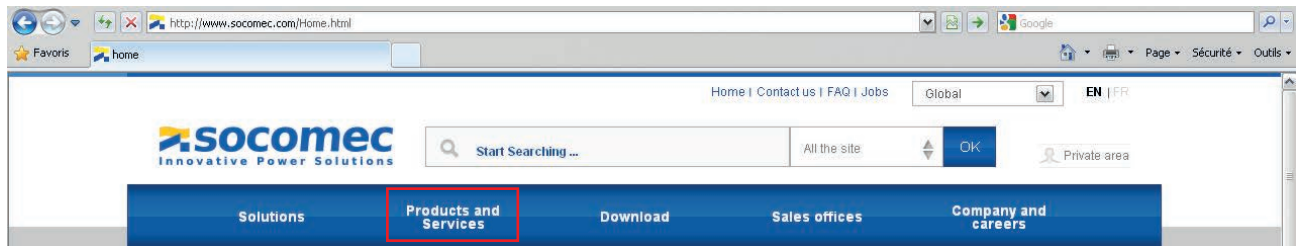


The configuration may be carried out connected to the product as well as off line. When configuring the product offline input the setting values as per requirements in the Easy Config software and save the file.

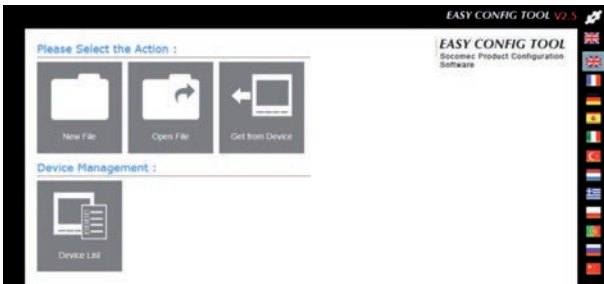
You may download the complete file into the ATyS p at your convenience either before delivering the product to site or when the product is ready for commissioning. The same settings may easily be downloaded to multiple products that have the same configuration requirements.

9.1.1. Download and install Easy Config Software

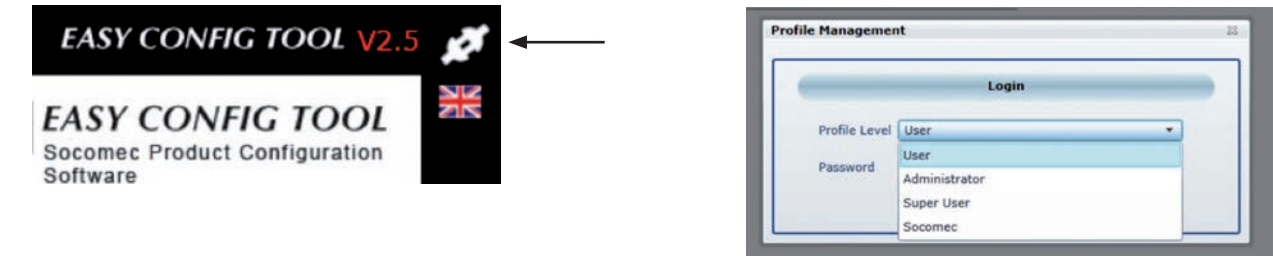
Download the latest Easy Config software from the Product Download section of the SOCOMEC Website:
www.socomec.com/easy-config-software_en.html




- Run the program on your computer and follow the instructions so as to install the Software. Once installed, open the software by clicking on: Start -> All Programs -> Socomec -> EasyConfig. The software is best viewed with a resolution of 1280 x 1024
- Select your language from the drop box on the top, right hand side of the screen.



- A user with rights may change profile and access advanced settings by clicking on “Change Profile”
This allows to select a profile from a User / Administrator / Super User / Socomec.
The SOCOMEC profile is only available for SOCOMEC internal use.
Change of profile will require a password that may be set by the User

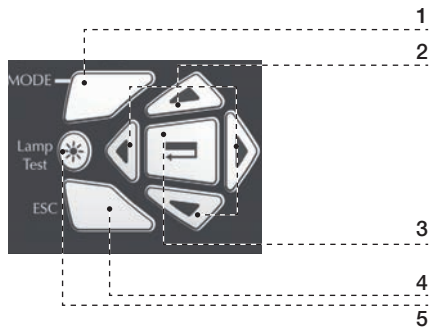


Profile	Functions that may be perform	Password by Default
User	1. User can add a device in the Easy Config Tool. 2. User can get the configuration from a device. 3. User can create a new configuration for the device.	No password is required for this profile
Administrator	1. All the function that a user can perform + 2. User can send configuration to the device. 3. User can delete a declared device. 4. User can update the device connection parameters.	Password by default : SocoAdm
Super User	1. All the function that Administrator can perform + 2. The User can change and save the passwords for the Administrator and the Super User.	Password by default : sOcOmec
Socomec	1. Not Used	Not Used

 Refer to specific Easy Config instruction manual on www.socomec.com for details regarding Easy Config Programming.

9.2. Programming with the ATyS p keypad

ATyS p devices may also be programmed through the ATS controller keypad. This programming method is necessary for products not equipped with Ethernet or Modbus communication modules that facilitate programming through Easy Config software described above. The keypad is a useful interface and programming method most especially when changing a few parameters or simply interrogating the product.



1. MODE key to shift between operation modes.
2. Navigation Keys to browse through the ATyS p menus without software.
3. Enter Key used to enter Prog Mode (Press and hold for 5 seconds) and to validate the settings programmed through the keypad.
4. ESC key used to escape from a specific screen up to the main menu.
5. Lamp test key to check the LED's and LCD screen.

Programming access through the keypad is possible in Automatic or Manual mode, when the product is in a stable position (I, O or II) with at least one supply source available.

Programming is not accessible whilst any cycle sequence is running.



Note: the ATyS p is delivered with default setting values based on most used customer application requirements. Should the user not need to fine tune all the parameters this will allow for a quick setup of the ATyS p. The minimum configuration parameters that must be programmed are the type of network and application together with the voltage and frequency nominal values.



Refer to Annexe I page 88 for details regarding Programming with the ATyS p Keypad.

10. THE LCD DISPLAY

10.1. Presentation

Display mode is activated as soon as the device is switched on. It enables parameter visualisation whatever the functioning mode that is running. The switchover cycles take priority over any other display, and will show the time delay countdowns as soon as they are activated. After this time, or following a switchover cycle, the screen will return to source 1 (depending on the switch position) phase to phase voltage display (depending on the network type).



10.2. Display mode navigation and visualisation

10.3. Timers priority for on-screen display

The timer with higher **Display Priority** value will appear on the display first

Timer	Display Priority
1OT	32
2OT	31
1RT	30
2AT	29
1FT	28
2FT	27
DBT	26
LST	25
T3T	24
TOL	23
TOF	22
E1T	21
E3T	20
E2T	19
E5T	18
E7T	17
E6T	16
1CT	15
2CT	14
1ST	13
2ST	12
EET	11
ELD	10
ELR	9
PREODX	8
OD1	7
OD2	6
OD3	5
OD4	4
OD5	3
OD6	2
OD7	1
NO_TIMER	0

10.4. IHM D10 / D20

Refer to D10 / D20 operating manual on www.socomec.com

11. LOCAL / REMOTE CONTROL (POSITIONS I – O – II)

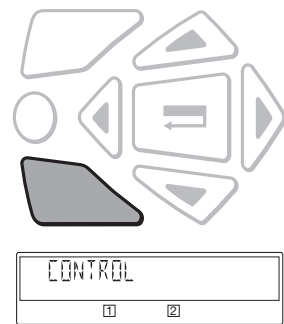
Local control will allow the user to change position locally without the need for the emergency manual handle. This function is available in AUT mode only.

Description:

- Changeover of the switch positions: PS1, PS0, PS2.

Activation:

- either on the ATyS p front panel (via the Mode key).
- or via the D20 interface,
- or via the programmable input,
- or via communication. (Ethernet or MODBUS).



Steps:

- Select Local / Remote mode using the Mode key
- When Control is displayed press the validation key
- Enter the password when prompted with CODE (Default 0000)
- Press the validation key to validate the password and access the position menu
- To change from POS0 to POS1 to POS2 etc press the MODE key to select the desired position.
- YES and NO define the actual position that the switch will be in.

To change position: example

- POS2 NO (This states that the switch is not in position II)
- To go to position II press the validation key with POS2 NO on the display
- Once position II has been reached the display will change to POS2 YES

Deactivation:

- either via the Escape key,
- or by switching the selector switch on the front of the ATyS p from AUT to Manual and back to AUT.



Note: Local / Remote Control takes priority over all other operating functions.

12. AUTOMATIC MODE

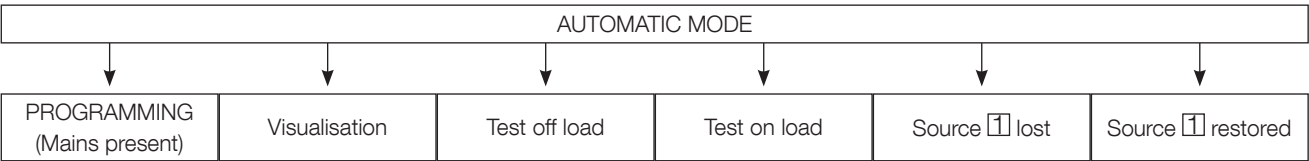
Set the selector switch on the front of the ATyS p onto AUT.
Make sure that the product is in automatic mode with the AUT LED lit green.

Possible action when in AUT MODE

Once in automatic mode, it is possible to:

- Run an on load or off load test.
- Run a source 1 / source 2 loss sequence.
- Start a source 1 / source 2 restoration sequence.

12.1. Manual & Automatic Mode / Mains restoration conditions



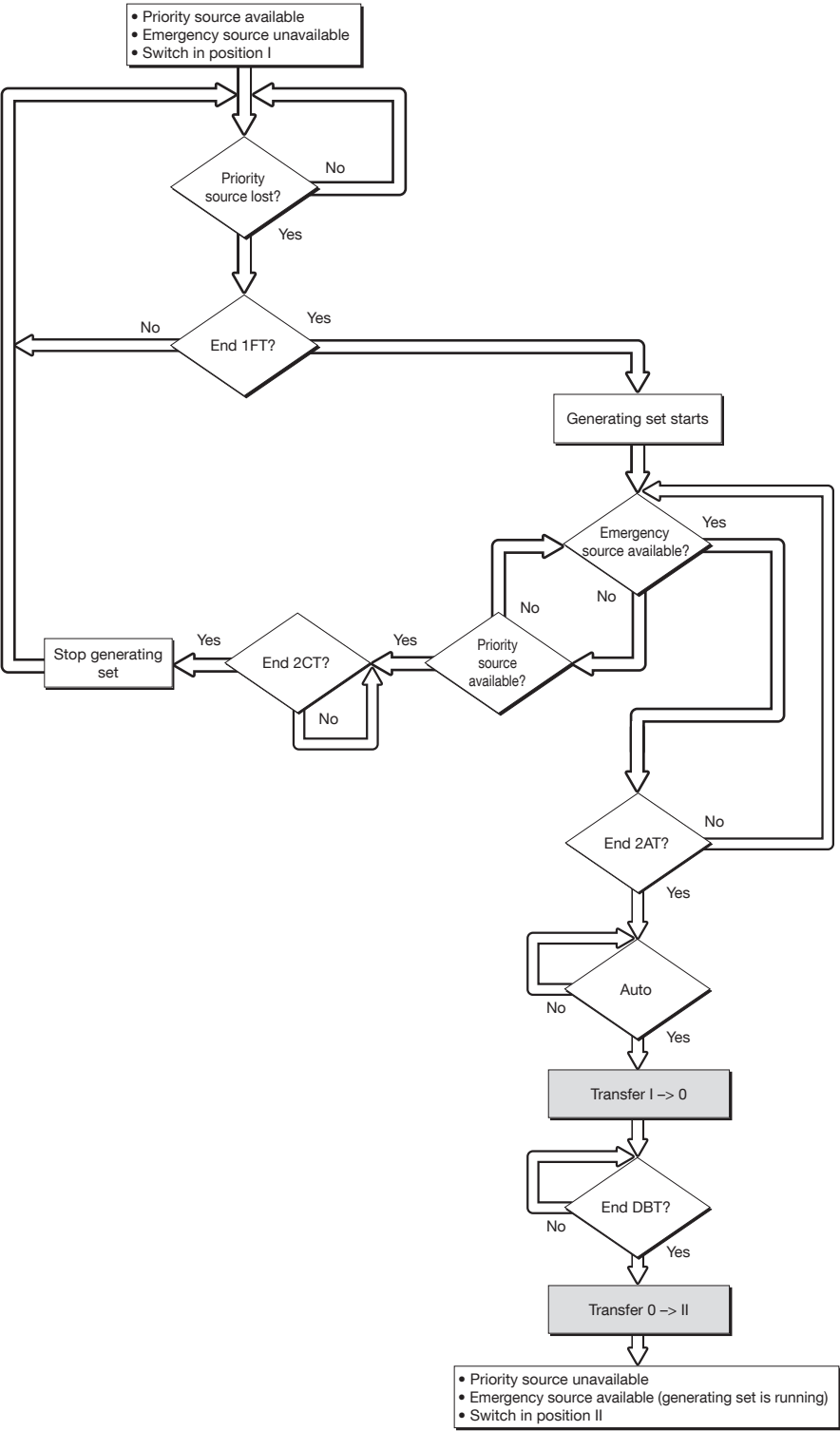
- Automatic mode returns active within 2 seconds after switching from manual to automatic mode.
- Source 1 and source 2 voltage and frequencies are checked to define a stable availability status.

12.2. Priority source loss sequence M-G

Stable position in M-G applications

Configuration:

- APP = M-G: Network - Generating set application

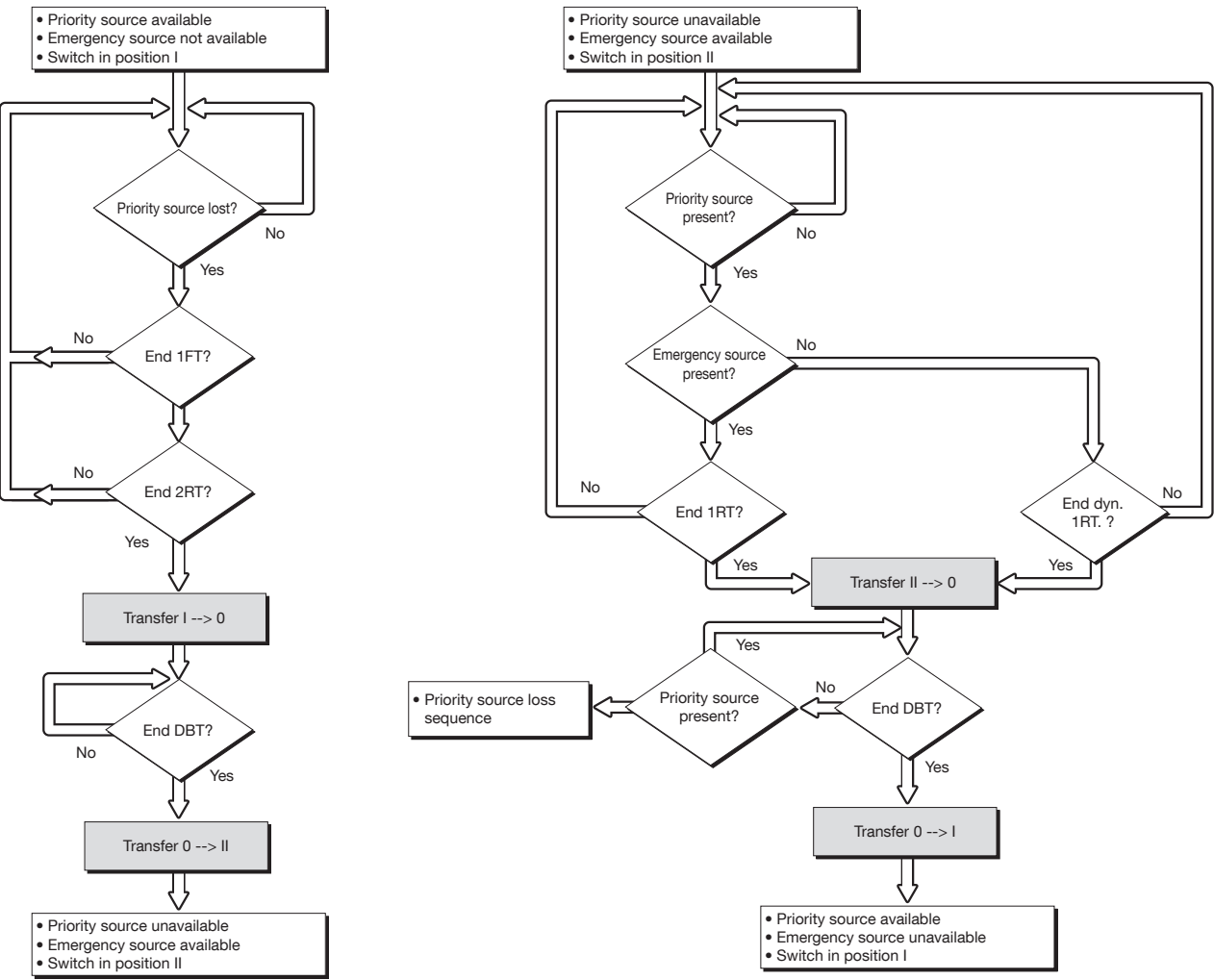


12.3. Priority source loss and restoration sequence M-M

Stable position in M-M applications

Configuration

- APP = M-M: Network - Network application



12.4. Priority source automatic restoration sequence

This sequence is started as soon as the system is in AUTO mode and in position II. Specific function Automatic retransfer inhibited: Once source 1 is restored, it may be preferable not to retransfer the load from source 2 to source 1 immediately. Once the retransfer from source 2 to source 1 is possible, the RETRANS function locks the retransfer, and the AUT LED flashes pending the operator's confirmation.

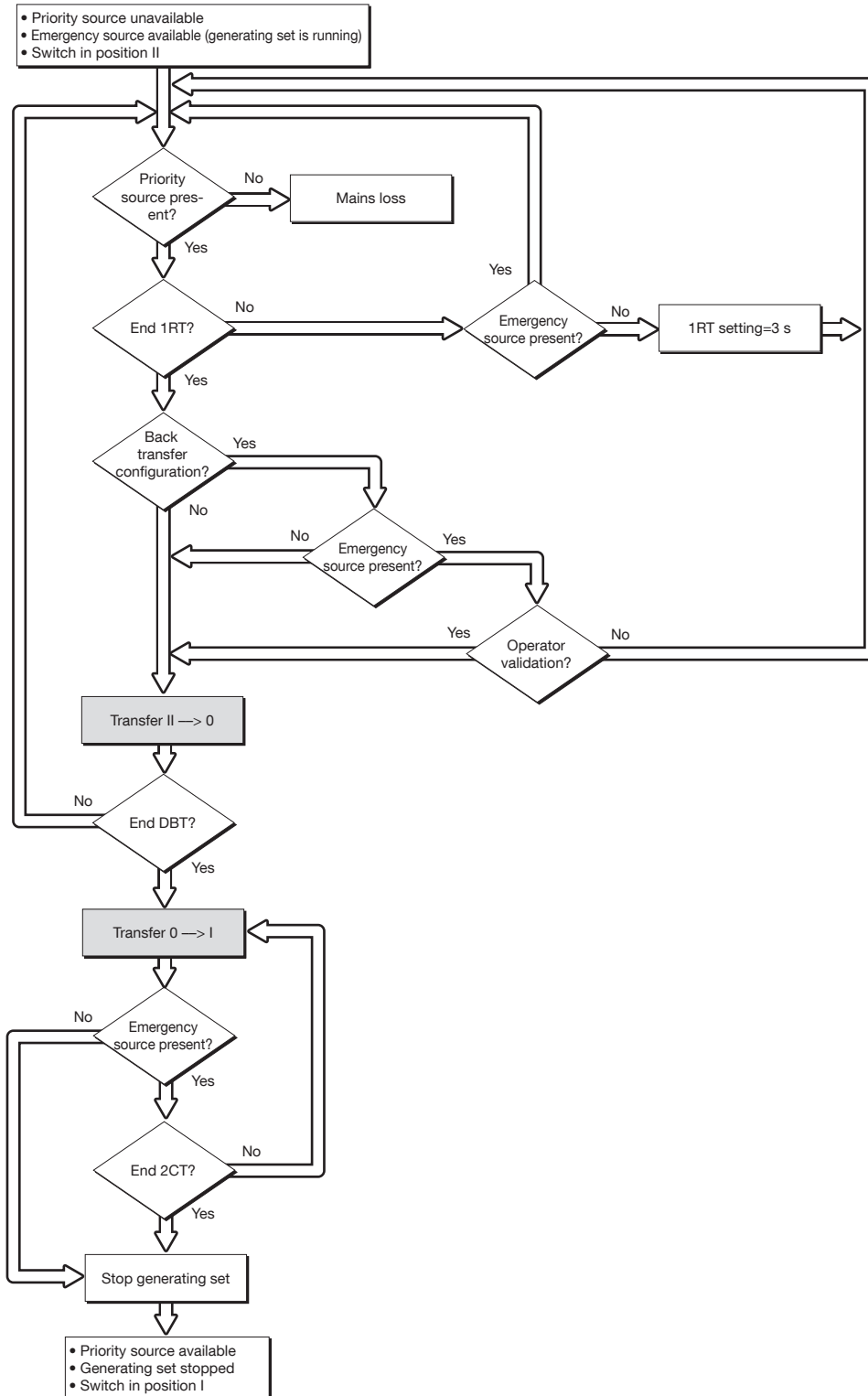
The VALIDATION key must be pressed or an input must be programmed on RTC to authorise the retransfer.

12.5. Priority source restoration sequence M-G

Stable position in M-G applications

Configuration

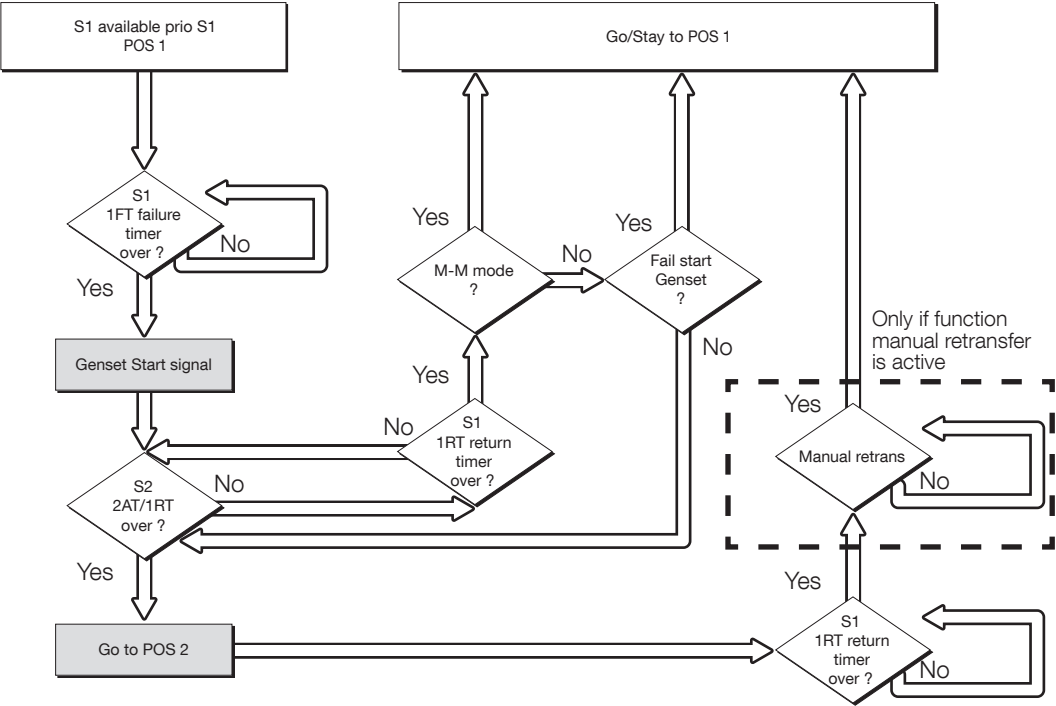
- APP = M-G: Network - Generating set application



Note: SOURCE SEEK sequence is an embeded feature and do not require any configuration : ATyS will automatically switch to the primary healthy source in case when secondary (genset) source becomes unhealthy even in case of manual Retransfer function activated.

12.6. Commit logic sequence

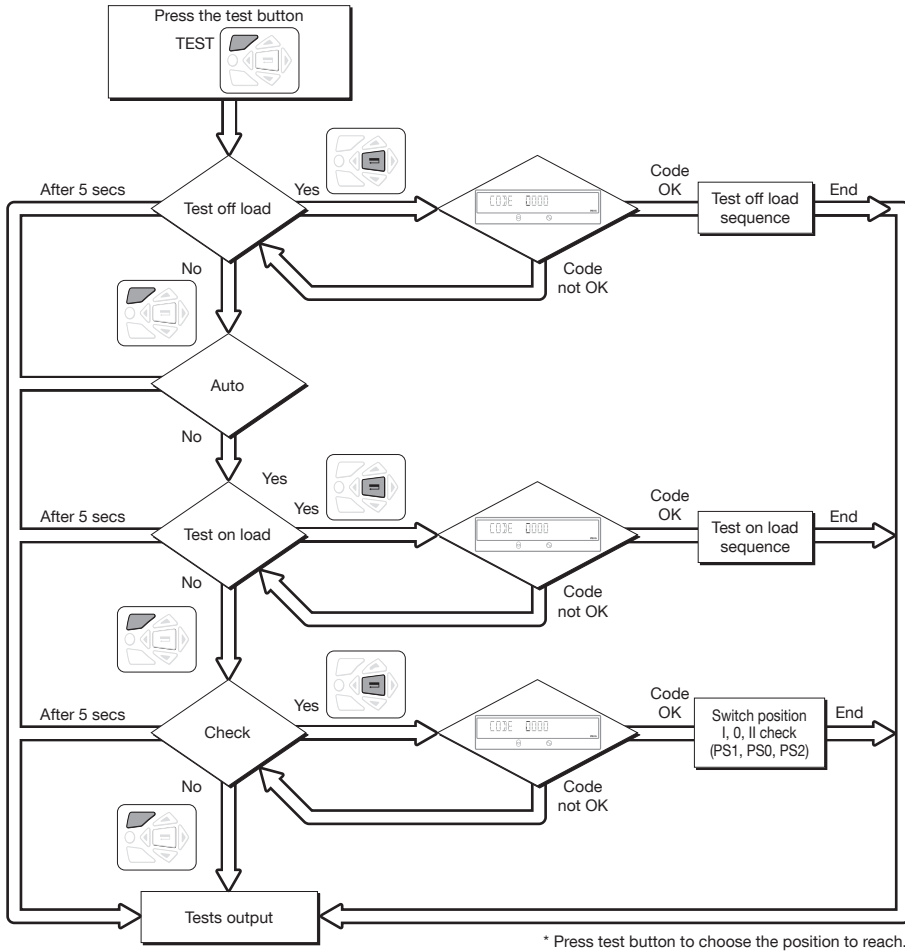
Commit logic function becomes available when activated in SETUP menu.



13. TEST MODES

The ATyS p includes for On-Load as well as Off Loads tests that are always associated with Mains – Gen applications. To operate the tests manually through the keypad the following flow diagram shows the different steps.

Tests as well as Engine Exerciser cycles are also easily programmed and triggered when using the ATyS Webserver and the Easy-Config software. Webserver and software will require the Ethernet option installed.



13.1. Test Off Load

This test is for Main – Gen applications only and possible to run in automatic as well as manual mode. It can be considered as a manual Genset start order without switching over the load from the main supply to the backup.

Description:

- This mode enables you to test run the Genset without initiating a load transfer
- The Genset is started and stopped as normal (via the «Gen set start» contact: output 72-71-74).
- This test is always possible to run, except during a main supply (S1) loss sequence. (This is a condition that would stop the test).
- The test duration can be programmed (TFT time delay).

Activation:

- either on the ATyS p front panel, via the test modes,
- or via the D20 interface,
- or via the programmable input,
- or via communication (Ethernet or MODBUS).

Deactivation:

- either by changing the status of the control input
- or by pressing the validation key on the ATyS p or D20 keypad.
- or after a Genset start timeout.
- or at the end of the timer (if set),
- or if the main source supply (S1) is lost,
- or in case of generating set shuts down due to a fault.

13.2. Test On Load

This test is for Main – Gen applications and possible to run in automatic mode only. It enables you to start the Genset and simulate a complete transfer sequence, on load.

Description:

- The purpose of this sequence is to execute a load transfer from the main supply to the Genset. This is usually done to test the complete cycle, whilst adhering to the changeover conditions.
- The time delays for validating the transfer conditions (TOT, 2ST, 2AT and 2CT) are derived according to their configuration for normal operation.
- The “retransfer confirmation” function is always active throughout an on load test. This enables a retransfer back to the main source supply (S1) in case of an unlimited on load test, or interrupts a time delayed on load test.

Activation:

- either on the ATyS p front panel, via the test modes,
- or via the D20 interface,
- or via the programmable input,
- or via communication. (Ethernet or MODBUS).

Deactivation:

- either by changing the status of the control input
- or by pressing the validation key on the ATyS p or D20 keypad.
- or after a Genset start timeout.
- or at the end of the timer (if set),
- or in case of generating set shuts down due to a fault.

13.3. Engine exerciser (Periodic TEST)

The ATyS p includes a programmable engine exerciser with four independent customizable routines to exercise the engine and Genset. Exercising may be programmed using Easy Config Software or directly through the webserver. It may be carried out with or without loads, on a daily, weekly, bi-weekly monthly or yearly basis. It is also possible to configure non-cyclic exercise runs.

ATyS p offers three engine exerciser execution possibilities:

- Automatic. Engine exerciser will be executed automatically and according to the defined schedule.
- Validation by Fieldbus. Engine exerciser will be executed at the defined time after receiving a validation through Modbus, see «Annexe II - 28. Custom time validate» table for communication addresses.
- Validation by Input. Engine exerciser will be executed at the defined time if the appropriate input is active, use following inputs :
 - TR1 - Time Range 1 Validate
 - TR2 - Time Range 2 Validate
 - TR3 - Time Range 3 Validate
 - TR4 - Time Range 4 Validate



Note: Engine exerciser will not be executed if Genset was run prior to the scheduled test time within a timeframe defined as Genset Idle Time : EET timer (factory setting 168 hrs).

14. COMMUNICATION

One can benefit of all the ATyS p functionality when including one of the communication options available.

Options for communication include:

- Ethernet (Modbus TCP) Webserver Gateway Module
- Ethernet (Modbus TCP) Webserver Module
- MODBUS RTU over RS485 Module



Modbus RS485



Ethernet/Modbus TCP Simple or Gateway



14.1. General information

Communication via an RS485 connection (MODBUS® protocol) enables you to connect up to 31 ATyS to a PC or programmable logic controller over a distance of 1200 metres.

To authorise a change in configuration: define address HEXA E300 as 1000.

Recommendations:

Use a shielded twisted pair, type LIYCY.

If the distance of 1200 m and / or the number of 31 ATyS be exceeded, it will be necessary to connect a repeater to allow an connection of ATyS for over 1200 m.

For further information on the connection methodology, please consult SOCOMEC.

Communication via an RJ45 Ethernet cable enables you to connect up to 31 ATyS to a PC or a programmable logic controller over a distance of 100 metres. The Ethernet Gateway may accommodate a mix of all Socomec communicating products such as the DIRIS and COUNTIS range of products.

14.2. MODBUS® protocol

The MODBUS® protocol used by the ATyS requires a dialogue using a master/slave hierarchical structure. Two dialogues are possible:


- the master communicates with a slave (ATyS) and waits for its response,
- the master communicates with all the slaves (ATyS) without waiting for their response.

The communication mode is RTU (Remote Terminal Unit) which uses hexadecimal 8 bit characters.

In the communication protocol, a standard frame is made up of the following elements:

Slave address	Function code	Address	Data	CRC 16
---------------	---------------	---------	------	--------

- Slave address: communicating device address
- Function codes:
 - 3: to read n words (maximum 125)
 - 6: to write one word.
 - 16: to write n words (maximum 125).
- Address: Register address (refer to following tables)
- Data: parameters linked to function (number of words, value).
When slave address 0 is selected, a message is sent to all devices present on the network (only for functions 6 and 16), this type of message is called general distribution, so it is not followed up with a response from the slaves. The maximum response time (timeout) is 250 ms between a question and a response.

 Refer to Annexe III page 88 for communication address and designation details.


14.3. Modbus TCP Considerations

In case of using ATyS p with BMS(Building Management System) whether the BMS polls the ATyS p too frequently via Modbus TCP, the device may stop responding properly. This is because the ATyS p prioritizes its main functions (such as source monitoring) over communication. It is therefore recommended to limit the polling frequency between the BMS and the ATyS p.

It is recommended to use the following settings:

- Timeout:2000ms
- Retries:02
- Polling rate:1000ms

However further increasing these settings will be beneficial to the robustness of the communication with the ATyS p.

 Note: Data on the ATyS p communication is refreshed every second so a faster polling rate will not improve accuracy.

15. PUTTING THE ATYS P INTO AUTO OPERATION

After all checks have been verified and all programming and commissioning procedures are ready and ok, once ready to put the ATyS p into AUTO operation, turn the mode selector switch from Manual to Auto.



Note: when the product is powered and properly configured, when switching the product from Manual Mode to AUT the POWER and READY LED's should be a steady Green light.



WARNING ! Depending on the state of the ATyS p the ATS automation may change the switch position as soon as the mode selector is switched to AUT. This is a normal operation.

16. CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristics according to IEC 60947-3 and IEC 60947-6-1
125 to 630 A

Thermal current I_{th} to 40°C	125 A	160 A	200 A	250 A	315 A	400 A	500 A	630 A
Frame size	B3	B3	B3	B4	B4	B4	B5	B5
Rated insulation voltage U_i (V) (power circuit)	800	800	800	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000
Rated impulse withstand voltage U_{imp} (kV) (power circuit)	8	8	8	12	12	12	12	12
Rated insulation voltage U_i (V) (control circuit)	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300
Rated impulse withstand voltage U_{imp} (kV) (control circuit)	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4

Rated operational currents I_e (A) according to IEC 60947-3

Rated voltage	Utilisation category	A/B ⁽¹⁾	A/B ⁽¹⁾	A/B ⁽¹⁾	A/B ⁽¹⁾	A/B ⁽¹⁾	A/B ⁽¹⁾	A/B ⁽¹⁾	A/B ⁽¹⁾
415 VAC	AC-21 A / AC-21 B	125/125	160/160	200/200	250/250	315/315	400/400	500/500	630/630
415 VAC	AC-22 A / AC-22 B	125/125	160/160	200/200	250/250	315/315	400/400	500/500	630/630
415 VAC	AC-23 A / AC-23 B	125/125	160/160	200/200	200/200	315/315	400/400	500/500	500 /630
500 VAC	AC-21 A / AC-21 B	125/125	160/160	200/200	250/250	315/315	400/400	500/500	630/630
500 VAC	AC-22 A / AC-22 B	125/125	160/160	200/200	200/250	200/315	200/400	500/500	500/500
500 VAC	AC-23 A / AC-23 B	80/80	80/80	80/80	200/200	200/200	200/200	400/400	400/400
690 VAC ⁽³⁾	AC-21 A / AC-21 B	125/125	160/160	200/200	200/200	200/200	200/200	500/500	500/500
690 VAC ⁽³⁾	AC-22 A / AC-22 B	125/125	125/125	125/125	160/160	160/160	160/160	400/400	400/400
690 VAC ⁽³⁾	AC-23 A / AC-23 B	63/80	63/80	63/80	125/125	125/125	125/125	400/400	400/400
220 VDC	DC-21 A / DC-21 B	125/125	160/160	200/200	250/250	250/250	250/250	500/500	630/630
220 VDC	DC-22 A / DC-22 B	125/125	160/160	200/200	250/250	250/250	250/250	500/500	630/630
220 VDC	DC-23 A / DC-23 B	125/125	125/125	125/125	200/200	200/200	200/200	500/500	630/630
440 VDC ⁽²⁾	DC-21 A / DC-21 B	125/125	125/125	125/125	200/200	200/200	200/200	500/500	630/630
440 VDC ⁽²⁾	DC-22 A / DC-22 B	125/125	125/125	125/125	200/200	200/200	200/200	500/500	630/630
440 VDC ⁽²⁾	DC-23 A / DC-23 B	125/125	125/125	125/125	200/200	200/200	200/200	500/500	630/630

Rated operational currents I_e (A) according to IEC 60947-6-1

Rated voltage	Utilisation category								
415 VAC	AC-31 B	125	160	200	250	315	400	500	630
415 VAC	AC-32 B				200	315	400	500	500
415 VAC	AC-33 B				200	200	200	400	400

Current rated as conditional short-circuit with fuse gG DIN, according to IEC 60947-3

Prospective fuse protected short-circuit withstand at 415 VAC(6)	100	100	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Prospective fuse protected short-circuit withstand at 690 VAC(ka rms)				50	50	50	50	50	50
Associated fuse rating (A)	125	160	200	250	315	400	500	630	630

Short-circuit withstand without protection as per IEC 60947-3

Rated short-time withstand current 0.3s I_{cw} at 415 VAC (kA rms)	12	12	12	15 ⁽⁴⁾	15 ⁽⁴⁾	15 ⁽⁴⁾	17 ⁽⁴⁾	17 ⁽⁴⁾	17 ⁽⁴⁾
Rated short-time withstand current 1s I_{cw} at 415 VAC (kA rms)	7	7	7	8 ⁽⁴⁾	8 ⁽⁴⁾	8 ⁽⁴⁾	11 ⁽⁴⁾	10 ⁽⁴⁾	10 ⁽⁴⁾
Rated peak withstand current at 415 VAC (kA peak)	20	20	20	30	30	30	45	45	45

Short-circuit withstand without protection as per IEC 60947-6-1

Rated short-time withstand current 30 ms I_{cw} at 415 VAC (kA rms)	10	10	10	10	10	10			
Rated short-time withstand current 60 ms I_{cw} at 415 VAC (kA rms)							10	12.6	

Connection

Minimum Cu cable cross-section as per IEC 60947-1 (mm ²)	35	35	50	95	120	185	2 x 95	2 x 120	
Recommended Cu busbar cross-section (mm ²)							2 x 32 x 5	2 x 40 x 5	
Maximum Cu cable cross-section (mm ²)	50	95	120	150	240	240	2 x 185	2 x 300	
Maximum Cu busbar width (mm)	25	25	25	32	32	32	50	50	
Min./max. tightening torque (Nm)	9/13	9/13	9/13	20/26	20/26	20/26	40/45	40/45	

Switching time (rated voltage, after receiving command)

Transfer time I-II or II-I (s)	0.85	0.85	0.85	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.95	0.95	
I-0 or II-0 (s)	0.55	0.55	0.55	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.55	0.55	
Contact transfer time ("black-out" I-II) minimum (s)	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	

Power supply

Min./max. power (VAC)	166/332	166/332	166/332	166/332	166/332	166/332	166/332	166/332	166/332
-----------------------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------

Control supply power demand

Demand/rated power (VA) - ATyS r, ATyS d	184/92	184/92	184/92	276/115	276/115	276/115	276/150	276/150	
Demand/rated power (VA) - ATyS t, g, p	206/114	206/114	206/114	298/137	298/137	298/137	298/172	298/172	

Mechanical specifications

Durability (number of operating cycles)	10,000	10,000	10,000	8,000	8,000	8,000	5,000	5,000	
Weight ATyS r 3 P / 4 P (kg)	5.7/ 6.9	5.7/ 6.9	5.7/ 6.9	6.6/ 7.4	6.7/ 7.8	6.7/ 7.8	11.4/ 13.3	11.9/ 14.0	
Weight ATyS d 3 P / 4 P (kg)	6.3/ 7.5	6.3/ 7.5	6.3/ 7.5	7.2/ 8.0	7.3/ 8.4	7.3/ 8.4	12.0/ 13.9	12.5/ 14.6	
Weight ATyS t, g, p 3 P / 4 P (kg)	6.8/ 8.0	6.8/ 8.0	6.8/ 8.0	7.7/ 8.5	7.8/ 8.9	7.8/ 8.9	12.5/ 14.4	13.0/ 15.1	

(1) Category with index A = frequent operation - Category with index B = infrequent operation.

(2) 3-pole device with 2 pole in series for the "+" an 1 pole for the "-". 4-pole device with 2 poles in series by polarity.

(3) Interphase barriers must be installed on the products.

(4) Values given at 690 VAC.

800 to 3200 A

Thermal current I_{th} at 40°C	800 A	1000 A	1250 A	1600 A	2000 A	2500 A	3200 A
Frame size	B6	B6	B6	B7	B8	B8	B8
Rated insulation voltage U_i (V) (power circuit)	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000
Rated impulse withstand voltage U_{imp} (kV) (power circuit)	12	12	12	12	12	12	12
Rated insulation voltage U_i (V) (control circuit)	300	300	300	300	300	300	300
Rated impulse withstand voltage U_{imp} (kV) (control circuit)	4	4	4	4	4	4	4

Rated operational currents I_e (A) according to IEC 60947-3

Rated voltage	Utilisation category	A/B ⁽¹⁾	A/B ⁽¹⁾	A/B ⁽¹⁾	A/B ⁽¹⁾	A/B ⁽¹⁾	A/B ⁽¹⁾	A/B ⁽¹⁾
415 VAC	AC-21 A / AC-21 B	800/800	1000/1000	1250/1250	1600/1600	-/2000	-/2500	-/3200
415 VAC	AC-22 A / AC-22 B	800/800	1000/1000	1250/1250	1600/1600	-/2000	-/2500	-/3200
415 VAC	AC-23 A / AC-23 B	800/800	1000/1000	1250/1250	1250/1250	-/1600	-/1600	-/1600
500 VAC	AC-21 A / AC-21 B	800/800	1000/1000	1250/1250	1600/1600	-/2000	-/2000	-/2000
500 VAC	AC-22 A / AC-22 B	630/630	800/800	1000/1000	1600/1600			
500 VAC	AC-23 A / AC-23 B	630/630	630/630	800/800	1000/1000			
690 VAC ⁽³⁾	AC-21 A / AC-21 B	800/800	1000/1000	1250/1250	1600/1600	-/2000	-/2000	-/2000
690 VAC ⁽³⁾	AC-22 A / AC-22 B	630/630	800/800	1000/1000	1000/1000			
690 VAC ⁽³⁾	AC-23 A / AC-23 B	630/630	630/630	800/800	800/800			
220 VDC	DC-21 A / DC-21 B	800/800	1000/1000	1250/1250	1250/1250			
220 VDC	DC-22 A / DC-22 B	800/800	1000/1000	1250/1250	1250/1250			
220 VDC	DC-23 A / DC-23 B	800/800	1000/1000	1250/1250	1250/1250			
440 VDC ⁽²⁾	DC-21 A / DC-21 B	800/800	1000/1000	1250/1250	1250/1250			
440 VDC ⁽²⁾	DC-22 A / DC-22 B	800/800	1000/1000	1250/1250	1250/1250			
440 VDC ⁽²⁾	DC-23 A / DC-23 B	800/800	1000/1000	1250/1250	1250/1250			

Rated operational currents I_e (A) according to IEC 60947-6-1

Rated voltage	Utilisation category							
415 VAC	AC-31 B	800	1000	1250	1600	2000	2500	3200
415 VAC	AC-32 B	800	1000	1250	1250	2000	2000	2000
415 VAC	AC-33 B	800	1000	1000	1000	1250	1250	1250

Current rated as conditional short-circuit with fuse gG DIN, according to IEC 60947-3

Prospective fuse protected short-circuit withstand at 415 VAC(kA rms)	50	50	100	100			
Prospective fuse protected short-circuit withstand at 690 VAC(kA rms)	50	50	50				
Associated fuse rating (A)	800	1000	1250	2x800			

Short-circuit withstand without protection as per IEC 60947-3

Rated short-time withstand current 0.3s I_{cw} at 415 VAC (kA rms)	64	64	64	78	78	78	78
Rated short-time withstand current 1s I_{cw} at 415 VAC (kA rms)	35	35	35	50	50	50	50
Rated peak withstand current at 415 VAC (kA peak)	55	55	80	110	120	120	120

Short-circuit withstand without protection as per IEC 60947-6-1

Rated short-time withstand current 30 ms I_{cw} at 415 VAC (kA rms)							
Rated short-time withstand current 60 ms I_{cw} at 415 VAC (kA rms)	20	20	25	32	50	50	50

Connection

Minimum Cu cable cross-section as per IEC 60947-1 (mm²)	2 x 185						
Recommended Cu busbar cross-section (mm²)	2 x 50 x 5	2 x 63 x 5	2 x 60 x 7	2 x 100 x 5	3 x 100 x 5	2 x 100 x 10	3 x 100 x 10
Maximum Cu cable cross-section (mm²)	4 x 185	4 x 185	4 x 185	6 x 185			
Maximum Cu busbar width (mm)	63	63	63	100	100	100	100
Min./max. tightening torque (Nm)	9/13	9/13	20/26	40/45	40/45	40/45	40/45

Switching time (rated voltage, after receiving command)

Transfer time I-II or II-I (s)	2.8	2.8	2.8	2.9	2.8	2.8	2.8
I-O or II-O (s)	1.4	1.4	1.4	1.4	1.8	1.8	1.8
Contact transfer time ("black-out" I-II) minimum (s)	1.4	1.4	1.4	1.5	1	1	1

Power supply

Min./max. power (VAC)	166/332	166/332	166/332	166/332	166/332	166/332	166/332
-----------------------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------

Control supply power demand

Demand/rated power (VA) - ATyS r, ATyS d	460/184	460/184	460/184	460/230	812/322	812/322	812/322
Demand/rated power (VA) - ATyS t, g, p	482/206	482/206	482/206	482/252	834/344	834/344	834/344

Mechanical specifications

Durability (number of operating cycles)	4,000	4,000	4,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000
Weight ATyS r 3 P / 4 P (kg)	27.9/ 32.2	28.4/ 32.9	28.9/ 33.6	33.1/ 39.4	50.7/ 61.6	50.7/ 61.6	61.0/ 75.3
Weight ATyS d 3 P / 4 P (kg)	28.5/ 32.8	29.0/ 33.5	29.5/ 34.2	33.7/ 40.0	51.3/ 62.2	51.3/ 62.2	61.6/ 75.9
Weight ATyS t, g, p 3 P / 4 P (kg)	29.0/ 33.3	29.5/ 34.0	30.0/ 34.7	34.2/ 40.5	51.8/ 62.7	51.8/ 62.7	62.1/ 76.4

(1) Category with index A = frequent operation - Category with index B = infrequent operation.

(2) 3-pole device with 2 pole in series for the "+" an 1 pole for the "-". 4-pole device with 2 poles in series by polarity.

(3) Interphase barriers must be installed on the products.

(4) Values given at 690 VAC.

17. PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE AND ROUTINE ANNUAL INSPECTION

It is recommended to verify once a year.

- Review event log (ATyS p)
- Check number of operations and other switch status figures (ATyS p)
- Visual inspection for damage
- Temperature measurement of terminals is within expected range
- Test transfer of load : operate the product in a full operating cycle (I – 0 – II – 0 – I: Auto and Manual) . Operation can be done off load.
- Observe voltage levels of both sources within expected range



Note: maintenance should be planned carefully and carried out by qualified and authorised personnel. Consideration of the critical level and application where the product is installed should form an essential and integral part of the maintenance plan. Good engineering practice is imperative whilst all necessary precautions must be taken to ensure that the intervention (whether directly or indirectly) remains safe in all aspects.



WARNING ! The use Megohmmeter when the motor or electronic modules are connected is prohibited on this product as the connection terminals are intrinsically connected to the sensing circuit.

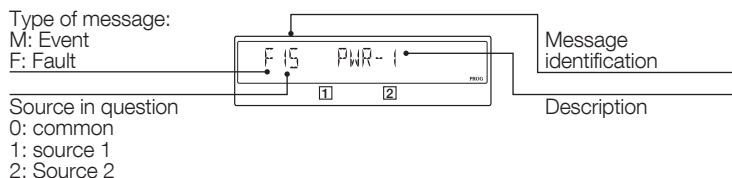
18. TROUBLE SHOOTING GUIDE

The ATyS p does not operate electrically	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Verify the power supply on terminals 101-102 and 201-202: 208 - 277 VAC ± 20 % • Verify that the front selector switch is in position (AUT) • Verify that contacts 313 and 317 are open. • Verify that the power LED (Green) is On whilst the fault LED (RED) is off. • Verify that the Ready light on the ATS controller is a steady Green light. • Verify presence of at least one green LED on the source supply available LED's. • Verify that the product is available with contacts 63A / 64A and 63B / 64B closed. • Verify whether the problem is limited to the ATS controller or the motorisation module or both. Note: To isolate the fault to the ATS controller or the complete unit, close contacts 312 with 317 whilst ensuring that 313 and 317 remain open. This will force the ATyS p into remote control which will bypass the ATS controller and accept position orders from contacts 314 to 317.
It is not possible to manually operate the switch	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Verify that the front selector switch position is on the Manual position. • Make sure that the product is not padlocked • Verify the rotation direction of the handle • Apply a sufficient progressive action in the direction as indicated on the handle
Electrical operation does not correspond to external order I,O,II	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Verify the selected control logic wiring (impulse or contactor) • Verify the connector connections.
Impossible to padlock	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Verify that the front selector switch is in manual position • Verify that the emergency handle for manual operation is not inserted into the ATyS manual slot. • Verify that the ATyS is in 0 position (Padlocking is only possible in 0 position for standard products)
The AUT light is flashing	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The AUT LED will be steady green when in AUTO Mode and will be flashing green when the ATyS p has timers running. • This is usually a normal indication.

The fault LED is ON (Motorisation module)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The FAULT / MANUAL LED on the motorisation module is on when in manual mode (this is normal) and in AUT Mode when there is an internal fault in the ATyS p. To reset a fault condition switch the ATyS p from AUT to Manu and back to AUT. Should the fault LED remain on you will need to localize and clear the fault prior to reset. • The FAULT / Manual LED will also be on when contact 313 is closed with 317. (Force the ATyS to off position). This is a normal condition. • Should the Fault LED remain on abnormally, contact SOCOMEC.
The fault LED is on (ATS Controller)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Switch the ATyS p from AUT to Manual and back to AUT. Should the fault condition remain contact SOCOMEC <p>Note: In case the external fault / alarm condition is active through one of the ATyS configurable inputs, the fault LED on the ATS controller will be on. This is a normal condition and resettable by opening the associated contact input.</p>
The SOURCE availability indicator does not illuminate when the source is available.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Press the "LED test" button and ensure that the corresponding LED's illuminate. • Check in programming mode that the nominal voltage value (by default set to 400V), the nominal frequency value and the network configuration correspond to the network and modify if necessary. • Check the voltage and frequency thresholds and hysteresis for this source, in the Volt and Frequency menus and modify if necessary.
The product displays the message: F13 ROT-1 or F23 ROT-2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Check for phase rotation consistency (or conventional direction) between the source and parameter ROT in the SETUP menu, or between the two sources.
Nothing happens following a loss of the priority source (application Main-Gen)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Check the setting of 1FT. After 1FT has counted down 71-72-74 should change state. • Check the status of the "gen set start" contact (contact 71-73-74) after 1FT countdown. • Check the wiring from the "gen set start" contact (71-72-74) to the generating set controller.
The product does not switch over after the priority source is lost.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Check back-up source availability. • Check back-up source voltage and frequency thresholds and hystereses and modify if required. • Check that the product selector switch is in AUTO. • Check that automatic operation has not been inhibited by external orders. • Check priority source voltage and frequency thresholds and hystereses and modify if necessary. • Check that the time-delay 1RT (Source 1 Return Timer) has counted down, and that it is not too long. (The display indicates 1RT xxxSEC). • Check in programming mode that the "manual retransfer" function is not activated. If this function is unnecessary: In the SETUP menu, the RETRANS variable must be at NO. • Check that automatic operation has not been inhibited by external orders. • Check that the INH input is not activated.
Return to priority source 1 has been executed, but source 2 is still running (M-G application)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Check that CDT (Cool Down Timer) has counted down. The display indicates CDT xxx SEC after switchover to the priority source. • Check the status of the "gen set start" contact (contact 71 – 72 - 74) Check that the contact changes state after timedelay CDT has counted down. • Check that the product is not in MAN, CONTROL or INH mode. In this case Manual or Control LED would be On.
The ON LOAD and OFF LOAD tests cannot be started via the keypad	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Check that the mode selector switch is set to AUT and that the AUT LED is illuminated. <p>Note: In Manual mode, only the OFF LOAD TEST can run.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Check the operating mode password (factory code 0000) to access the test functions. • Check that the ON LOAD TEST or OFF LOAD TEST LEDs are illuminated, according to the selected test mode. • Check that the product is set to application type M-G. • Check that there is no mains loss when starting the test. The SOURCE LED (priority side) should be illuminated. • Check the status of the "gen set start" contact (contact 71-72-74).
Product displays an event or error message	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Refer to chapter Events list and Error messages list in this manual.

18.1. Events display

Typical example for decoding an events message on the LCD Screen.



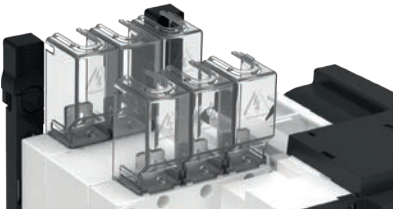
MESSAGE	DEFINITION	ACTION	RESET
FAIL START	If the generating set does not start after the 2ST delay, the message will be sent.	Check the generating set.	Press the validation key
RETRANSFER?	Retransfer confirmation	Press the validation key if OK to Retransfer	Automatic
STOP TON?	Test off load end confirmation	Press the validation key if OK to end the TON	Automatic
F00 OPFACTOR	Duty Cycle Fault Limited number of operations in a defined period.	Wait 1 min. for the error message to disappear.	Automatic
F03 NEUTRAL	Neutral Fault: The neutral on source 1 is not wired on the same side as the neutral on source 2 .	Check and rewire one of the two sources.	Change the selector switch from AUT to Manual and back to AUT
F11 FLT 1	Ext fault S1 with 0 return: This fault only appears if input FT1/FT2 (see I-O Menu). Activation of this fault shifts the changeover switch to position O.	Resolve the external problem that caused activation of input FT1/FT2	Change the selector switch from AUT to Manual and back to AUT
F12 ALR 1	Ext fault S1 without 0 return: This fault only appears if input AL1/AL2 is activated (see I-O Menu).	Resolve the external problem. Once this is done, the error message will disappear.	Automatic
F13 ROT 1	Phase rotation fault on source 1 The phase rotation does not correspond to the ROT PH. Variable in the Setup menu.	Invert two phases on source 1 / source 2	Automatic
F16 POS 1	Position I not reached: Fault position following an electric or automatic order, position I is not reached.	Provisional action: Switch to manual mode and operate manually.	Change source status. Manual operation.
F21 FLT 2	Ext fault S2 with 0 return: This fault only appears if input FT2 (see I-O Menu). Activation of this fault shifts the changeover switch to position O.	Resolve the external problem that caused activation of input FT2	Change the selector switch from AUT to Manual and back to AUT
F22 ALR 2	Ext fault S2 without 0 return: This fault only appears if input AL2 is activated (see I-O Menu).	Resolve the external problem. Once this is done, the error message will disappear.	Automatic
F23 ROT2	Phase rotation fault on source 2 The phase rotation does not correspond to the ROT PH. Variable in the Setup menu.	Invert two phases on source 1 / source 2	Automatic
F26 POS 2	Position 2 not reached: Fault position following an electric or automatic order, position 2 is not reached	Switch to manual mode and operate manually.	Change source status. Manual operation.
F06 POS 0	Position 0 not reached: Fault position following an electric or automatic order, position 0 is not reached.	Switch to manual mode and operate manually.	Change source status. Manual operation.
F08 MAIN FLT	Main fault	Contact your nearest dealer	
F09 MOT FLT	Motor fault	Contact your nearest dealer	
ATS VER 100	Product version	Informative	Automatic
F17 UNB 1	Source 1 unbalanced	Check the sensing voltages. Enter the values through the Voltage Levels Menu	Change the selector switch from AUT to Manual and back to AUT
F27 UNB 2	Source 2 unbalanced	Check the sensing voltages. Enter the values through the Voltage Levels Menu	Change the selector switch from AUT to Manual and back to AUT
F07 AUTOCONF	Auto - Configuration failed	Check the sensing voltages. Enter the values through the Voltage Levels Menu.	Change the selector switch from AUT to Manual and back to AUT
SAVED	User backup settings saved / settings saved	No Action	Automatic
LOADED	User backup settings loaded	No Action	Automatic

19. ACCESSORIES

19.1. Terminal shrouds

Use: IP2X protection against direct contact with terminals or connecting parts.
Advantages: Perforations allow remote thermographic inspection without the need to remove the shrouds.

Rating (A)	Frame size	No. of poles	Position	Reference
125 ... 200	B3	3 P	top / bottom / front (I) / rear (II)	2694 3014 ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾
125 ... 200	B3	4 P	top / bottom / front (I) / rear (II)	2694 4014 ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾
250 ... 400	B4	3 P	top / bottom / front (I) / rear (II)	2694 3021 ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾
250 ... 400	B4	4 P	top / bottom / front (I) / rear (II)	2694 4021 ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾
500 ... 630	B5	3 P	top / bottom / front (I) / rear (II)	2694 3051 ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾
500 ... 630	B5	4 P	top / bottom / front (I) / rear (II)	2694 4051 ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾

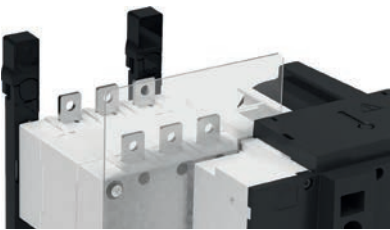


(1) To shroud front switch top and bottom 2 references required.
(2) To fully shroud front, rear, top and bottom 4 references required.

19.2. Terminal screens

Use:
Top and bottom protection against direct contact with terminals or connection parts.
For upstream and downstream protection, order the reference once.

Rating (A)	Frame size	No. of poles	Position	Reference
125 ... 200	B3	3 P	top / bottom	1509 3012
125 ... 200	B3	4 P	top / bottom	1509 4012
250 ... 400	B4	3 P	top / bottom	1509 3025
250 ... 400	B4	4 P	top / bottom	1509 4025
500 ... 630	B5	3 P	top / bottom	1509 3063
500 ... 630	B5	4 P	top / bottom	1509 4063
800 ... 1250	B6	3 P	top / bottom	1509 3080
800 ... 1250	B6	4 P	top / bottom	1509 4080
1600	B7	3 P	top / bottom	1509 3160
1600	B7	4 P	top / bottom	1509 4160
2000 ... 3200	B8	3 P	top / bottom	1509 3200
2000 ... 3200	B8	4 P	top / bottom	1509 4200



19.3. Inter-phase barrier

Use: Safe isolation between the terminals, essential for use at 690 VAC or in a polluted or dusty atmosphere.

Rating (A)	Frame size	No. of poles	Reference
125 ... 200	B3	3 P	2998 0033
125 ... 200	B3	4 P	2998 0034
250 ... 400	B4	3 P	2998 0023
250 ... 400	B4	4 P	2998 0024
500 ... 630	B5	3 P	2998 0013
500 ... 630	B5	4 P	2998 0014
800 ... 3200	B6 ... B8	3/4 P	included

19.4. Bridging bars

Use: For bridging power terminals on the top or bottom side of the switch. One piece required per pole.

Rating (A)	Frame size	No. of poles	Section (mm)	Reference
125 ... 200	B3	3 P	20 x 2.5	4109 3019
125 ... 200	B3	4 P	20 x 2.5	4109 4019
250	B4	3 P	25 x 2.5	4109 3025
250	B4	4 P	25 x 2.5	4109 4025
315 ... 400	B4	3 P	32 x 5	4109 3039
315 ... 400	B4	4 P	32 x 5	4109 4039
500	B5	3 P	32 x 5	4109 3050
500	B5	4 P	32 x 5	4109 4050
630	B5	3 P	50 x 5	4109 3063
630	B5	4 P	50 x 5	4109 4063
800 ... 1000	B6	3 P	50 x 6	4109 3080
800 ... 1000	B6	4 P	50 x 6	4109 4080
1250	B6	3 P	60 x 8	4109 3120
1250	B6	4 P	60 x 8	4109 4120
1600	B7	3 P	90 x 10	4109 3160
1600	B7	4 P	90 x 10	4109 4160



19.5. Copper bar connection kits

Use

Enables:

- connection between the two power terminals of the same pole for 2000 to 3200 A ratings (Fig. 1 and Fig 2).
- up or downstream bridging connection (Fig. 3).

For 3200 A rating, the connection pieces (part A) are delivered bridged from factory. Bolt sets must be ordered separately.

Further details for these specific accessories are available in the user guide downloadable from www.socomec.com.

Part number		2000 – 2500 A			3200 A		
		Fig. 1	Fig. 2	Fig. 3	Fig. 1	Fig. 2	Fig. 3
		Connection Flat	Onsite	Outage bridge I and II	Connection Flat	Onsite	Outage bridge I and II
Connection part A	2619 1200	1	1	2 ⁽²⁾	included	included	included
Screw kit 35 mm part B	2699 1201	1 ⁽¹⁾		2 ⁽²⁾	1 ⁽¹⁾		2 ⁽²⁾
Screw kit 45 mm part B	2699 1200	1 ⁽¹⁾			1 ⁽¹⁾		
T + screw kit part C	2629 1200		1	1		1	1
Bracket + screw kit part D	2639 1200		1			1	
Bar + screw kit part E	4109 0320			1			1

Then multiply the quantity by the number of contacts you need.

- (1) Choose the right length according to the width of the bars in place. If more than 20 mm, use 45 mm screws.
- (2) For the bridging setup you need 2 parts for each pole as the contacts of units I and II are connected.

For example, for a 4 P 2500 A with onsite upstream connection (Fig. 2) and downstream bridging (Fig. 3), please order

16 x 2619 1200 12 x 2629 1200

8 x 2699 1201 4 x 4109 0320

8 x 2639 1200

Fig. 1

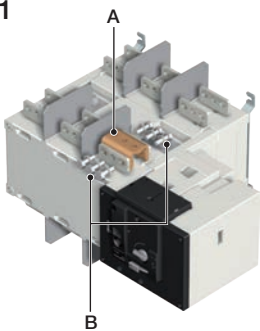


Fig. 2

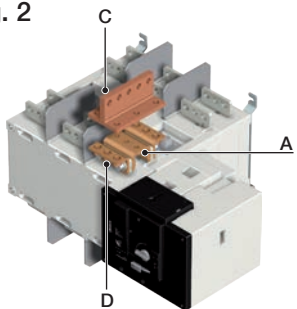
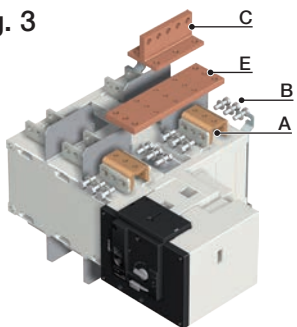


Fig. 3



19.6. Solid neutral

Use: The connection kit enables the connection between the input and output neutrals, without any need to switch the neutral.

Rating (A)	Frame size	Reference
125 ... 200	B3	9509 0012
200 ... 315	B4	9509 0025
400	B4	9509 0040
500 ... 630	B5	9509 0063
800 ... 1000	B6	9509 0080
1250	B6	9509 0120
1600	B7	9509 0160

19.7. Autotransformer 400/230 VAC

Use: For applications without neutral, this autotransformer provides the 230 VAC required to power these ATyS products.

Rating (A)	Frame size	Reference
125 ... 3200	B3 ... B8	1599 4064

19.8. DC power supply

Use: Allows an ATyS to be supplied from a 12, 24 or 48 VDC source. To be positioned as close as possible to the DC power supply source.

Rating (A)	Frame size	Operating voltage	Reference
125 ... 3200	B3 ... B8	12 VDC / 230 VAC	1599 5012
125 ... 3200	B3 ... B8	24 VDC / 230 VAC	1599 5112
125 ... 1600	B3 ... B7	48 VDC / 230 VAC	1599 5212

19.9. Voltage sensing and power supply kit

Use:
For power supply and voltage measurement (4 wire, three-phase) for the ATyS t, g and p.
Routing of the conductors is controlled, which means that no specific protective device is necessary for these connections.
The kit can be fitted on the top or bottom of the switch.
Note: the 3-pole version does not integrate the power supply.

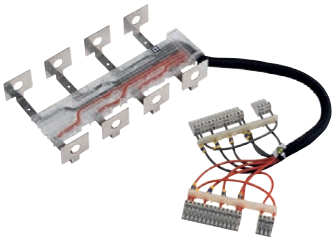
For ATyS t, g and p - 3 poles

Rating (A)	Frame size	Reference
125 ... 200	B3	1559 3012
250	B4	1559 3025
315 ... 400	B4	1559 3040
500 ... 630	B5	1559 3063
800 ... 1000	B6	1559 3080
1250	B6	1559 3120
1600	B7	1559 3160
2000 ... 3200	B8	1559 3200

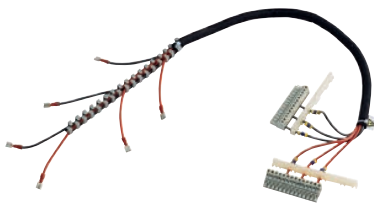
For ATyS t, g and p - 4 poles

Rating (A)	Frame size	Reference
125 ... 200	B3	1559 4012
250	B4	1559 4025
315 ... 400	B4	1559 4040
500 ... 630	B5	1559 4063
800 ... 1000	B6	1559 4080
1250	B6	1559 4120
1600	B7	1559 4160
2000 ... 3200	B8	1559 4200

From 125 to 630 A



From 800 to 3200 A



19.10. Voltage relay

Use: The ATyS DS is a voltage relay for monitoring a three-phase power supply source. The fault relay will close as soon as a fault is detected on the supply being monitored.

Rating (A)	Reference
DS	192X 0056



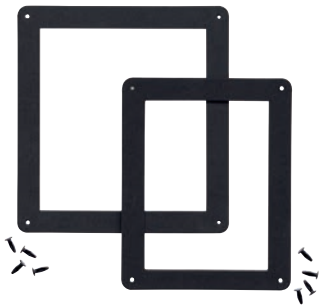
19.11. Door protective surround

Use

When direct access to the ATyS front face (mode selection, manual operation, display....) is required, the door surround can be utilised to provide a clean and safe finish to the panel's cut-out.

For ATyS r		
Rating (A)	Frame size	Reference
125 ... 630	B3 ... B5	1529 0012
800 ... 3200	B6 ... B8	1529 0080

For ATyS d, t, g and p		
Rating (A)	Frame size	Reference
125 ... 630	B3 ... B5	1539 0012
800 ... 3200	B6 ... B8	1539 0080



19.12. Auxiliary contacts (additional)

Use

Pre breaking and signalling of positions I and II: each reference provides a single factory or customer fitted NO/NC contacts for both positions.

Low level auxiliary contacts: please consult us.

Rating (A)	Frame size	Nominal current (A)	Operating current I _o (A)			
			250 VAC AC-13	400 VAC AC-13	24 VDC DC-13	48 VDC DC-13
125 ... 3200	B3 ... B8	16	12	8	14	6
Rating (A)	Frame size	Type of mounting	Reference			
125 ... 630	B3 ... B5	Customer fitted	1599 0502 ⁽¹⁾			
800 ... 1600	B6 ... B7	Customer fitted	1599 0532 ⁽¹⁾			
2000 ... 3200	B8	-	included			

(1) Up to 2 auxiliary contacts can be ordered.



125 to 630 A



800 to 1600 A

19.13. 3 position padlocking (I - 0 - II)

Use

Enables the ATyS to be padlocked in the 3 positions 0, I and II (factory fitted).

Rating (A)	Frame size	Reference
125 ... 630	B3 ... B5	9599 0003
800 ... 3200	B6 ... B8	9599 0004



19.14. RONIS Key interlocking system

Use

With the product in manual mode, it enables locking in position 0 using a RONIS EL11AP lock (factory fitted).

As standard, locking in position 0.
Optional padlocking in 3 positions: locking in position I, 0 or II.



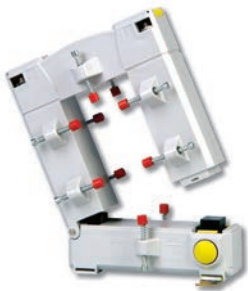
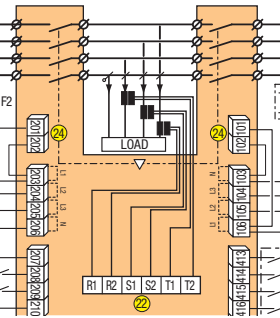
Rating (A)	Frame size	Reference
125 ... 630	B3 ... B5	9599 1006
800 ... 3200	B6 ... B8	9599 1004

19.15. Current transformers

Use - For ATyS p only

Used with ATyS p switches, current transformers enable information to be obtained on the load current. During any maintenance work on an ATyS system connected to a CT without integrated short-circuiter, it is essential to short-circuit the CT secondary circuit with a PTI.

The PTI protects people and equipment from hazards caused by the opening of a CT's secondary circuit.



Reference

Please see our general catalogue or our website www.socomec.com


19.16. Plug-in optional modules

Use - For ATyS p only


Number of usable modules per product:

A maximum of four modules can be fitted to each ATyS p, however with the installation of either Ethernet communication module only two additional modules can be installed. Only one pulse output, one analogue output and one communication module can be installed.







ddis_447_a_1_cat




ddis_449_a_1_cat




ddis_777_a_1_cat



ddis_775_a_1_cat



ddis_448_a_1_cat



ddis_445_a_1_cat

RS485 MODBUS® communication

- RS485 link with MODBUS® protocol (speed up to 38400 bauds).

2 inputs - 2 outputs

- Each module has 2 programmable inputs and 2 programmable outputs available.

Ethernet communication

- Ethernet link with MODBUS/TCP or MODBUS RTU over TCP.
- Embedded Ethernet Webserver software.

Ethernet communication with RS485 MODBUS gateway

- Ethernet link with MODBUS/TCP or MODBUS RTU over TCP.
- Connection of 1 to 247 RS485 MODBUS slaves.
- Embedded Ethernet Webserver software.

Analogue outputs

- Outputs assignable to: 3I, In, 3V, 3U, F, ± ΣP, ± ΣQ, ΣS.

Pulse outputs

- 2 configurable pulse outputs (type, weight and duration) on ± kWh, ±kvarh and kVAh.

Description of accessories	Suitable for	Reference
RS485 MODBUS communication	ATyS g, p	4825 0092
2 inputs / 2 outputs	ATyS p	1599 2001
Ethernet communication (embedded Ethernet webserver software)	ATyS p	4825 0203
Ethernet communication + RS485 MODBUS gateway (embedded Ethernet webserver software)	ATyS p	4825 0204
Analogue outputs	ATyS p	4825 0093
Pulse outputs	ATyS p	4825 0090

19.17. Remote interface

Use

To remotely display source availability and position indication typically used on the front of a panel when the product is enclosed. Interfaces are powered from the ATyS transfer switch via the RJ45 connection cable. Maximum cable length: 3 m.

D10 - for ATyS d, t and g

To display source availability and position indication on the front panel of an enclosure. Protection degree: IP21.

D20 - for ATyS p

In addition to the functions of the ATyS D10, the D20 displays measurements and enables control and configuration from the front of a panel.

Protection degree: IP21.

Door mounting

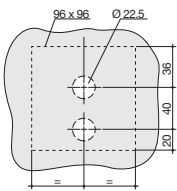
2 holes Ø 22.5. ATyS transfer switch connection via RJ45 cable, not isolated. Cable available as an accessory.



Interfaces are powered from the ATyS



Drillings



Description of accessories	Reference
D10	9599 2010
D20	9599 2020

19.18. Connection cable for remote interface

Use
To connect between a remote interface (type D10 or D20) and an ATyS transfer switch (ATyS d, t, g or p).

RJ45 8 wire straight-through, non isolated cable. Length 3m.



Characteristics

For ATyS d, t, g and p

Type	Length	Reference
RJ45 cable	3 m	1599 2009

19.19. Auto/Manual key selector

Use
Replaces the standard Auto/Manual selector knob with a key selector, providing added security by preventing unauthorised use of product. Customer assembly required.



Rating (A)	Frame size	Reference
125 ... 3200	B3 ... B8	9599 1007

XXX

20. SPARE PARTS

20.1. Electronic module

The electronic module of ATyS d, t, g and p can be easily replaced in case of problems, even when the load is supplied. Provided with required connectors.

Product model	References
ATyS d	9539 2001
ATyS t	9549 2001
ATyS g	9559 2001
ATyS p	9579 2001



20.2. Motorisation module

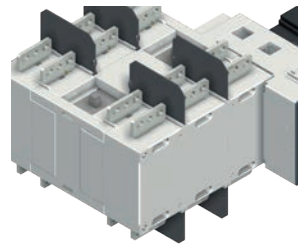
The motorisation module of ATyS r, d, t, g and p can be easily replaced in case of problems, even when the load is supplied. Provided with required connectors.

Rating	References
125 ... 200 A	9509 5020
250 ... 400 A	9509 5040
500 ... 630 A	9509 5063
800 ... 1250 A	9509 5120
1600 A	9509 5160
2000 ... 3200 A	9509 5320



20.3. Power section

References to be used for replacing the switching module of ATyS r, d, t, g or p. Please contact SOCOMEC.



20.4. Kit of connectors

The kit contains all connectors need to be replaced or missing for ATyS r, d, t, g or p.

Connectors Kit for	Reference
ATyS r, d, t, g, p	1609 0597



20.5. Metal mounting brackets

This accessory may also be used to replace the original metal mounting brackets.
Composed of 2 metal mounting brackets and 4 plastic covers.

Rating (A)	Frame size	Reference
125 ... 630	B3 ... B5	1509 0003

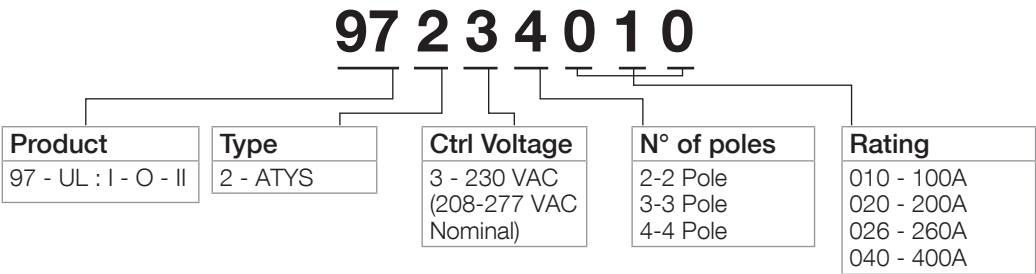


21. ATYS FAMILY: ORDERING INFORMATION

The following is an ordering guide for ATYS Motorised Transfer Switches delivered inclusive of the emergency handle and storage clip. This guide is intended so as to explain the logic behind SOCOMEC ATYS reference numbers.

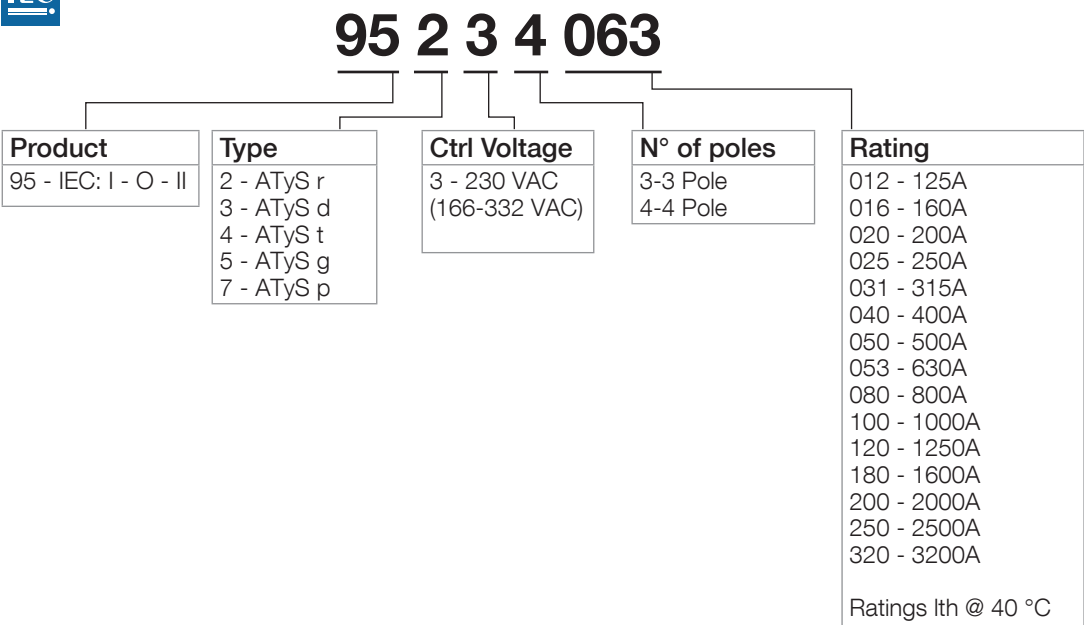
When ordering please consult the latest SOCOMEC catalogue.

Typical UL 1008 (Optional Standby Power) ATYS reference

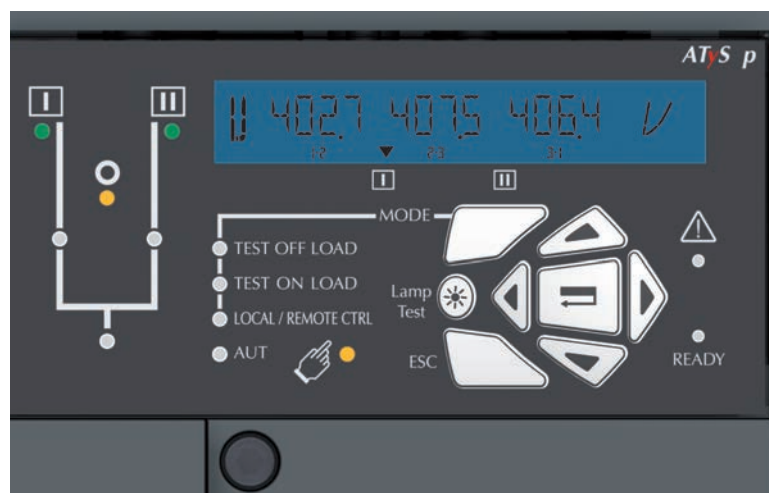
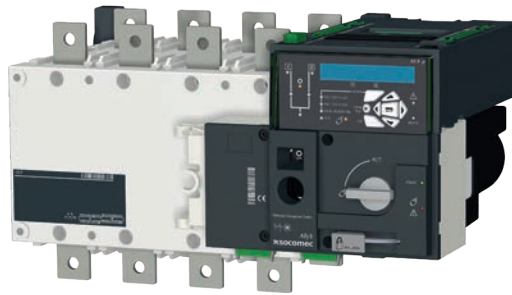


Note: only valid for UL 1008 products

Typical IEC 60947-6-1 ATYS reference



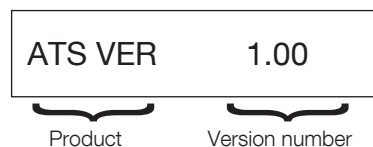
ANNEX I. PROGRAMMING WITH THE ATYS P KEYPAD



Annex I - 1. Getting started - Software Version

When the ATyS p is powered for the first time the software version will be displayed on the LCD screen.

This is also displayed after a product reset.
(A 3 minute power off will allow for this type of reset).



It's also possible to check the firmware version in a menu 8.ABOUT (see chapter "10.2. Display mode navigation and visualisation", page 61).

Annex I - 2. Keypad Operational Modes

Annex I - 2.1. VISUALISATION :

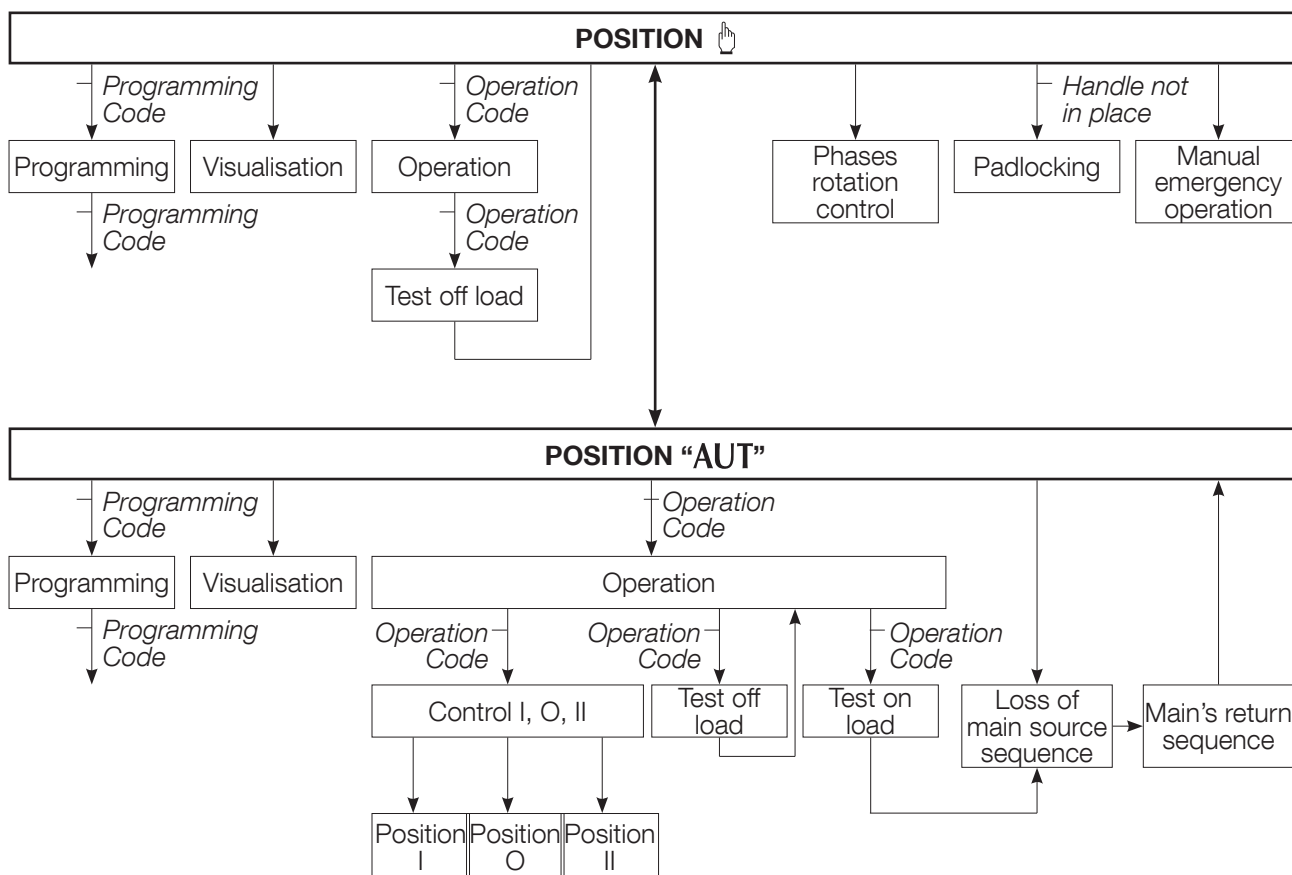
Measured values & parameter timers display.
Always accessible without a password code.

Annex I - 2.2. OPERATION:

Test sequences or electrical control of the position.
Password access (code 0000).

Annex I - 2.3. PROGRAMMING:

Parameters configuration.
Password access (code 1000).



Note: one can quit the menu without saving by pressing the ESC key.












Annex I - 3. Keypad programming - general information

Programming mode allows product parameter configuration through the keypad:

- It is always accessible when the product is in Manual position
- It is always accessible in AUT with the load on the priority source and priority source available.

The minimum configuration parameters that must be programmed before use are:

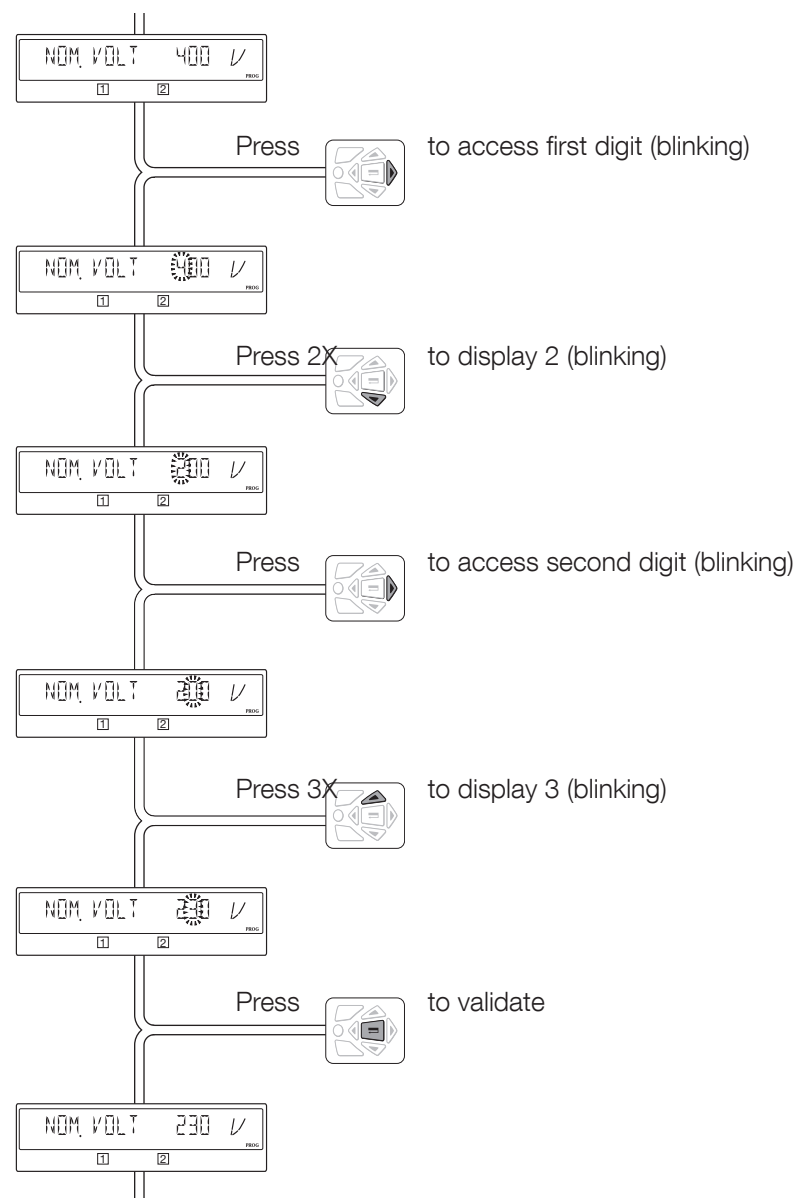
- type of network
- nominal voltage
- nominal frequency.

Navigation in the programming menu	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• To enter the programming menu press and hold the validation key until “SETUP” appears on the screen.
<div> or </div>	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• For parameter access: Press the “up – down” or “left – right” keys to navigate.
Programming	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Navigate to the parameter to be changed and press the validation key. <p>Note: The product will request a password.</p>
<div> +  + </div>	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Input the password by using the “up – down” keys to change the value and the “left – right” keys to change the cursor position. (The default factory setting is 1000).• Press the validation key to validate the password and enable programming.
<div> +  + </div>	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Change the parameter value by using the “up – down” keys to change the variable and the “left – right” keys to change the cursor position.• Press the validation key to validate the change.• If necessary, navigate to other parameters in the menu, change the value and validate each change.• To save all changes, press and hold the validation key until “SAVED” is displayed. <p>Note: After saving, “SAVED” will be displayed for 2s, the product will automatically exit programming mode and will then return to the main menu.</p>
Exiting programming mode without saving	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• To quit programming mode without saving briefly press the “ESC” key. This will allow navigating back to the main menu. <p>Note: Whilst in programming mode, should the product remain idle for longer than 2 minutes it will automatically exit and return to the main menu without saving.</p>

Annex I - 4. Parameter modifications

> Example:

To modify network nominal voltage from 400 to 230 V.



Annex I - 5. Configuration navigation screen

1 SETUP	2 VOLT. LEVELS	3 FREQ. LEVELS	4 PWR. LEVELS	5 TIMERS VALUE	6 I-O	7 COMM ⁽¹⁰⁾	8 DATE/TIME
NETWORK 4NBL	OV. U I 115%	OV. F I 105%	OV.P I 0000 kVA	1FT 0003 SEC	IN 1 --- NO	DHCP NO (9)	YEAR
AUTOCONF NO (7)	OV. U HYS I 110%	OV. F HYS I 103%	OV.P HYS I 0000 kVA	1RT 0300 SEC	IN 2 --- NO	IP 1-2 192.168. (9)	MONTH
ROT PH. ---	UND. U I 085%	UND. F I 095%	OV.P II 0000 kVA	2FT 0003 SEC	IN 3 --- NO	IP 3-4 .002.001	DAY
CHECK ROT YES	UND. U HYS I 095%	UND. F HYS I 097%	OV.P HYS II 0000 kVA	2RT 0005 SEC (2)	IN 4 --- NO	GAT1-2 000.000.	HOUR
NOM. VOLT 400 V	UNB. U I 00%	OV. F II 105%		2AT 0005 SEC (1)	IN 5 --- NO	GAT3-4 .000.000 (9)	MINUTE
NOM. FREQ 50 Hz	UNB. U HYS I 00%	OV. F HYS II 103%		2CT 0300 SEC (1)	IN 6 --- NO	MSK1-2 255.255. (9)	SECOND
APP M-G	OV. U II 115%	UND. F II 095%		2ST 0030 SEC (1)	IN 7 --- NO (8)	MSK3-4 .255.000 (9)	
PRIO TON NO (1)	OV. U HYS II 110%	UND. F HYS II 097%		DBT 0003.0 SEC	IN 8 --- NO (8)	ADDRESS 005	
PRIO EON NO (3)	UND. U II 085%			TOT UNL (1)	IN 9 --- NO (8)	BDRATE 9600	
PRIO NET 1 (2)	UND. U HYS II 095%			TOT 0010 SEC (1)	IN10 --- NO (8)	STOP BIT 1	
RETRANS NO	UNB. U II 00%			T3T 0000 SEC (1)	IN11 --- NO (8)	PARITY NONE	
RTO OFF	UNB. U HYS II 00%			TFT UNL (1)	IN12 --- NO (8)		
CT PRI 100				TFT 0600 SEC (1)	IN13 --- NO (8)		
CT SEC 5				E1T 0005 SEC (3)	IN14 --- NO (8)		
S1=SW2 NO				E2T UNL (3)	OUT 1 POP NO		
BACKLGHT INT				E2T 0010 SEC (3)	OUT 2 --- NO (8)		
CODE P 1000				E3T 0005 SEC (3)	OUT 3 --- NO (8)		
CODE E 0000				E5T 0005 SEC (4)	OUT 4 --- NO (8)		
BACKUP SAVE				E6T LIM (4)	OUT 5 --- NO (8)		
LOAD CTRL NO				E6T 0600 SEC (4)	OUT 6 --- NO (8)		
ONDELAY OFF				E7T 0005 SEC (4)	OUT 7 --- NO (8)		
COMMIT NO				LST 0004 SEC (5)	OUT 8 --- NO (8)		
AUXSUPPLY NO (1)				EET 0168 H (6)	OUT 9 --- NO (8)		
DYN RTRT NO				EDT 1800 SEC (6)			
				ELD 0005 SEC (11)			
				ELR 0005 SEC (11)			
				10T 0002 SEC (12)			
				20T 0010 SEC (12)			
				OD1 0020 SEC (13)			
				OD2 0040 SEC (13)			
				OD3 0060 SEC (13)			
				OD4 0080 SEC (13)			
				OD5 0100 SEC (13)			
				OD6 0120 SEC (13)			
				OD7 0140 SEC (13)			
				PreODx 0000 SEC (13)			


- (1) When «APP» is set to «M-G»
(2) When «APP» is set to «M-M»
(3) When one of the I/P is set to «EON»
(4) When one of the I/P is set to «EOF»
(5) When one of the O/P is set to «LSC»
(6) When one of the O/P is set to «EES»
(7) If the product is in manual mode
(8) With optional I/O modules
(9) With Ethernet module
(10) Only when a comm module is used
(11) When LOAD CTRL function is activated
(12) When RTO is different to OFF
(13) When ONDELAY is different to OFF


Setup by Auto Configuration
(Volts, Hz, Neutral pos.,
Ph rotation)


Press 5s	
Go To	1 SETUP
Scroll to	AUTOCONF
Enter code	1000
Set to	YES
Press 60 ms	
LEDs flash	
Save : press 5s	


Note: Source **I** or source **II** must be available to set by Auto Configuration.

Annex I - 6. Setup menu – keypad navigation

1 SETUP					
		Definition	Adjustment Range	M-G	M-M
NETWORK	4NBL	Network Type	1BL/2BL/2NBL/3BL/3NBL 4BL/4NBL/41NBL/42NBL	•	•
AUTOCONF	NO	Auto Configuration: (visible in manual mode) Network Voltage, Frequency, phase rotation and neutral position	NO YES	•	•
CHECK ROT	YES	The phase rotation verification can be disabled when set to "NO". When disabled the ATyS will ignore the phase rotation sequence of both sources and will transfer. Phase rotation should only be disabled when a change in the phase rotation is not dangerous for the application.	YES NO	•	•
ROT PH.	---	Select and Verify Phase Rotation as: compatible between S1 and S2, ABC or ACB visible if the makes sense with the selected network type. It is also possible to check for consistency of direction of rotation between 2 sources (----). (Refer to ** Phase Rotation Check" below for details). Both supply sources must be present for this verification.	ABC ACB ----	•	•
NOM. VOLT	400 V	Nominal Network Voltage	1BL: 208-332V 2NBL: 416-600V Others: 360-575V	•	•
NOM. FREQ	50 Hz	Nominal Network Frequency	50Hz 60Hz	•	•
APP	M-G	Application Type: M – G: Main Network to Genset Supply M – M: Main to Main Supply	M – G M - M	•	•
PRIOTON	NO	In case of a Test On Load sequence, in case source 2 is no longer available you may: NO - Exit the test and switch to source 1 YES - Stay in position II Note: The MSR input (refer to I/O Menu) takes priority over this parameter.	NO YES	•	
PRIEON	NO	In case of an External Test On Load, in case source 2 is no longer available you may: NO - Exit the test and switch to source 1 YES - Stay in position II Note: The MSR input (refer to I/O Menu) has priority over this parameter.	NO YES	•	
PRIonet	1	This is to define the priority network: 1: Network 1 has priority 2: Network 2 has priority 0: Neither network has priority Note: The PRI input (refer to menu I/O) has priority over this parameter. (Main – Main applications)	1 2 0		•
RETRANS	NO	Inhibit the automatic retransfer: NO: Automatic retransfer to the priority source YES: "Valid" or input RTC must be pressed to execute the return to priority.	NO YES	•	•
RTO ⁽¹⁾		In case of source failure, the product automatically switches over to 0 (after a 10T or 20T time delay) OFF: the product remains in position if the source is lost AW ON: this function is activated for both sources. FROM PRINC : this function is activated only for primary source FROM SECON : this function is activated only for secondary source If there are 2 sources down, the product must be supplied through an additional auxiliary power source to execute this function NOTE : an external power supply is required at 101-102 and/or 201-202 for functioning.	OFF AW ON FROM PRINC FROM SECON	•	•
CT PRI	0000	Current Transformer primary rating	1 to 3200 A	•	•

1 SETUP					
		Definition	Adjustment Range	M-G	M-M
CT SEC	5	Current Transformer secondary rating	1 A 5 A	•	•
S1=SW2	NO	Inverted power section switch wiring. Switch 1 (Front) cabled as Switch 2 and Switch 2 (Back) cabled as Switch 1. NO: Not Inverted YES: Inverted	NO YES	•	•
BACKLGHT	INT	The LCD backlight may be set to: OFF: Always Off ON: Always On INT: On after pressing the keypad and during operating sequences only. (Turned off after 2 minutes of inactivity).	OFF ON INT	•	•
CODE P	1000	Password Code to modify and save settings in Programming Mode. Default factory setting: 1000	0000 to 9999	•	•
CODE E	0000	Password Code to modify and save settings in Operating Mode. Default factory setting: 0000	0000 to 9999	•	•
BACKUP	SAVE	Save the settings in the backup so as to recall them later within the same menu. Load to charge the backup data	SAVE LOAD	•	•
LOAD CTRL	NO	Signal before transfer. When switching between two available sources an output (ELV) can be configured to trigger an output prior to transfer. NO : this function disabled YES : this function is activated. Associated timers and outputs become available. Timers : ELD – pre-transfer timer and ELR – post transfer timer. Output : ELV. Remains active during the whole cycle, even during DBT Input ELB can be utilized to Bypass the Load Control Pre-Transfer Timers In case of a source failure, the ELD timer will be ignored. The load is considered to be already disconnected due to blackout. The ELV output will be triggered immediately after blackout and prior to transfer. Case when ELR=ELD=0sec. The ELV output will be triggered when switching between two available sources. The ELV output will not be triggered when switching from unavailable source (failed source). Special case when ELR = ELD = 0, RT0 Enabled, 10T < 1FT. When start source become unavailable, the ELV output will be activated after 10T elapsed and prior to switching. This is due Source being considered available till 1FT stops counting.	NO YES	•	•

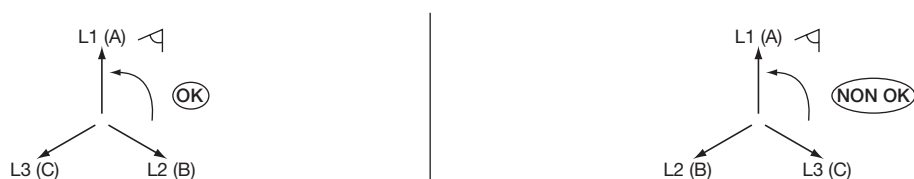
1 SETUP					
		Definition	Adjustment Range	M-G	M-M
ONDELAY	OFF	<p>LOAD ADDING DELAY function offers possibility to add 7 loads with delays after transfer.</p> <p>OFF : function is disabled TO S2 : function in active when transfer to Source 2 only TO S1 : function in active when transfer to Source 1 only AW ON : Always Enabled (when transfer to Source 1 or Source 2)</p> <p>A maximum of 7 on-delay timers might be configured individually when function is active : OD1 (On Delay 1 Timer) OD2 (On Delay 2 Timer) OD3 (On Delay 3 Timer) ODX (on delay X timer)</p> <p>Each on-delay timer can be associated to an output (maximum of 7 outputs). Timers are associated with outgoing data field even if outputs are not all programmed. This makes possible to get the timers status through the communication options (Modbus, Ethernet) and use it appropriately.</p> <p>Only timers which are linked to an output are shown on screen.</p> <p>Outputs are activated just before transfer with respect of a configurable pre-timer (PreODx) common to all load adding delays. The pre-timer will delay the transfer for a defined time value. This pre-transfer timer default value is 0sec, range 0-99sec, and if set to 0s, an arbitrary 200msec is respected between output activation and transfer. On delay ODX timers countdown starts when the source is reached.</p> <p>When all on-delay ODX timers are counting and new transfer is initiated, the PreODx timer will be ignored.</p>	OFF TO S2 TO S1 AW ON	•	•
CIH		<p>Conditional Inhibit functionality:</p> <p>When activated, the Conditional Inhibit signal will inhibit all automatic operation when S1 & S2 are available but shall be ignored (overridden) if either source becomes unavailable.</p> <p>If the ATyS is in position 0 with the Conditional Inhibit active, when both sources are restored the ATS will still transfer to the priority source before re-activating the conditional inhibit.</p>	CIH Activated delay CIH Reactivated delay		•
COMMIT	NO	<p>NO : COMMIT logic is not activated. The primary source is only left when secondary source has become available (xAT finished), and transfer is aborted if primary source is recovered (source available, no need to wait for its Return Timer to be over).</p> <p>YES : COMMIT logic is activated. In case of primary source failure (xFT failure timer is elapsed) genset will be started (if secondary is a genset) and transfer to opposite source is performed as soon as the opposite source is available even if principal source comes back.</p> <p>Once commit to opposite source has been done, return to principal source will occur as usual after primary source return timer (xRT) has ended.</p> <p>If primary source has returned, and its return timer (xRT, not the dynamic DRT) has elapsed before reaching secondary source (for ex. a genset did not start, or a secondary Main being unavailable), COMMIT sequence will be stopped and ATyS will stay on primary source (or return to it, if 0 position was reached due to RETURN to 0 function).</p> <p>If secondary source is a genset, in case of an Engine Fail To Start timer being over the COMMIT sequence will be interrupted and invalidated.</p> <p>See COMMIT function logical diagram.</p>	NO YES	•	•

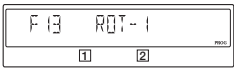
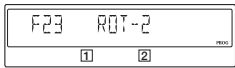
1 SETUP					
		Definition	Adjustment Range	M-G	M-M
AUXSUPPLY	NO	<p>Specifies when ATyS is powered from an auxiliary supply source independent of Source 1 and/or Source 2 (e.g. UPS power source). The powering of the ATyS from a constant power source allows the starting of the genset to be delayed for the full duration of timer 1FT (≤ 9999 seconds) on loss of the primary source. This function is not required for, and the parameter is therefore unavailable in, Main-Main mode (APP M-M).</p> <p>1FT configurable range is 0-9999sec whether the AUXSUPPLY function is enabled (YES) or not (NO).</p> <p>When in Main-Gen mode (APP M-G) the following configurations are possible:</p> <p>NO: Function is disabled.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - 1FT value ≤ 60 seconds: The genset start signal is activated on completion of 1FT countdown - 1FT value > 60 seconds: The genset start signal is activated after approximately 60 seconds <p>YES: Function is activated.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Genset will be started on completion of 1FT timer countdown. 	NO YES	•	
DYN RTRN	NO	<p>NO : Dynamic return timer is not activated</p> <p>YES : Dynamic return timer is activated and set to 3 seconds.</p> <p>The Dynamic Return Timer starts as soon as the source returns from lost state and becomes available (counting starts at same time as 1RT).</p> <p>The DYN RTRN is fixed at 3s and replaces the 1RT when the primary source is present but not yet available (1RT counting down) and the current source is lost (2FT over).</p> <p>In cases when 1RT is longer than 3 sec it allows to reduce the blackout time and connect the loads to the present source.</p>	NO YES	•	•


(1) The RETURN to 0 (RTO) function, after loss of source I or II opens the switch ($I \Rightarrow 0$ or $II \Rightarrow 0$) of the source in question after a time delay (10T or 20T), for Example this solution provides the possibility of opening the switch after a short-circuit. The RETURN 0 makes it possible to restart the genset after a fault, without being connected to the load.


Annex I - 6.1. ** Phase rotation check:

This functionality checks the consistency of phase rotation i.e. of the wiring prior to commissioning.
Example: If the parameter ROT PH = ABC:




Display  or  depending on the non-compliant source (Rotation check on sources **1** and **2**).

 **WARNING !** Function available on both sources in case of 4NBL/4BL or 3NBL/3BL type of network and only on source **1** in case of 41NBL or 42NBL network.

 **WARNING !** If the ROT CHECK parameter is set to NO, the product will not check the consistency of the phase rotation. Make sure this option configuration is used only when a different phase rotation order on the two sources does not impact the load.

Annex I - 7. Voltage levels menu – keypad navigation

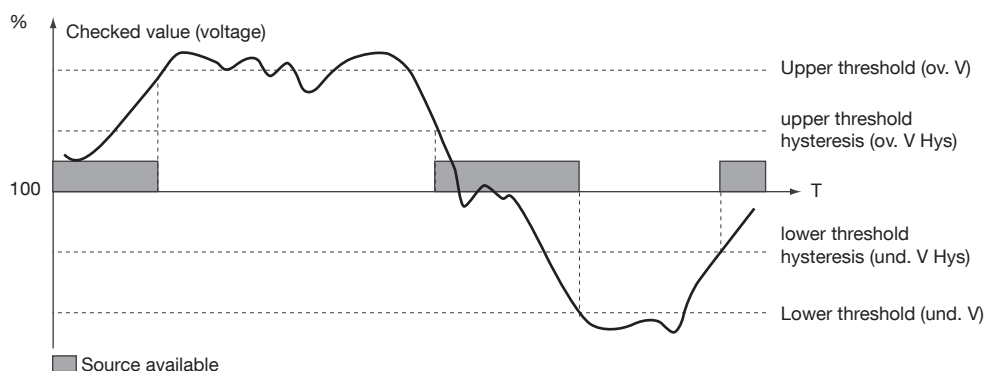
2 VOLT. LEVELS						
			Definition	** Adjustment Range	M-G	M-M
OV. U	I	115%	Overvoltage threshold: Source Supply 1	102 – 130%	•	•
OV. U HYS	I	110%	Over-voltage hysteresis: Supply 1	101 – 129%	•	•
UND. U	I	085%	Undervoltage threshold: Supply 1	60 – 98%	•	•
UND. U HYS	I	095%	Undervoltage hysteresis: Supply 1	61 – 99%	•	•
UNB. U	I	00%	Phase unbalance threshold: Supply 1. When set to 0% the phase unbalance is not taken into account. The function is disabled. Refer to next paragraph for further details. NOTE. 0% = function disactivated.	0 – 30%	•	•
UNB. U HYS	I	00%	Phase unbalance hysteresis: Supply 1 Refer to next paragraph for further details	0 – 29%	•	•
OV. U	II	115%	Overvoltage threshold: Source Supply 2	102 – 130%	•	•
OV. U HYS	II	110%	Over-voltage hysteresis: Supply 2	101 – 129%	•	•
UND. U	II	085%	Undervoltage threshold: Supply 2	60 – 98%	•	•
UND. U HYS	II	095%	Undervoltage hysteresis: Supply 2	61 – 99%	•	•
UNB. U	II	00%	Phase unbalance threshold: Supply 2. When set to 0% the phase unbalance is not taken into account. The function is disabled. Refer to next paragraph for further details. NOTE. 0%= function disactivated.	0 – 30%	•	•
UNB. U HYS	II	00%	Phase unbalance hysteresis: Supply 2 Refer to next paragraph for further details.	0 – 29%	•	•

** Adjustment range given:

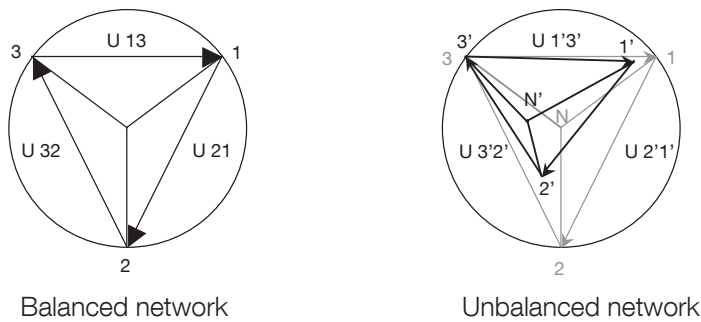
- As a % of U nominal for Over and Undervoltage
- As a % of U avg in case of unbalances.

Annex I - 7.1. Over-voltage and under-voltage

The thresholds and hystereses are defined as percentages of nominal voltage.
The hystereses define return to normal levels following an under-voltage or over-voltage.



Annex I - 7.2. Voltage unbalance measurement



Annex I - 8. Frequency levels menu – keypad navigation

3 FREQ. LEVELS						
			Definition	** Adjustment Range	M-G	M-M
OV. F	I	105%	Over Frequency Threshold: Source 1	102 – 130%	•	•
OV. F HYS	I	103%	Over Frequency Hysteresis: Source 1	101 – 129%	•	•
UND. F	I	095%	Under Frequency Threshold: Source 1	60 – 98%	•	•
UND. F HYS	I	097%	Under Frequency Hysteresis: Source 1	61 – 99%	•	•
OV. F	II	105%	Over Frequency Threshold: Source 2	102 – 130%	•	•
OV. F HYS	II	103%	Over Frequency Hysteresis: Source 2	101 – 129%	•	•
UND. F	II	095%	Under Frequency Threshold: Source 2	60 – 98%	•	•
UND. F HYS	II	097%	Under Frequency Hysteresis: Source 2	61 – 99%	•	•

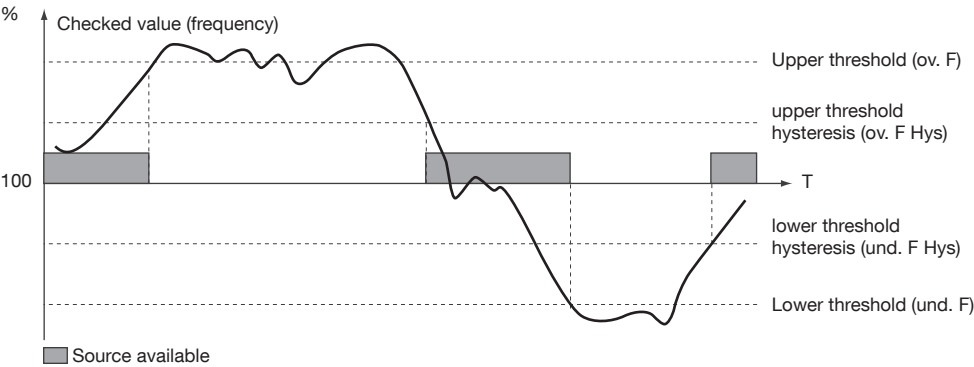
** Adjustment range given:

- As a % of nominal frequency

Annex I - 8.1. Under-frequency or over-frequency


The thresholds and hysteresis are defined as percentages of nominal frequency.

The hysteresis define return to normal levels following an under-frequency or over-frequency.




Annex I - 9. Power levels menu – keypad navigation


Power level settings are set so as to define the source supply power ratings for metering purposes and for capacity management through load shedding. A metering power bar graph may be visualized through Webserver when the ATyS p is equipped with the optional Ethernet module.


4 PWR. LEVELS						
			Definition	** Adjustment Range	M-G	M-M
OV.P	I	0000 kVA	Supply Nominal Power Rating: Source 1 (Threshold)	0 to 2000kva	•	•
OV.P HYS	I	0000 kVA	Supply Nominal Power Hysteresis: Source 1 (Related to Load Shedding 2)	0 to 2000kva	•	•
OV.P	II	0000 kVA	Supply Nominal Power Rating: Source 2 (Threshold)	0 to 2000kva	•	•
OV.P HYS	II	0000 kVA	Supply Nominal Power Hysteresis: Source 2 (Related to Load Shedding 2)	0 to 2000kva	•	•



** Note: When set to “0” kva the power management function is disabled.

Annex I - 10. Timers menu – keypad navigation

5 TIMERS VALUE						
			Definition	Adjustment Range	M-G	M-M
1FT		0003 SEC	Source 1 Failure Timer: When source 1 is considered lost, 1FT is started. If source 1 is considered restored before the end of 1FT, the changeover sequence will not be engaged. (*) Note : When in M-G mode and powered from secured supply the 1FT timer value can be extended to 9999 seconds maximum value. See AUXSUPPLY (Annexe I - 6) function for more details.	M-G : 0 - 60* seconds M-M : 0 - 9999 seconds	•	•
1RT		0300 SEC	Source 1 Return Timer: When source 1 returns, 1RT is started. At the end of 1RT, source 1 is then considered to be present. Should source 1 disappear before the end of 1RT, the changeover will not be carried out. In case the alternate source disappears during 1RT, a dynamic 3 second delay will override the 1RT time setting value.	0 - 9999 seconds	•	•
2FT		0003 SEC	Source 2 Failure Timer: When source 2 is lost, 2FT is started. If source 2 is restored before the end of 2FT, the changeover sequence is not started.	0 - 9999 seconds	•	•
2RT		0005 SEC	Source 2 Return Timer: When source 2 returns, 2RT is started. At the end of 2RT, source 2 is then considered to be present. Should source 2 disappear before the end of 2RT, the changeover will not be carried out.	0 - 9999 seconds		•
2AT		0005 SEC	Source 2 (Genset) Available Timer: In order for the transfer to the generator supply to be achieved, the voltage and frequency of this source must be within threshold limits (healthy) for the duration of this timer.	0 - 9999 seconds	•	
2CT		0300 SEC	Source 2 (Genset) Cool Down Timer: Following a return to source 1 sequence, the genset on source 2 is kept running for the 2CT timer duration. This is intended to cool down the genset (off load) before switching off.	0 - 9999 Seconds	•	

5 TIMERS VALUE					
		Definition	Adjustment Range	M-G	M-M
2ST	0030 SEC	Source 2 (Genset) Starting Timeout Notification: Timer countdown begins as soon as the genset start order has been given. If 2AT has not been satisfied before the countdown of this timer, the message "FAIL START" will be displayed. In order for the FAIL START message not to be displayed, the generator must have started and be considered available within this time. Note: The display of this notification does not affect the operation of the ATS.	0 – 600 Seconds	•	
DBT	0003.0 SEC	Dead Band Timer (previously ODT) This is the minimum load supply blackout time allowing residual voltages that may be generated by the load (such as motors) to decay. This is not necessarily a stop in 0 position, when a transfer is initiated after a loss of source, the timer starts at the same time as 1FT/2FT.	0 – 6500.0 seconds with step of 0.1 sec	•	•
DRT		Dynamic Return Timer: When Source 1 is available but return is delayed (1RT active), and Source 2 is lost, DRT applies a delay before transferring to Source 1. Prevents immediate transfer due to short voltage dips on Source 2. If DRT is deactivated the 2FT timer is always applied, even if S2 is lost during 1RT.	OFF 0-10 Seconds	•	
TOT	UNL	Test On Load Limited (LIM) / Unlimited (UNL) duration. LIM is to be selected when associating the test to a duration timer such as TOT. Note 1: If the value is set at UNL, the TOT is stopped either when the input is opened, or via the validation key. Note 2: When set to UNL, the test on load duration timer is deactivated as the duration becomes unlimited. ATTN: Set to UNL when using the engine exerciser	LIM (Limited) UNL (Unlimited)	•	
TOT	0000 SEC	Test On Load Duration Timer: This timer defines the On Load Test time. It starts counting when the Test is initiated. Note: TOT is visible in the timers menu when TOT (LIM/ UNL) above is set to LIM.	0 – 1800 seconds	•	
T3T	0000 SEC	Test On Load – End Delay Timer: This time delay starts counting at the end of TOT Timer. The return to the main supply takes place at the end of T3T time.	0 – 1800 seconds	•	
TFT	UNL	Test Off Load Limited (LIM) / Unlimited (UNL) duration. LIM is to be selected when associating the test to a duration timer such as TFT below. Note 1: If the value is set at UNL, the TFT is stopped either when the input is opened, or via the validation key. Note 2: When set to UNL, the test on load duration timer is deactivated as the duration becomes unlimited. ATTN: Set to UNL when using the engine exerciser	LIM (Limited) UNL (Unlimited)	•	
TFT	0600 SEC	Test Off Load - Duration Timer: This time delay defines the Off Load Test time. It starts counting when the Test is initiated. The return to the main supply takes place at the end of TFT. Note: TFT is visible in the timers menu when TFT (LIM/ UNL) above is set to LIM.	0 – 1800 seconds	•	
E1T	0005 SEC	External Order Test On Load - Start Delay Timer. This time delay starts at the same time as the External On Load Test (EON) order is received. At the end of this time delay, the Genset start order is activated. Once source supply 2 is available, the load is transferred to source supply 2. Note: E1T is visible in the timers menu when at least 1 input is configured as EON.	0 – 1800 seconds	•	



5 TIMERS VALUE					
		Definition	Adjustment Range	M-G	M-M
E2T	UNL	External Order Test On Load Limited (LIM) / Unlimited (UNL) duration. LIM is to be selected when associating the test to a duration timer such as E2T below. When set to UNL, the test on load duration timer is deactivated as the duration becomes unlimited. Note 1: If the value is set at UNL, the TOT is stopped either when the input is opened, or via the validation key. Note 2: E2T is visible in the timers menu when at least 1 input is configured as EON.	LIM (Limited) UNL (Unlimited)	•	
E2T	0010 SEC	External Order Test On Load - Duration Timer: This timer starts counting when the Test is initiated. Note: E2T duration timer is visible in the timers menu when at least 1 input is configured as EON and with E2T (UNL/LIM) set to LIM.	0 – 1800 seconds	•	
E3T	0005 SEC	External Order Test On Load – End Delay Timer: This time delay starts counting at the end of E2T Timer. The return to the main supply takes place at the end of E3T time. Note: E3T duration timer is visible in the timers menu when at least 1 input is configured as EON and with E2T (UNL/LIM) set to UNL.	0 – 1800 seconds	•	
E5T	0005 SEC	External Order Test Off Load - Start Delay Timer. This time delay starts at the same time as the External On Load (EOF) order is received. At the end of this time delay, the Genset start order is activated. The load will not be transferred to the Genset supply. Note: E5T is visible in the timers menu when at least 1 input is configured as EOF.	0 – 1800 seconds	•	
E6T	LIM	External Order Test Off Load Limited (LIM) / Unlimited (UNL) duration. LIM is to be selected when associating the test to a duration timer such as E6T below. When set to UNL, the test off load duration timer is deactivated as the duration becomes unlimited. Note 1: If the value is set at UNL, E5T is stopped either when the input is opened, or via the validation key. Note 2: E6T is visible in the timers menu when at least 1 input is configured as EOF.	LIM (Limited) UNL (Unlimited)	•	
E6T	0600 SEC	External Order Test Off Load - Duration Timer: This timer starts counting when the Test is initiated. Note: E6T is visible in the timers menu when at least 1 input is configured as EOF.	0 – 1800 seconds	•	
E7T	0005 SEC	External Order Test On Load – End Delay Timer: This time delay starts counting at the end of E6T Timer. The Genset signal will switch at the end E7T. Note: E7T is visible in the timers menu when at least 1 input is configured as EOF.	0 – 1800 seconds	•	
LST	0004 SEC	Load Shedding - Time Delay (before transfer) Timer. This time delay corresponds to the time available to perform any load shedding operations downstream before the ATyS switch to position II. Note: The ATS can switch to position 0 but will not switch to the alternative source until LST has reached zero.	0 – 60 seconds	•	•
EET	0168 H	S2 maximum reset timer - Battery Charger maximum Off Timer. This timer defines, the minimum time that the Genset must be switched off for output EES (Battery Charger Signal) to be activated.	0 – 168hrs	•	
EDT	0000 SEC	S2 Run Timer - Battery Charger run timer.	0 – 9999 seconds	•	
ELD	0005 SEC	Load control pre-transfer timer Available when LOAD CTRL function is activated. Will be executed only when the current source is available.	0 – 30 Seconds	•	•
ELR	0005 SEC	Load control post transfer timer Available when LOAD CTRL function is activated.	0 – 30 Seconds	•	•


5 TIMERS VALUE					
			Definition	Adjustment Range	M-G M-M
OD1	0020 SEC		ONDELAY (Load adding on delay) function timers. Available when ONDELAY function is activated. These timers starts all simultaneously after the PreODx timer has elapsed and when transfer switch has reached the opposite position, for ex. I->O->II.	0 – 3600 Seconds	• •
OD2	0040 SEC				
OD3	0060 SEC				
OD4	0080 SEC				
OD5	0100 SEC				
OD6	0120 SEC				
OD7	0140 SEC				
PreODx	0000 SEC		On delay pre-transfer timer. Available when ONDELAY function is activated. The pre-transfer timer will delay the transfer to the opposite source for a defined time value.	0 – 99 Seconds	• •
10T	0002 SEC		Return to 0 from Source 1 timer.	0 - 10 Seconds	• •
20T	0010 SEC		Return to 0 from Source 2 timer.	0 - 10 Seconds	• •



Note: it is recommended configure the inputs and outputs before the timers. All timers used with programmable outputs will only be active and visible to set the timings after the associated output has been configured.

Annex I - 11. I/O Menu – Keypad navigation


6 I-O						
				Definition	Adjustment Range	M-G M-M
IN 1	---	NO		Internal: Programmable Input number 1	Normally Open / Normally Closed: Refer to the list below for Input type details.	• •
IN 2	---	NO		Programmable Input number 2	Normally Open / Normally Closed: Refer to the list below for Input type details.	• •
IN 3	---	NO		Programmable Input number 3	Normally Open / Normally Closed: Refer to the list below for Input type details.	• •
IN 4	---	NO		Programmable Input number 4	Normally Open / Normally Closed: Refer to the list below for Input type details.	• •
IN 5	---	NO		Programmable Input number 5	Normally Open / Normally Closed: Refer to the list below for Input type details.	• •
IN 6	---	NO		Programmable Input number 6	Normally Open / Normally Closed: Refer to the list below for Input type details.	• •
IN 7	---	NO		Programmable Input number 7	Normally Open / Normally Closed: Refer to the list below for Input type details.	• •
IN 8	---	NO		Programmable Input number 8	Normally Open / Normally Closed: Refer to the list below for Input type details.	• •


6 I-0						
			Definition	Adjustment Range	M-G	M-M
IN 9	---	NO	Programmable Input number 9	Normally Open / Normally Closed: Refer to the list below for Input type details.	•	•
IN10	---	NO	Programmable Input number 10	Normally Open / Normally Closed: Refer to the list below for Input type details.	•	•
IN11	---	NO	Programmable Input number 11	Normally Open / Normally Closed: Refer to the list below for Input type details.	•	•
IN12	---	NO	Programmable Input number 12	Normally Open / Normally Closed: Refer to the list below for Input type details.	•	•
IN13	---	NO	Programmable Input number 13	Normally Open / Normally Closed: Refer to the list below for Input type details.	•	•
IN14	---	NO	Programmable Input number 14	Normally Open / Normally Closed: Refer to the list below for Input type details.	•	•
OUT 1	POP	NO	Programmable Output number 1	Normally Open / Normally Closed: Refer to the list below for Output type details.	•	•
OUT 2	---	NO	Programmable Output number 2	Normally Open / Normally Closed: Refer to the list below for Output type details.	•	•
OUT 3	---	NO	Programmable Output number 3	Normally Open / Normally Closed: Refer to the list below for Output type details.	•	•
OUT 4	---	NO	Programmable Output number 4	Normally Open / Normally Closed: Refer to the list below for Output type details.	•	•
OUT 5	---	NO	Programmable Output number 5	Normally Open / Normally Closed: Refer to the list below for Output type details.	•	•
OUT 6	---	NO	Programmable Output number 6	Normally Open / Normally Closed: Refer to the list below for Output type details.	•	•
OUT 7	---	NO	Programmable Output number 7	Normally Open / Normally Closed: Refer to the list below for Output type details.	•	•
OUT 8	---	NO	Programmable Output number 8	Normally Open / Normally Closed: Refer to the list below for Output type details.	•	•
OUT 9	---	NO	Programmable Output number 9	Normally Open / Normally Closed: Refer to the list below for Output type details.	•	•

Annex I - 11.1. Programmable inputs

There are 6 internal programmable inputs built into the ATS controller as standard. External programmable inputs (up to 8) are the optional add-on I/O modules that may be fixed to the ATS controller using slots 1 to slot 4.

The list of available inputs is selected from the following options below. Depending on user requirements, the same function may be applied to more than 1 input.

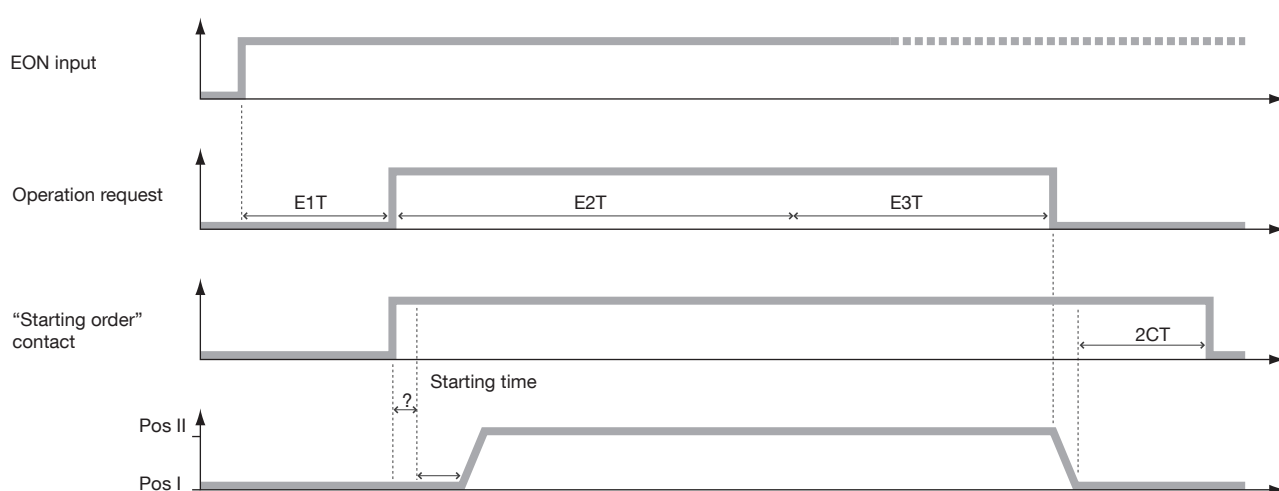
		INPUT Code Definition	Adjustment Range	M-G	M-M
INH		Inhibition of the Automatic Operation: All automatic commands relative to the transfer switch, but excluding the Genset Start signal, will be inhibited. Note: With INH closed, the generator will start if the network is lost but the switch will not transfer position.	NO / NC (Normally Open or Normally Closed)	•	•

	INPUT Code Definition		Adjustment Range	M-G	M-M
TON	Test On-Load: Activates an on load test. Retransfer remains locked until the contact is opened.		NO / NC	•	
TOF	Test Off-Load: Activates an off load test. This will start and stop the generator without transferring the load to S2.		NO / NC	•	
EON	External Test On load operation request, (delayable) : Activates an operating cycle depending on time delays E1T, E2T, E3T. These time delays must be set in the TIMERS menu. Refer to the graphs below for operation details. Note: This input function together with the associated time delays (E1T, E2T, E3T) are particularly useful for peak shaving.		NO / NC	•	
EOF	External Test Off load operation request, (delayable) : Activates "Start Gen" contact according to time delays. These time delays must be set in the TIMERS menu E5T, E6T et E7T. The operation is the same as for EON but without the load switching over to the Genset, (S2).		NO / NC	•	
RTC	Remote transfer back to the priority source: This is the same function as "RETRANS" cleared with the keypad. This variable in the SETUP menu must be "YES" to validate the operation through this input.		NO / NC	•	•
PRI	Priority to Source 2 : By default the priority source on the ATyS p is S1. Input PRI will set the priority to S2. This input takes priority over PRIO NET in the SETUP menu.		NO / NC		•
SS1 SS2	Voltage Stabilisation time delay relay bypass : These inputs allow to initiate the transfer from one source to the other before the end of the time delay 1RT/2RT/2AT.		NO / NC	•	•
AL1 AL2	External Alarm for Source 1 and Source 2: This input will flash the "Fault LED" on the front of the ATyS p ATS controller and will indicate F12 ALR - 1 / F22 ALR - 2 on the screen. This message will disappear when the external alarm is cleared by opening the input contact. Note: These alarms do not trigger any position change in the switch but the product not available output will be activated.		NO / NC	•	•
FT1 FT2	External Fault Source 1 or source 2 with zero return : This input will flash the "Fault LED" on the front of the ATyS p ATS controller and will indicate F11 FLT - 1 / F21 FLT - 2 on the LCD screen. This message will disappear after validation and RESET through input RST, by changing the selector switch from AUT to Manu and back to AUT or via communication after the fault has been cleared. Note: Immediately upon activation of one of these inputs the ATyS p will changeover to the 0 position. Time delays 10T or 20T time delay will not be considered.		NO / NC	•	•
MSR	Hold on S2 (Genset) with priority to TON and EON : During a Test On Load (TON) or an external Test On Load (EON), validating MSR will force the ATyS p to remain on source 2 for as long as TON or EON are active. The switch will remain on S2 even if the Genset supply is lost.		NO / NC	•	
OA1 OA2	Define Source 1 and/or Source 2 as available : This is an external input used to bypass the internal voltage sensing and timers. These inputs will define S1 and/or S2 available immaterial of the value and immaterial of timers 1RT, 2RT, 2AT.		NO / NC	•	•
RST	Fault Reset : This input may be used to reset a fault condition after the fault has been cleared. Faults may also be reset through communication or by shifting the front selector switch on the ATyS p from AUT to Manu and back to the AUT position.		NO / NC	•	•
LSI	Pre transfer signal LSC time delay (load shedding 1) bypass : This input will bypass the LSC time delay, thereby confirming that the load is OK (Shed or within an acceptable range) and the changeover to source 2 may begin immediately. Only visible after activating at least one output as LSC.		NO / NC	•	•
EST	Emergency 0 position input When this input is activated the ATyS will switch to position 0. ATyS will stay in 0 position. To switch back to automatic mode : the EST input must be deactivated and RST input activated (or reset confirmed using ATyS keypad).		NO / NC	•	•
CTT	Commit to transfer function Input have priority over the menu SETUP: COMMIT function		NO / NC	•	•

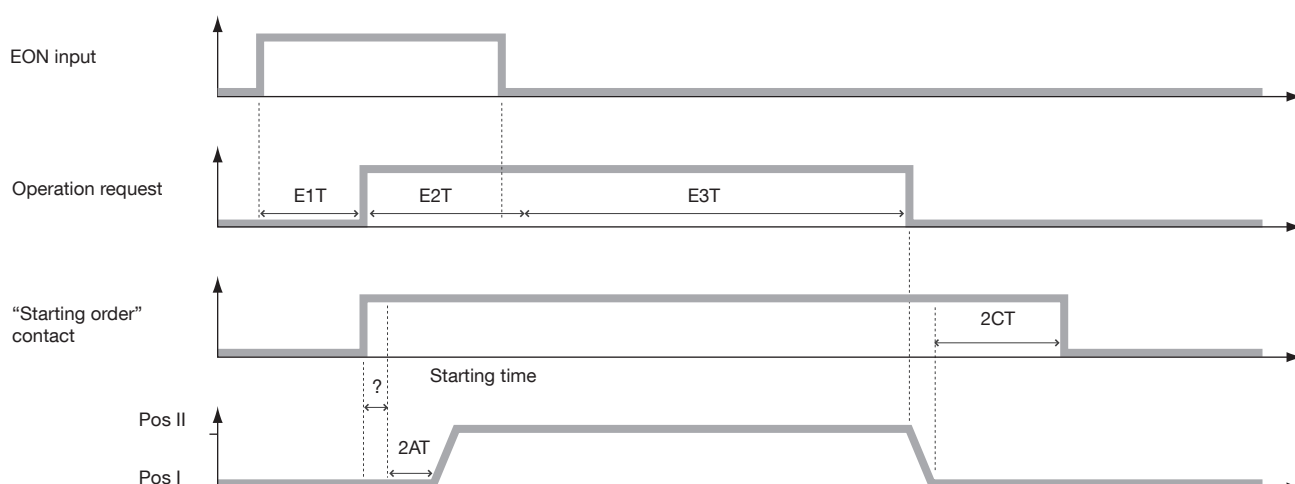
	INPUT Code Definition	Adjustment Range	M-G	M-M
RT0	Return to 0 (OFF) position Input have priority over the menu SETUP: RT0 function. The function is disabled when contact is open and activated on contact closure. Both timers 10T and 20T become available for configuration when RT0 input is linked to a physical input of the controller. When RT0 input is activated both timers 10T and 20T will be triggered.	NO / NC	•	•
ELB	Bypass ELD Timer. Input have priority and overrides the configured ELD value.	NO / NC	•	•
CIH	This input function allows to inhibit the controller except if the source is lost, in which case the controller will switch over to the available source. The controller remains inhibited and will not switch to priority source, even if it becomes available.	NO / NC		•

Annex I - 11.2. Operation of the EON function:

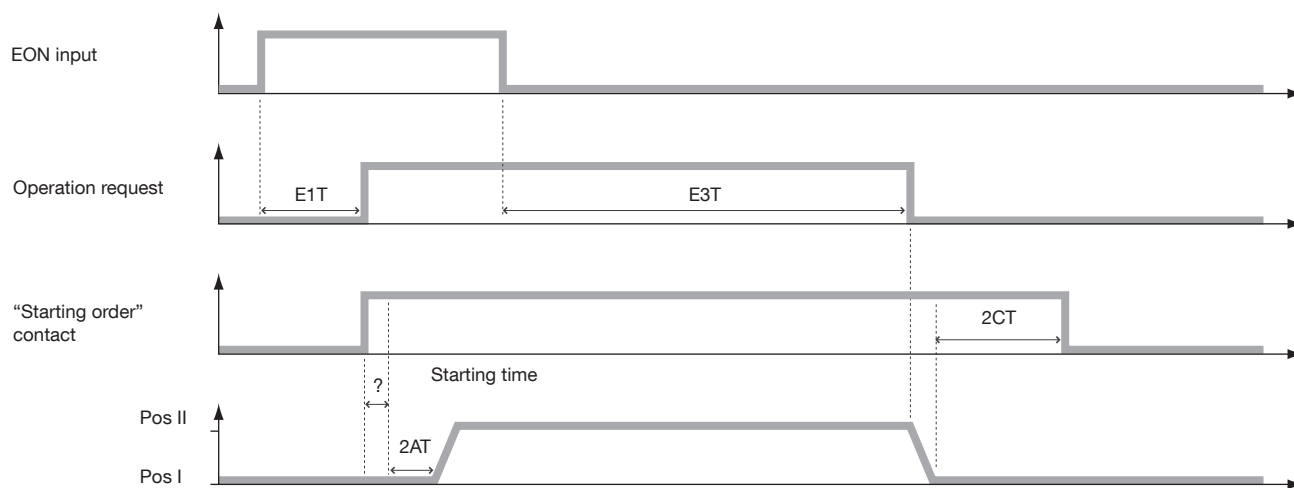
E2T when set as Limited




E2T takes priority over EON if E2T is set as LIM (Limited)



EON takes priority over E2T if E2T is set as UNL (Unlimited)



Annex I - 11.3. Programmable outputs

	Output Code Definition	Adjustment Range	M-G	M-M
S1A	Source 1 available output: This output is activated when source 1 is available.	NO / NC	•	•
S2A	Source 2 available output: This output is activated when source 2 is available.	NO / NC	•	•
SCA	Source 1 or Source 2 available output : This output is activated when at least one source (S1 or S2) is available.	NO / NC	•	•
AC1	Switch Position I auxiliary contact : This output is activated when the switch is in position I.	NO / NC	•	•
AC2	Switch Position II auxiliary contact : This output is activated when the switch is in position II.	NO / NC	•	•
AC0	Switch Position 0 auxiliary contact : This output is activated when the switch is in position 0.	NO / NC	•	•
LO1	Load being supplied by source 1: Indicates which source is supplying the load. This output is activated when the switch is in Position I and Source 1 is available. (LO1 activated = AC1 and S1A activated).	NO / NC	•	•
LO2	Load being supplied by source 2: Indicates which source is supplying the load. This output is activated when the switch is in Position II and Source 2 is available. (LO2 activated = AC2 and S2A activated).	NO / NC	•	•
LSC	Load shedding before transfer output command : This output will initiate load shedding prior to the transfer from source 1 to a backup (usually smaller) power source. After restoration this output may also be used to signal reloading. For further details refer to the diagrams below.	NO / NC	•	•
FLT	Fault condition output: This output is activated when at least one type of fault (internal or external) is activated.	NO / NC	•	•
POP	Product Available (No Fault): This output is activated when the ATyS p (ATS Controller) is considered to be operational and ready to switch positions.	NO / NC	•	•
CO1 to CO14	Copy Input to the corresponding Output: The output adopts the same state as the corresponding input. This is the same function as relaying.	NO / NC	•	•
LCK	Product Locked output: Output linked to the padlocked state of the ATyS p. (Product in manual mode with the padlocking mechanism pulled out.	NO / NC	•	•
PTS	Power Threshold Exceeded (Load Shedding 2): This output signal is linked to the kva ratings as configured in the Power Level settings menu. When the power drawn by the load exceeds the threshold levels set output PTS will be activated so as to load shed selected loads.	NO / NC	•	•
EES	Battery Charge Output signal: This output will be activated when the maximum reset timer EET elapses. This output may be used with a battery charger that will be switched on depending on the Genset idle time. Output EES will be deactivated when the battery charge run timer (EDT) elapses.	NO / NC	•	
COP	Controller Available This output is activated when the ATS controller of the ATyS p is considered to be operational and ready to switch positions.	NO / NC	•	•
MAN	Product in Manual Mode This output is activated when the product is in Manual Mode (Selector in MAN position).	NO / NC	•	•
ELV	Load control output	NO / NC	•	•
OD1 to OD7	On delay load connection output The output is activated when the corresponding timer of the ONDELAY function is elapsed. After the ONDELAY functions activation these outputs can be utilized through Modbus even if they are not associated to any physical output.	NO / NC	•	•

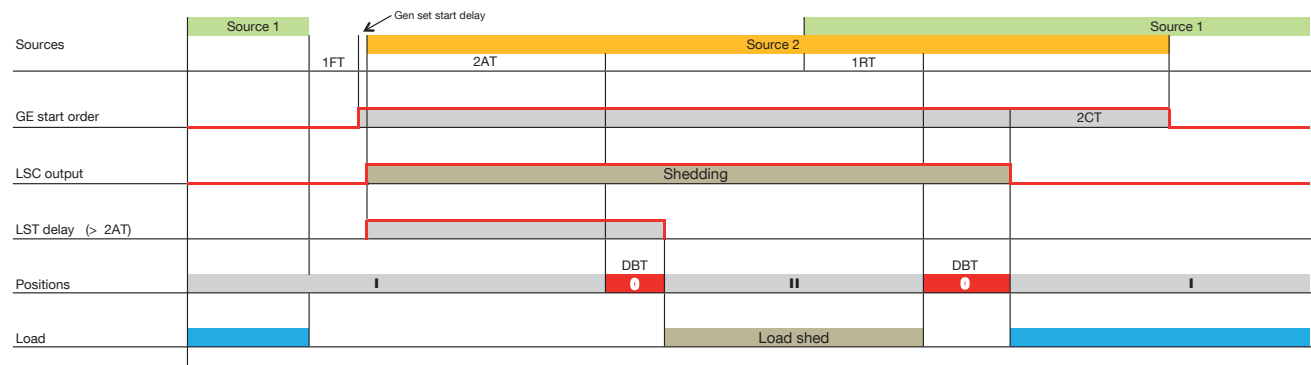


Note: the Engine Exerciser settings are only accessible through Webserver and through Easy Config programming software. Refer to the Easy Config section for details.

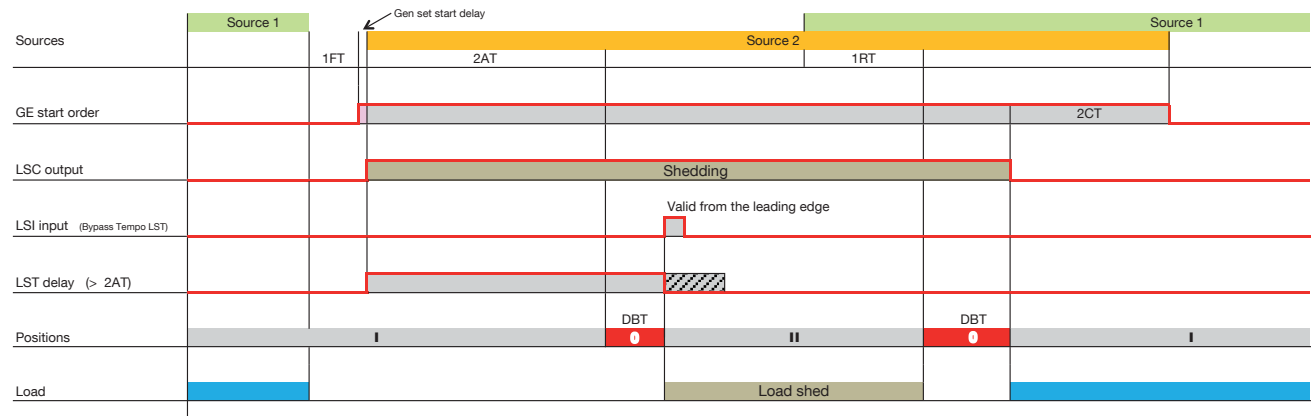
Annex I - 11.4. Operation of load shedding before transfer

If output LSC is selected, (load shedding before transfer request), the associated time delay LST (maximum duration of the load shedding) must be programmed in the Timers Menu.

Scenario 1 with LSI active




Scenario 2: LSI Input not activated




Annex I - 12. Pulse module – keypad navigation

This menu appears only when a Pulse module is connected


7 PULSE		
	Definition	Adjustment Range
PUL1 TYP	Pulse activation	EA+; AQ+; ES; EA-; EQ-
PUL1 W	Pulse value	0.1; 1; 10; 100; 1000; 10000
PUL1 DUR	Pulse duration	200; 300; 400; 500; 600; 700; 800; 900
PUL2 TYP	Pulse activation	EA+; EQ+; ES; EA-; EQ-
PUL2 W	Pulse value	0.1; 1; 10; 100; 1000; 10000
PUL2 DUR	Pulse duration	200; 300; 400; 500; 600; 700; 800; 900

Annex I - 13. Communication menu – keypad navigation

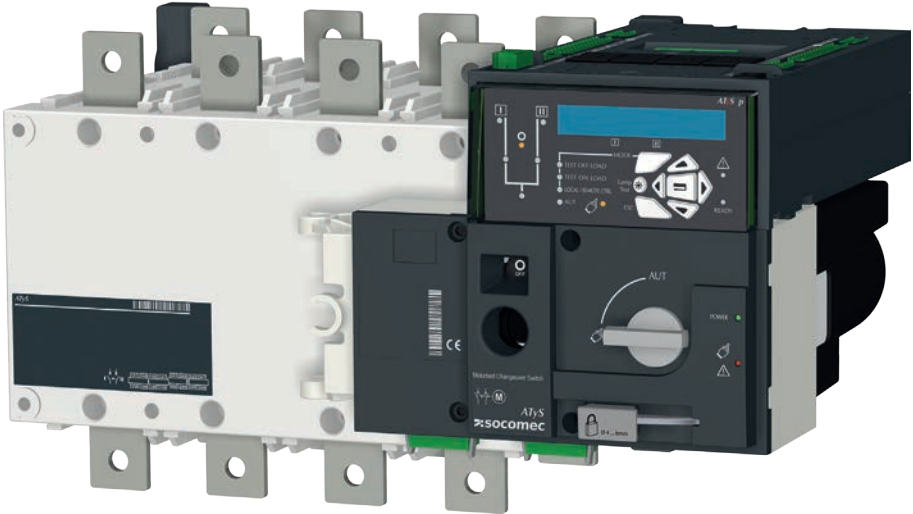
8 COMM			
		Definition	Adjustment Range
DHCP	NO	Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol	YES / NO
IP 1-2	192.168.	IP Address Line 1	-
IP 3-4	.002.001	IP Address Line 2	-
GAT1-2	000.000.	Gate Line 1	-
GAT3-4	.000.000	Gate Line 2	-
MSK1-2	255.255.	Mask Line 1	-
MSK3-4	.255.000	Mask Line 2	-
ADDRESS	005	ATyS p Device network address:	1 to 255
BDRATE	9600	Baud rate :	9600, 19200 38400
STOP BIT	1	Stop Bit Setting	1, 2
PARITY	NONE	Parity Type: NO -> No parity bit ODD -> Odd parity bit EVEN -> Even parity bit	NO, ODD, EVE

Note: The COMM menu will only be visible and accessible when an optional communication module (Ethernet or MODBUS) is installed on the product.

Annex I - 14. Date and Time – keypad navigation

9 DATE/TIME			
		Definition	Adjustment Range
YEAR		Set the year:	00-99
MONTH		Set the month:	01-12
DAY		Set the day :	00-23
HOUR		Set the hour :	00-23
MINUTE		Set the minute :	00-59
SECOND		Set the seconds :	00-59

ANNEX II. MODBUS® COMMUNICATION ADDRESS AND DESIGNATION DETAILS





Note: to authorise a change in configuration: define adress HEXA E300 as 1000.

Annex II - 1. Metrology Affected by current and voltage transformers

Function 3 Codes

Dec. Address	Hex. Address	Words count	Description	Unit
50514	C552	2	Phase to Phase Voltage: U12 (load)	V/100
50516	C554	2	Phase to Phase Voltage: U23 (load)	V/100
50518	C556	2	Phase to Phase Voltage: U31 (load)	V/100
50520	C558	2	Simple voltage: V1 (load)	V/100
50522	C55A	2	Simple voltage: V2 (load)	V/100
50524	C55C	2	Simple voltage: V3 (load)	V/100
50526	C55E	2	Frequency: F	Hz/100
50528	C560	2	Current: I1	mA
50530	C562	2	Current: I2	mA
50532	C564	2	Current: I3	mA
50534	C566	2	Neutral Current: In	mA
50536	C568	2	Σ Active Power \pm : P	kW/100 (Signed)
50538	C56A	2	Σ Reactive Power \pm : Q	kvar/100 (Signed)
50540	C56C	2	Σ Apparent Power: S	kVA/100
50542	C56E	2	Σ Power Factor: -: leading et +: lagging: PF	0,001 (Signed)
50544	C570	2	Active Power phase 1 \pm : P1	kW/100 (Signed)
50546	C572	2	Active Power phase 2 \pm : P2	kW/100 (Signed)
50548	C574	2	Active Power phase 3 \pm : P3	kW/100 (Signed)
50550	C576	2	Reactive Power phase 1 \pm : Q1	kvar/100 (Signed)
50552	C578	2	Reactive Power phase 2 \pm : Q2	kvar/100 (Signed)
50554	C57A	2	Reactive Power phase 3 \pm : Q3	kvar/100 (Signed)
50556	C57C	2	Apparent Power phase 1: S1	kVA/100
50558	C57E	2	Apparent Power phase 2: S2	kVA/100
50560	C580	2	Apparent Power phase 3: S3	kVA/100
50562	C582	2	Power Factor phase 1 -: leading and +: lagging : PF1	0,001 (Signed)
50564	C584	2	Power Factor phase 2 -: leading and +: lagging : PF2	0,001 (Signed)
50566	C586	2	Power Factor phase 3 -: leading and +: lagging : PF3	0,001 (Signed)

Annex II - 2. Energy

Function 3 Codes

Dec. Address	Hex. Address	Words count	Description	Unit
50770	C652	2	Total Positive Active Energy (no resetable): Ea+	kWh
50772	C654	2	Total Positive Reactive Energy (no resetable): Er +	kvarh
50774	C656	2	Total Apparent Energy (no resetable): Es	kVAh
50776	C658	2	Total Negative Active Energy (no resetable): Ea-	kWh
50778	C65A	2	Total Negative Reactive Energy (no resetable): Er -	kvarh
50780	C65C	2	Partial Positive Active Energy: Ea+	kWh
50782	C65E	2	Partial Positive Reactive Energy: Er +	kvarh
50784	C660	2	Partial Apparent Energy : Es	kVAh
50786	C662	2	Partial Negative Active Energy : Ea-	kWh
50788	C664	2	Partial Negative Reactive Energy : Er -	kvarh

Annex II - 3. Metrology not affected by current and voltage transformers

Function 3 Codes

Dec. Address	Hex. Address	Words count	Description	Unit
51281	C851	1	Phase to Phase Voltage: U12 (load)	V/100
51282	C852	1	Phase to Phase Voltage: U23 (load)	V/100
51283	C853	1	Phase to Phase Voltage: U31 (load)	V/100
51284	C854	1	Simple voltage: V1 (load)	V/100
51285	C855	1	Simple voltage: V2 (load)	V/100
51286	C856	1	Simple voltage: V3 (load)	V/100
51287	C857	1	Frequency: F	Hz/100
51288	C858	1	Current: I1	mA
51289	C859	1	Current: I2	mA
51290	C85A	1	Current: I3	mA
51291	C85B	1	Neutral Current: In	mA
51292	C85C	1	\sum active Power \pm : P	kW/100 (Signed)
51293	C85D	1	\sum reactive Power \pm : Q	kvar/100 (Signed)
51294	C85E	1	\sum apparent power: S	kVA/100
51295	C85F	1	\sum power factor: -: leading and +: lagging: PF	0,001 (Signed)
51296	C860	1	Active Power phase 1 \pm : P1	kW/100 (Signed)
51297	C861	1	Active Power phase 2 \pm : P2	kW/100 (Signed)
51298	C862	1	Active Power phase 3 \pm : P3	kW/100 (Signed)
51299	C863	1	Reactive Power phase 1 \pm : Q1	kvar/100 (Signed)
51300	C864	1	Reactive Power phase 2 \pm : Q2	kvar/100 (Signed)
51301	C865	1	Reactive Power phase 3 \pm : Q3	kvar/100 (Signed)
51302	C866	1	Apparent power phase 1: S1	kVA/100
51303	C867	1	Apparent power phase 2: S2	kVA/100
51304	C868	1	Apparent power phase 3: S3	kVA/100
51305	C869	1	Power Factor phase 1 -: leading and +: lagging : PF1	0,001 (Signed)
51306	C86A	1	Power Factor phase 2 -: leading and +: lagging : PF2	0,001 (Signed)
51307	C86B	1	Power Factor phase 3 -: leading and +: lagging : PF3	0,001 (Signed)
51311	C86F	1	Total Positive Active Energy (no resetable): Ea+	MWh
51312	C870	1	Total Positive Reactive Energy (no resetable): Er +	Mvarh
51313	C871	1	Total Negative Active Energy (no resetable): Ea-	MWh
51314	C872	1	Total Negative Reactive Energy (no resetable): Er -	Mvarh

Annex II - 4. Input/Output state

Function 3 Codes

Dec. Address	Hex. Address	Words count	Description	Unit
51968	CB00	1	Input count	
51969	CB01	1	Bit 0: Input 1 Open or Closed Bit x: Input x +1 Open or Closed	
51970	CB02	1	Output count	
51971	CB03	1	Bit 0: Output 1 Open or Closed Bit x: Output x +1 Open or Closed	

Annex II - 5. Current transformer setting

Function 3, 6 and 16 Codes

Dec. Address	Hex. Address	Words count	Description	Unit
57345	E001	1	Current Transformer secondary: 1: 1 A 5: 5 A	
57346	E002	1	Current Transformer primary	A

Annex II - 6. Hour/Date setting

Function 3 and 16 Codes

Dec. Address	Hex. Address	Words count	Description	Unit
57600	E100	1	Day	
57601	E101	1	Month	
57602	E102	1	Year	
57603	E103	1	Hour	
57604	E104	1	Minute	
57605	E105	1	Second	

Annex II - 7. Ethernet module interface

Function 3, 6 and 16 Codes

Dec. Address	Hex. Address	Words count	Description	Unit
57616	E110	1	Ethernet IP address - part 1	0 - 255
57617	E111	1	Ethernet IP address - part 2	0 - 255
57618	E112	1	Ethernet IP address - part 3	0 - 255
57619	E113	1	Ethernet IP address - part 4	0 - 255
57620	E114	1	Ethernet GATE - part 1	0 - 255
57621	E115	1	Ethernet GATE - part 2	0 - 255
57622	E116	1	Ethernet GATE - part 3	0 - 255
57623	E117	1	Ethernet GATE - part 4	0 - 255
57624	E118	1	Ethernet MASK - part 1	0 - 255
57625	E119	1	Ethernet MASK - part 2	0 - 255
57626	E11A	1	Ethernet MASK - part 3	0 - 255
57627	E11B	1	Ethernet MASK - part 4	0 - 255
57628	E11C	1	DHCP used 1: yes 0: no	
57629	E11D	1	MODBUS gateway enabled 1: yes 0: no	
57630	E11E	1	MODBUS RTU over Ethernet Enabled 1: yes 0: no	
57631	E11F	1	Gateway External MODBUS Baudrate enumeration 0: 2400 bps 1: 4800 bps 2: 9600 bps 3: 19200 bps 4: 38400 bps	
57632	E120	1	Gateway External MODBUS Parity 0: none 1: even 2: odd	

Dec. Address	Hex. Address	Words count	Description	Unit
57633	E121	1	Gateway External MODBUS Stopbit 0: 1 stop bit 1: 2 stop bits	
57634	E122	1	MODBUS Gateway Master request timeout	ms
57635	E123	1	MODBUS Slave address (RS485 & RTU over Ethernet)	1-247

Annex II - 8. Action system

Function 6 Codes

«Product configuration storage» shall be executed after any change or grouped changes in order to register new values.

Only the values within the authorised range will be registered.

If «Product configuration storage» is not executed the previous values will be restored after restart of the controller.

Dec. Address	Hex. Address	Words count	Description	Unit
57856	E200	1	Action: 0xA1: Product Configuration storage 0xB2: Product reset	

Annex II - 9. Status

Function 3 Codes

Dec. Address	Hex. Address	Words count	Description	Unit
20480	5000	2	Date & Time Current	-
20482	5002	1	Operating Mode 0x0000: Manual Mode 0x0001: Locked Mode 0x0010: Auto Mode 0x0020: Remote control mode 0x0040: Inhibit Mode	
20483	5003	1	Switch Position 0: Unknown 1: Position 0 2: Position I 3: Position II	
20484	5004	1	Source 2 Start Generator relay State 0: Not Active 1: Active	
20485	5005	1	Priority 0: Network 1: Source 1 2: Source 2	
20486	5006	1	Source1 State 0: Under Threshold BusBar 1: Present 2: Available	
20487	5007	1	Source2 State 0: Under Threshold BusBar 1: Present 2: Available	
20488	5008	1	Test in progress 0x0000: None 0x0001: TOF 0x0002: EOF 0x0004: TON 0x0008: EON	

Dec. Address	Hex. Address	Words count	Description	Unit
20489	5009	1	Fault summary 0: None 1: Alarm 2: Fault	
20490	500A	1	Alarm/Fault Code 0x0001: Operating factor (Alarm) 0x0002: Neutral position (Alarm) 0x0004: External fault 1 (Fault) 0x0008: External fault 2 (Fault) 0x0010: Alarm 1 (Alarm) 0x0020: Alarm 2 (Alarm) 0x0040: Source 1 rotation (Alarm) 0x0080: Source 2 rotation (Alarm) 0x0100: Source 1 unbalanced 1 (Alarm) 0x0200: Source 2 unbalanced 2 (Alarm) 0x0400: Position 0 (Fault) 0x0800: Position I (Fault) 0x1000: Position II (Fault) 0x2000: Main fault (Fault) 0x4000: Motor fault (Fault) 0x8000: Autoconfiguration failed (Alarm)	
20491	500B	1	Last Switch over cause 0: None 1: Manual 2: Remote controlled 3: Under voltage source 1 4: Under voltage source 2 5: Over voltage source 1 6: Over voltage source 2 7: Under Frequency source 1 8: Under Frequency source 2 9: Over Frequency source 1 10: Over Frequency source 2 11: Unbalance Source 1 12: Unbalance Source 2 13: Rotation Source 1 14: Rotation Source 2	
20492	500C	2	Firmware last flash date	-
20494	500E	2	Date of first commissioning	-
20496	5010	8	Product identification	-
20504	5018	1	Power supply status 0: No network present for DPS 1: Source 1 present for DPS 2: Source 2 present for DPS 3: Sources 1+2 present for DPS	
20505	5019	1	Source 1: Phase 1 presence 1: Present 0: Absent	
20506	501A	1	Source 1: Phase 2 presence 1: Present 0: Absent	
20507	501B	1	Source 1: Phase 3 presence 1: Present 0: Absent	
20508	501C	1	Source 2: Phase 1 presence 1: Present 0: Absent	
20509	501D	1	Source 2: Phase 2 presence 1: Present 0: Absent	
20510	501E	1	Source 2: Phase 3 presence 1: Present 0: Absent	

Dec. Address	Hex. Address	Words count	Description	Unit
20511	501F	1	BET Mode 0: Not present 1: Auto 2: Manual 3: Remote control 4: Locked	
20512	5020	1	BET Available 0: Not available 1: Available	
20513	5021	1	Product is available 0: Not available 1: Available	
20514	5022	1	Bit x : State of ODx On Delay Process	

Annex II - 10. Engine exerciser - custom time range status

Function 3 Codes

Dec. Address	Hex. Address	Words count	Description	Unit
20560	5050	2	Date & Time current	sec.
20562	5052	1	Next custom range to be activated 0: None 1: Custom 1 2: Custom 2 3: Custom 3 4: Custom 4	
20563	5053	2	Next custom range start date	sec.
20565	5055	2	Next custom range stop date	sec.
20567	5057	2	Next custom range start delay	sec.

Annex II - 11. Measurement table (no CT/VT affected)

Function 3 Codes

Dec. Address	Hex. Address	Words count	Description	Unit
20736	5100	2	Date & Time current	sec.

Down Stream Voltage				
20738	5102	1	U12	V/100
20739	5103	1	U23	V/100
20740	5104	1	U31	V/100
20741	5105	1	V1	V/100
20742	5106	1	V2	V/100
20743	5107	1	V3	V/100
20744	5108	1	Fr	Hz/100

Up Stream Voltage				
20745	5109	1	Source 1: U12	V/100
20746	510A	1	Source 1: U23	V/100
20747	510B	1	Source 1: U31	V/100
20748	510C	1	Source 1: V1	V/100
20749	510D	1	Source 1: V2	V/100
20750	510E	1	Source 1: V3	V/100
20751	510F	1	Source 1: F	Hz/100
20752	5110	1	Source 2: U12	V/100

Up Stream Voltage				
20753	5111	1	Source 2: U23	V/100
20754	5112	1	Source 2: U31	V/100
20755	5113	1	Source 2: V1	V/100
20756	5114	1	Source 2: V2	V/100
20757	5115	1	Source 2: V3	V/100
20758	5116	1	Source 2: F	Hz/100

Down Stream Current				
20759	5117	1	I1	mA
20760	5118	1	I2	mA
20761	5119	1	I3	mA
20762	511A	1	Ineutral	mA

Power				
20763	511B	2	Active Power phase 1	W / 100
20765	511D	2	Active Power phase 2	W / 100
20767	511F	2	Active Power phase 3	W / 100
20769	5121	2	Reactive Power phase 1	var / 100
20771	5123	2	Reactive Power phase 2	var / 100
20773	5125	2	Reactive Power phase 3	var / 100
20775	5127	2	Apparent power phase 1	VA / 100
20777	5129	2	Apparent power phase 2	VA / 100
20779	512B	2	Apparent power phase 3	VA / 100
20781	512D	1	Power Factor phase 1 (-: leading and +: lagging)	% / 100
20782	512E	1	Power Factor phase 2 (-: leading and +: lagging)	% / 100
20783	512F	1	Power Factor phase 3 (-: leading and +: lagging)	% / 100
20784	5130	2	Total Active Power	W / 100
20786	5132	2	Total Reactive Power	var / 100
20788	5134	2	Total Apparent Power	VA / 100
20790	5136	1	Total Power Factor (-: leading and +: lagging)	% / 100

Up Stream Status				
20792	5138	1	Source 1: Single voltage unbalance	% / 100
20793	5139	1	Source 1: Phases rotation 0: N/A 1: ABC 2: ACB	
20794	513A	1	Source 2: Single voltage unbalance	% / 100
20795	513B	1	Source 2: Phases rotation 0: N/A 1: ABC 2: ACB	

Annex II - 12. Energies and time meters

Function 3 Codes

Dec. Address	Hex. Address	Words count	Description	Unit
20992	5200	2	Date & Time current	sec.

Energies meters				
20994	5202	2	Total Positive Active Energy (Ea+) source 1	kWh
20996	5204	2	Total Positive Reactive Energy (Er+) source 1	kVARh
20998	5206	2	Total Apparent Energy (Es) source 1	kVAh
21000	5208	2	Total Negative Active Energy (Ea-) source 1	kWh
21002	520A	2	Total Negative Reactive Energy (Er-) source 1	kVARh
21004	520C	2	User Partial Positive Active Energy (Ea+) source 1	kWh
21006	520E	2	User Partial Positive Reactive Energy (Er+) source 1	kVARh
21008	5210	2	User Partial Apparent Energy (Es) source 1	kVAh
21010	5212	2	User Partial Negative Active Energy (Ea-) source 1	kWh
21012	5214	2	User Partial Negative Reactive Energy (Er-) source 1	kVARh
21014	5216	2	Since Last Commutation Positive Active Energy (Ea+) source 1	kWh
21016	5218	2	Since Last Commutation Positive Reactive Energy (Er+) source 1	kVARh
21018	521A	2	Since Last Commutation Apparent Energy (Es) source 1	kVAh
21020	521C	2	Since Last Commutation Negative Active Energy (Ea-) source 1	kWh
21022	521E	2	Since Last Commutation Negative Reactive Energy (Er-) source 1	kVARh
21024	5220	2	Total Positive Active Energy (Ea+) source 2	kWh
21026	5222	2	Total Positive Reactive Energy (Er+) source 2	kVARh
21028	5224	2	Total Apparent Energy (Es) source 2	kVAh
21030	5226	2	Total Negative Active Energy (Ea-) source 2	kWh
21032	5228	2	Total Negative Reactive Energy (Er-) source 2	kVARh
21034	522A	2	User Partial Positive Active Energy (Ea+) source 2	kWh
21036	522C	2	User Partial Positive Reactive Energy (Er+) source 2	kVARh
21038	522E	2	User Partial Apparent Energy (Es) source 2	kVAh
21040	5230	2	User Partial Negative Active Energy (Ea-) source 2	kWh
21042	5232	2	User Partial Negative Reactive Energy (Er-) source 2	kVARh
21044	5234	2	Since Last Commutation Positive Active Energy (Ea+) source 2	kWh
21046	5236	2	Since Last Commutation Positive Reactive Energy (Er+) source 2	kVARh
21048	5238	2	Since Last Commutation Apparent Energy (Es) source 2	kVAh
21050	523A	2	Since Last Commutation Negative Active Energy (Ea-) source 2	kWh
21052	523C	2	Since Last Commutation Negative Reactive Energy (Er-) source 2	kVARh

Time meters				
21054	523E	2	Total time on source 1	sec.
21056	5240	2	User partial time on source 1	sec.
21058	5242	2	Since last commutation time on source 1	sec.
21060	5244	2	Total time on source 2	sec.
21062	5246	2	User partial time on source 2	sec.
21064	5248	2	Since last commutation time on source 2	sec.

Annex II - 13. Timers state

Function 3 Codes

Dec. Address	Hex. Address	Words count	Description	Unit
21248	5300	2	Date & Time Current	sec.
21250	5302	1	Source 1: SFT Timer / 1FT	sec.
21251	5303	1	Source 1: SAT Timer / 1RT	sec.
21252	5304	1	Source 1: ORT Timer / 1OT	sec.
21253	5305	1	Source 2: SFT Timer / 2FT	sec.
21254	5306	1	Source 2: SAT Timer / 2RT Or 2AT	sec.
21255	5307	1	Source 2: LAT Timer / 2CT	sec.
21256	5308	1	Source 2: ORT Timer / 2OT	sec.
21257	5309	1	Source 2: FST Timer / 2ST	sec.
21258	530A	1	DBT Timer (previously ODT)	sec.
21259	530B	1	LoadShedding Timer (duration) / LST	sec.
21260	530C	1	TON is unlimited <i>0: limited</i> <i>1: unlimited</i>	
21261	530D	1	TON (Test On Load Duration) Timer	sec.
21262	530E	1	T3T (Test on load end timer) Timer	sec.
21263	530F	1	TOF is unlimited <i>0: limited</i> <i>1: unlimited</i>	
21264	5310	1	TOF (Test Off Load Duration) Timer	sec.
21265	5311	1	STOLT (Time before Ord. Ext On Load) Timer / E1T	sec.
21266	5312	1	ETOLT (Time after Ord. Ext On Load) Timer / E3T	sec.
21267	5313	1	EOLTOT / E2T is unlimited <i>0: limited</i> <i>1: unlimited</i>	
21268	5314	1	EOLTOT (Ord. Ext On Load Duration) Timer / E2T	sec.
21269	5315	1	STOFT (Time before Ord. Ext Off Load) Timer / E5T	sec.
21270	5316	1	ETOFT (Time after Ord. Ext Off Load) Timer / E7T	sec.
21271	5317	1	EOFTOF / E6T is unlimited <i>0: limited</i> <i>1: unlimited</i>	
21272	5318	1	EOFTOF (Ord. Ext Off Load Duration) Timer / E6T	sec.
21273	5319	1	EET2: Secondary Source engine exerciser timeout / EET	hours
21274	531A	1	EDT2: Secondary Source engine exerciser duration / EDT	sec.
21275	531B	1	Source 1: SFT Timer / 1FT state <i>1: Active</i> <i>0: Not active</i>	
21276	531C	1	Source 1: SAT Timer / 1RT state <i>1: Active</i> <i>0: Not active</i>	
21277	531D	1	Source 1: ORT Timer / 1OT state <i>1: Active</i> <i>0: Not active</i>	
21278	531E	1	Source 2: SFT Timer / 2FT state <i>1: Active</i> <i>0: Not active</i>	
21279	531F	1	Source 2: SAT Timer / 2RT Or 2AT state <i>1: Active</i> <i>0: Not active</i>	

Dec. Address	Hex. Address	Words count	Description	Unit
21280	5320	1	Source 2: LAT Timer / 2CT state <i>1: Active</i> <i>0: Not active</i>	
21281	5321	1	Source 2: ORT Timer / 2OT state <i>1: Active</i> <i>0: Not active</i>	
21282	5322	1	Source 2: FST Timer / 2ST state <i>1: Active</i> <i>0: Not active</i>	
21283	5323	1	DBT Timer (previously ODT) state <i>1: Active</i> <i>0: Not active</i>	
21284	5324	1	LoadShedding Timer (duration) / LST state <i>1: Active</i> <i>0: Not active</i>	
21285	5325	1	TON (Test On Load Duration) Timer state <i>1: Active</i> <i>0: Not active</i>	
21286	5326	1	T3T (Test on load end timer) Timer state <i>1: Active</i> <i>0: Not active</i>	
21287	5327	1	TOF (Test Off Load Duration) Timer state <i>1: Active</i> <i>0: Not active</i>	
21288	5328	1	STOLT (Time before Ord. Ext On Load) Timer / E1T state <i>1: Active</i> <i>0: Not active</i>	
21289	5329	1	ETOLT (Time after Ord. Ext On Load) Timer / E3T state <i>1: Active</i> <i>0: Not active</i>	
21290	532A	1	EOLTOT (Ord. Ext On Load Duration) Timer / E2T state <i>1: Active</i> <i>0: Not active</i>	
21291	532B	1	STOFT (Time before Ord. Ext Off Load) Timer / E5T state <i>1: Active</i> <i>0: Not active</i>	
21292	532C	1	ETOFT (Time after Ord. Ext Off Load) Timer / E7T state <i>1: Active</i> <i>0: Not active</i>	
21293	532D	1	EOFTOF (Ord. Ext Off Load Duration) Timer / E6T state <i>1: Active</i> <i>0: Not active</i>	
21294	532E	1	EET2: Secondary Source engine exerciser timeout / EET state <i>1: Active</i> <i>0: Not active</i>	
21295	532F	1	EDT2: Secondary Source engine exerciser duration / EDT state <i>1: Active</i> <i>0: Not active</i>	
21296	5330	1	ELD: Load control pre-transfer timer	s
21297	5331	1	ELR: Load control post-transfert timer	s
21298	5332	1	OD1: On delay 1 timer	s
21299	5333	1	OD2: On delay 2 timer	s
21300	5334	1	OD3: On delay 3 timer	s

Dec. Address	Hex. Address	Words count	Description	Unit
21301	5335	1	OD4: On delay 4 timer	s
21302	5336	1	OD5: On delay 5 timer	s
21303	5337	1	OD6: On delay 6 timer	s
21304	5338	1	OD7: On delay 7 timer	s
21305	5339	1	PreODx : On delay pre-transfer timer	-
21306	533A	1	ELD: Elevator delay timer state <i>0 : Not active</i> <i>1 : Active</i>	-
21307	533B	1	ELR: Elevator reset timer state <i>0 : Not active</i> <i>1 : Active</i>	-
21308	533C	1	OD1: On delay 1 timer state <i>0 : Not active</i> <i>1 : Active</i>	-
21309	533D	1	OD2: On delay 2 timer state <i>0 : Not active</i> <i>1 : Active</i>	-
21310	533E	1	OD3: On delay 3 timer state <i>0 : Not active</i> <i>1 : Active</i>	-
21311	533F	1	OD4: On delay 4 timer state <i>0 : Not active</i> <i>1 : Active</i>	-
21312	5340	1	OD5: On delay 5 timer state <i>0 : Not active</i> <i>1 : Active</i>	-
21313	5341	1	OD6: On delay 6 timer state <i>0 : Not active</i> <i>1 : Active</i>	-
21314	5342	1	OD7: On delay 7 timer state <i>0 : Not active</i> <i>1 : Active</i>	-
21315	5343	1	PreODx : On delay pre-transfer timer state <i>0 : Not active</i> <i>1 : Active</i>	-

Annex II - 14. Option module state

Function 3 Codes

Dec. Address	Hex. Address	Words count	Description	Unit
21504	5400	2	Date & Time Current	sec.
21506	5402	1	Option slot 1 Type <i>0xFF: None</i> <i>0x00: Communication option</i> <i>0x01: Metering option</i> <i>0x20: Input/Output option</i> <i>0x30: Analog Outputs option</i> <i>0x70: Ethernet option</i>	
21507	5403	1	Option slot 2 Type <i>0xFF: None</i> <i>0x00: Communication option</i> <i>0x01: Metering option</i> <i>0x20: Input/Output option</i> <i>0x30: Analog Outputs option</i> <i>0x70: Ethernet option</i>	
21508	5404	1	Option slot 3 Type <i>0xFF: None</i> <i>0x00: Communication option</i> <i>0x01: Metering option</i> <i>0x20: Input/Output option</i> <i>0x30: Analog Outputs option</i> <i>0x70: Ethernet option</i>	
21509	5405	1	Option slot 4 Type <i>0xFF: None</i> <i>0x00: Communication option</i> <i>0x01: Metering option</i> <i>0x20: Input/Output option</i> <i>0x30: Analog Outputs option</i> <i>0x70: Ethernet option</i>	

Annex II - 15. Commands

Function 6 Codes

Dec. Address	Hex. Address	Words count	Description	Unit
21760	5500	1	Set Command / Alarm <i>0x01: Set RTE</i> <i>0x02: Clear TOF</i> <i>0x03: Set TOF</i> <i>0x04: Set TON</i> <i>0x05: Set EOF</i> <i>0x06: Set EON</i> <i>0x07: Clear EOF</i> <i>0x08: Clear EON</i> <i>0x10: Clear Alarms/Faults</i> <i>0x11: Set External Fault 1</i> <i>0x12: Set External Fault 2</i> <i>0x13: Set External Alarm 1</i> <i>0x14: Set External Alarm 2</i> <i>0x15: Set EST Reset (By Keyboard)</i>	
21761	5501	1	Set Operating Mode <i>3: Auto</i> <i>4: Inhibit</i> <i>5: Remote Control</i>	
21762	5502	1	Set Priority <i>0: Network</i> <i>1: Source 1</i> <i>2: Source 2</i>	
21763	5503	1	Set Position <i>0: None</i> <i>1: Position in Zero</i> <i>2: Position in 1</i> <i>3: Position in 2</i>	

Annex II - 16. User commands

Function 6 Codes

Dec. Address	Hex. Address	Words count	Description	Unit
21840	5550	1	Auto configuration request <i>1: make autoconfig</i>	
21841	5551	1	Settings backup <i>1: save current settings as user defaults</i> <i>2: restore user defaults settings</i> <i>3: restore factory settings</i>	
21842	5552	1	Source 1 partial counters erase <i>0x01: Ea+</i> <i>0x02: Er+</i> <i>0x04: Es</i> <i>0x08: Ea-</i> <i>0x10: Er-</i> <i>0x20: Hour counter</i>	
21843	5553	1	Source 2 partial counters erase <i>0x01: Ea+</i> <i>0x02: Er+</i> <i>0x04: Es</i> <i>0x08: Ea-</i> <i>0x10: Er-</i> <i>0x20: Hour counter</i>	
21844	5554	1	Product user counters erase <i>0x01: Genset start counter erase</i> <i>0x02: Genset runtime counter erase</i> <i>0x04: Secondary source presence counter erase</i> <i>0x08: Secondary source active duration counter erase</i> <i>0x10: Source 1 load supplied duration counter erase</i> <i>0x20: Source 2 load supplied duration counter erase</i>	

Annex II - 17. Setup timer

Function 3, 6 and 16 Codes

Dec. Address	Hex. Address	Words count	Description	Unit
Source 1 timers				
22016	5600	1	1FT: Primary Source fail timer	sec.
22017	5601	1	1RT: Primary Source availability/stabilization timer	sec.
22019	5603	1	1OT: Return to zero from source 1 timer	sec.

Source 2 timers				
22023	5607	1	2FT: Secondary Source fail timer	sec.
22024	5608	1	2RT/2AT: Secondary Source availability/stabilization timer	sec.
22025	5609	1	2CT: Secondary Source maintain request timer (cooldown timer)	sec.
22026	560A	1	2OT: Return to zero from source 2 timer	sec.
22027	560B	1	2ST: Secondary Source wait for start timer	sec.
22028	560C	1	EET: Secondary Source engine exerciser timeout	hours
22029	560D	1	EDT: Secondary Source engine exerciser duration	sec.

General timers				
22030	560E	1	DBT: Dead band timer	sec.
22031	560F	1	Limit_TON: Test on load is limited <i>0: unlimited</i> <i>1: limited</i>	
22032	5610	1	TOT: Test on load duration timer	sec.
22033	5611	1	T3T: Test on load end timer	sec.

General timers				
22034	5612	1	Limit_TOF: Test off load is limited <i>0: unlimited</i> <i>1: limited</i>	
22035	5613	1	TFT: Test off load duration timer	sec.
22036	5614	1	E1T: Time before external order on load	sec.
22037	5615	1	E3T: Time after external order on load	sec.
22038	5616	1	Limit_EOLTOT: External order on load is limited <i>0: unlimited</i> <i>1: limited</i>	
22039	5617	1	E2T: External order on load duration	sec.
22040	5618	1	E5T: Time before external order off load	sec.
22041	5619	1	E7T: Time after external order off load	sec.
22042	561A	1	Limit_EOFTOF: External order off load is limited <i>0: unlimited</i> <i>1: limited</i>	
22043	561B	1	E7T: External order off load duration	sec.
22044	561C	1	LSD: LoadShedding Pre-Transfer Timer	s
22045	561D	1	LSR: LoadShedding Post-Transfer Timer	s
22046	561E	1	LSB (between 100 ms and 9999 ms)	s 10 ⁻³
22047	561F	1	DRT: Dynamic return timer (used instead of SRT when the actual source is not available, to retransfer faster)	s
22048	5620	1	ELD: Load control pre-transfer timer	s
22049	5621	1	ELR: Load control post-transfer timer	s
22050	5622	1	OD1: On delay 1 timer	s
22051	5623	1	OD2: On delay 2 timer	s
22052	5624	1	OD3: On delay 3 timer	s
22053	5625	1	OD4: On delay 4 timer	s
22054	5626	1	OD5: On delay 5 timer	s
22055	5627	1	OD6: On delay 6 timer	s
22056	5628	1	OD7: On delay 7 timer	s
22057	5629	1	PreODx : On delay pre-transfer timer	s

Annex II - 18. Setup threshold for upstream Voltages

Function 3, 6 and 16 Codes

Dec. Address	Hex. Address	Words count	Description	Unit
22272	5700	1	Source 1: Overvoltage threshold	%
22273	5701	1	Source 1: Overvoltage hysteresis threshold	%
22274	5702	1	Source 1: Undervoltage threshold	%
22275	5703	1	Source 1: Undervoltage hysteresis threshold	%
22276	5704	1	Source 2: Overvoltage threshold	%
22277	5705	1	Source 2: Overvoltage hysteresis threshold	%
22278	5706	1	Source 2: Undervoltage threshold	%
22279	5707	1	Source 2: Undervoltage hysteresis threshold	%
22280	5708	1	Source 1: Unbalanced voltage threshold	%
22281	5709	1	Source 1: Unbalanced voltage hysteresis threshold	%
22282	570A	1	Source 2: Unbalanced voltage threshold	%

Dec. Address	Hex. Address	Words count	Description	Unit
22283	570B	1	Source 2: Unbalanced voltage hysteresis threshold	%
22284	570C	1	Source 1: Overfrequency threshold	%
22285	570D	1	Source 1: Overfrequency hysteresis threshold	%
22286	570E	1	Source 1: Underfrequency threshold	%
22287	570F	1	Source 1: Underfrequency hysteresis threshold	%
22288	5710	1	Source 2: Overfrequency threshold	%
22289	5711	1	Source 2: Overfrequency hysteresis threshold	%
22290	5712	1	Source 2: Underfrequency threshold	%
22291	5713	1	Source 2: Underfrequency hysteresis threshold	%

Annex II - 19. Setup user's power threshold

Function 3, 6 and 16 Codes

Dec. Address	Hex. Address	Words count	Description	Unit
Source 1 user thresholds				
22528	5800	1	Source 1: Total Apparent Power threshold	kVA
22529	5801	1	Source 1: Total Apparent Power hysteresis threshold	kVA
Source 2 user thresholds				
22530	5802	1	Source 2: Total Apparent Power threshold	kVA
22531	5803	1	Source 2: Total Apparent Power hysteresis threshold	kVA

Annex II - 20. Setup network

Function 3, 6 and 16 Codes

Dec. Address	Hex. Address	Words count	Description	Unit
22784	5900	1	Network Type 0: 1BL 1: 2NBL 2: 2BL 3: 3NBL 4: 3BL 5: 4NBL 6: 4BL 7: 41NBL 8: 42NBL	
22786	5902	1	Phase rotation 0: Verify Compatible ("Auto") 1: Verify ABC 2: Verify ACB	
22787	5903	1	Unom	V
22788	5904	1	Fnom 0: 50Hz 1: 60Hz	
22789	5905	1	Type Application 0: Main - Main 1: Main - Gen	

Dec. Address	Hex. Address	Words count	Description	Unit
22790	5906	1	Generator start order inhibit 0: NO 1: YES	
22792	5908	1	Source priority 0: Network 1: Source1 2: Source2	
22793	5909	1	Test On Load priority 0: NO 1: YES	
22794	590A	1	External Order On Load priority 0: NO 1: YES	
22795	590B	1	Manual retransfer 0: NO 1: YES	
22796	590C	1	Return to Zero function 0 : Disabled 1 : Always enabled 2 : From principal source only 3 : From secondary source only	-
22797	590D	1	Second Trip function 0 : NO 1 : YES	-
22798	590E	1	Auto mode forced 0 : NO 1 : YES	-
22799	590F	1	BackLight 0: ON 1: OFF 2: INT	
22800	5910	1	Current transformer (Pri)	-
22801	5911	1	Current transformer (Sec) 1: TCsec = 1 A 5: TCsec = 5 A	
22802	5912	1	Invert Source 1 and Source 2 0: Not inverted 1: Inverted	
22803	5913	1	Rotation phase check 0 : NO 1 : YES	-
22804	5914	1	Load control function 0 : Disabled 1 : Enabled	-
22805	5915	1	Load adding delays 0 : Disabled 1 : To source 2 only 2 : To source 1 only 3 : Always enabled	-
22806	5916	1	Commit to transfert 0 : Disabled 1 : Enabled	-
22807	5917	1	Aux supply 0 : NO 1 : YES	-

Annex II - 21. Setup Input/Output

Function 3, 6 and 16 Codes

Dec. Address	Hex. Address	Words count	Description	Unit
23040	5A00	1	In 5 - StartGen board input 1 function 0: --- - None 1: INH - Inhibition 2: TON - Test on load 3: TOF - Test off load 4: EON - External order on load 5: EOF - External order off load 6: RTC - Retransfer 7: PRI - Priority 8: SS1 - Validation Stabilization source 1 9: SS2 - Validation Stabilization source 2 10: AL1 - Alarm 1 11: AL2 - Alarm 2 12: FT1 - Fault 1 13: FT2 - Fault 2 14: MSR - Power priority 15: OA1 - Override source 1 available 16: OA2 - Override source 2 available 17: RST - Reset faults state 18: LSI - Load shedding 19: TR1 - Time Range1 Validate 20: TR2 - Time Range2 Validate 21: TR3 - Time Range3 Validate 22: TR4 - Time Range4 Validate 24: CHP - Change of position 25 : EST - Emergency Stop 26 : CTT - Commit to transfer 27 : RT0 - Return to 0 position 28 : ELB - Bypass Load Control Pre-Transfer Timer	
23041	5A01	1	In 6 - StartGen board input 2 function 0: --- - None 1: INH - Inhibition 2: TON - Test on load 3: TOF - Test off load 4: EON - External order on load 5: EOF - External order off load 6: RTC - Retransfer 7: PRI - Priority 8: SS1 - Validation Stabilization source 1 9: SS2 - Validation Stabilization source 2 10: AL1 - Alarm 1 11: AL2 - Alarm 2 12: FT1 - Fault 1 13: FT2 - Fault 2 14: MSR - Power priority 15: OA1 - Override source 1 available 16: OA2 - Override source 2 available 17: RST - Reset faults state 18: LSI - Load shedding 19: TR1 - Time Range1 Validate 20: TR2 - Time Range2 Validate 21: TR3 - Time Range3 Validate 22: TR4 - Time Range4 Validate 24: CHP - Change of position 25 : EST - Emergency Stop 26 : CTT - Commit to transfer 27 : RT0 - Return to 0 position 28 : ELB - Bypass Load Control Pre-Transfer Timer	
23042	5A02	1	In 5 - Input n°5 state 0: NO 1: NC	
23043	5A03	1	In 6 - Input n°6 state 0: NO 1: NC	

Dec. Address	Hex. Address	Words count	Description	Unit
23044	5A04	1	In 1 - Ext display connector board input 1 function 0: --- - None 1: INH - Inhibition 2: TON - Test on load 3: TOF - Test off load 4: EON - External order on load 5: EOF - External order off load 6: RTC - Retransfer 7: PRI - Priority 8: SS1 - Validation Stabilization source 1 9: SS2 - Validation Stabilization source 2 10: AL1 - Alarm 1 11: AL2 - Alarm 2 12: FT1 - Fault 1 13: FT2 - Fault 2 14: MSR - Power priority 15: OA1 - Override source 1 available 16: OA2 - Override source 2 available 17: RST - Reset faults state 18: LSI - Load shedding 19: TR1 - Time Range1 Validate 20: TR2 - Time Range2 Validate 21: TR3 - Time Range3 Validate 22: TR4 - Time Range4 Validate 24: CHP - Change of position 25 : EST - Emergency Stop 26 : CTT - Commit to transfer 27 : RT0 - Return to 0 position 28 : ELB - Bypass Load Control Pre-Transfer Timer	
23045	5A05	1	In 2 - Ext display connector board input 2 function 0: --- - None 1: INH - Inhibition 2: TON - Test on load 3: TOF - Test off load 4: EON - External order on load 5: EOF - External order off load 6: RTC - Retransfer 7: PRI - Priority 8: SS1 - Validation Stabilization source 1 9: SS2 - Validation Stabilization source 2 10: AL1 - Alarm 1 11: AL2 - Alarm 2 12: FT1 - Fault 1 13: FT2 - Fault 2 14: MSR - Power priority 15: OA1 - Override source 1 available 16: OA2 - Override source 2 available 17: RST - Reset faults state 18: LSI - Load shedding 19: TR1 - Time Range1 Validate 20: TR2 - Time Range2 Validate 21: TR3 - Time Range3 Validate 22: TR4 - Time Range4 Validate 24: CHP - Change of position 25 : EST - Emergency Stop 26 : CTT - Commit to transfer 27 : RT0 - Return to 0 position 28 : ELB - Bypass Load Control Pre-Transfer Timer	

Dec. Address	Hex. Address	Words count	Description	Unit
23046	5A06	1	In 3 - Ext display connector board input 3 function 0: --- - None 1: INH - Inhibition 2: TON - Test on load 3: TOF - Test off load 4: EON - External order on load 5: EOF - External order off load 6: RTC - Retransfer 7: PRI - Priority 8: SS1 - Validation Stabilization source 1 9: SS2 - Validation Stabilization source 2 10: AL1 - Alarm 1 11: AL2 - Alarm 2 12: FT1 - Fault 1 13: FT2 - Fault 2 14: MSR - Power priority 15: OA1 - Override source 1 available 16: OA2 - Override source 2 available 17: RST - Reset faults state 18: LSI - Load shedding 19: TR1 - Time Range1 Validate 20: TR2 - Time Range2 Validate 21: TR3 - Time Range3 Validate 22: TR4 - Time Range4 Validate 24: CHP - Change of position 25 : EST - Emergency Stop 26 : CTT - Commit to transfer 27 : RT0 - Return to 0 position 28 : ELB - Bypass Load Control Pre-Transfer Timer	
23047	5A07	1	In 4 - Ext display connector board input 4 function 0: --- - None 1: INH - Inhibition 2: TON - Test on load 3: TOF - Test off load 4: EON - External order on load 5: EOF - External order off load 6: RTC - Retransfer 7: PRI - Priority 8: SS1 - Validation Stabilization source 1 9: SS2 - Validation Stabilization source 2 10: AL1 - Alarm 1 11: AL2 - Alarm 2 12: FT1 - Fault 1 13: FT2 - Fault 2 14: MSR - Power priority 15: OA1 - Override source 1 available 16: OA2 - Override source 2 available 17: RST - Reset faults state 18: LSI - Load shedding 19: TR1 - Time Range1 Validate 20: TR2 - Time Range2 Validate 21: TR3 - Time Range3 Validate 22: TR4 - Time Range4 Validate 24: CHP - Change of position 25 : EST - Emergency Stop 26 : CTT - Commit to transfer 27 : RT0 - Return to 0 position 28 : ELB - Bypass Load Control Pre-Transfer Timer	
23048	5A08	1	In 1 - Input n°1 state 0: NO 1: NC	
23049	5A09	1	In 2 - Input n°2 state 0: NO 1: NC	
23050	5A0A	1	In 3 - Input n°3 state 0: NO 1: NC	
23051	5A0B	1	In 4 - Input n°4 state 0: NO 1: NC	

Dec. Address	Hex. Address	Words count	Description	Unit
23052	5A0C	1	<p>In 7 function (only with 2IN2OUT module #1)</p> <p>0: --- - None</p> <p>1: INH - Inhibition</p> <p>2: TON - Test on load</p> <p>3: TOF - Test off load</p> <p>4: EON - External order on load</p> <p>5: EOF - External order off load</p> <p>6: RTC - Retransfer</p> <p>7: PRI - Priority</p> <p>8: SS1 - Validation Stabilization source 1</p> <p>9: SS2 - Validation Stabilization source 2</p> <p>10: AL1 - Alarm 1</p> <p>11: AL2 - Alarm 2</p> <p>12: FT1 - Fault 1</p> <p>13: FT2 - Fault 2</p> <p>14: MSR - Power priority</p> <p>15: OA1 - Override source 1 available</p> <p>16: OA2 - Override source 2 available</p> <p>17: RST - Reset faults state</p> <p>18: LSI - Load shedding</p> <p>19: TR1 - Time Range1 Validate</p> <p>20: TR2 - Time Range2 Validate</p> <p>21: TR3 - Time Range3 Validate</p> <p>22: TR4 - Time Range4 Validate</p> <p>24: CHP - Change of position</p> <p>25 : EST - Emergency Stop</p> <p>26 : CTT - Commit to transfer</p> <p>27 : RT0 - Return to 0 position</p> <p>28 : ELB - Bypass Load Control Pre-Transfer Timer</p>	
23053	5A0D	1	<p>In 8 function (only with 2IN2OUT module #1)</p> <p>0: --- - None</p> <p>1: INH - Inhibition</p> <p>2: TON - Test on load</p> <p>3: TOF - Test off load</p> <p>4: EON - External order on load</p> <p>5: EOF - External order off load</p> <p>6: RTC - Retransfer</p> <p>7: PRI - Priority</p> <p>8: SS1 - Validation Stabilization source 1</p> <p>9: SS2 - Validation Stabilization source 2</p> <p>10: AL1 - Alarm 1</p> <p>11: AL2 - Alarm 2</p> <p>12: FT1 - Fault 1</p> <p>13: FT2 - Fault 2</p> <p>14: MSR - Power priority</p> <p>15: OA1 - Override source 1 available</p> <p>16: OA2 - Override source 2 available</p> <p>17: RST - Reset faults state</p> <p>18: LSI - Load shedding</p> <p>19: TR1 - Time Range1 Validate</p> <p>20: TR2 - Time Range2 Validate</p> <p>21: TR3 - Time Range3 Validate</p> <p>22: TR4 - Time Range4 Validate</p> <p>24: CHP - Change of position</p> <p>25 : EST - Emergency Stop</p> <p>26 : CTT - Commit to transfer</p> <p>27 : RT0 - Return to 0 position</p> <p>28 : ELB - Bypass Load Control Pre-Transfer Timer</p>	

Dec. Address	Hex. Address	Words count	Description	Unit
23054	5A0E	1	<p>In 9 function (only with 2IN2OUT module #2)</p> <p>0: --- - None</p> <p>1: INH - Inhibition</p> <p>2: TON - Test on load</p> <p>3: TOF - Test off load</p> <p>4: EON - External order on load</p> <p>5: EOF - External order off load</p> <p>6: RTC - Retransfer</p> <p>7: PRI - Priority</p> <p>8: SS1 - Validation Stabilization source 1</p> <p>9: SS2 - Validation Stabilization source 2</p> <p>10: AL1 - Alarm 1</p> <p>11: AL2 - Alarm 2</p> <p>12: FT1 - Fault 1</p> <p>13: FT2 - Fault 2</p> <p>14: MSR - Power priority</p> <p>15: OA1 - Override source 1 available</p> <p>16: OA2 - Override source 2 available</p> <p>17: RST - Reset faults state</p> <p>18: LSI - Load shedding</p> <p>19: TR1 - Time Range1 Validate</p> <p>20: TR2 - Time Range2 Validate</p> <p>21: TR3 - Time Range3 Validate</p> <p>22: TR4 - Time Range4 Validate</p> <p>24: CHP - Change of position</p> <p>25 : EST - Emergency Stop</p> <p>26 : CTT - Commit to transfer</p> <p>27 : RT0 - Return to 0 position</p> <p>28 : ELB - Bypass Load Control Pre-Transfer Timer</p>	
23055	5A0F	1	<p>In 10 function (only with 2IN2OUT module #2)</p> <p>0: --- - None</p> <p>1: INH - Inhibition</p> <p>2: TON - Test on load</p> <p>3: TOF - Test off load</p> <p>4: EON - External order on load</p> <p>5: EOF - External order off load</p> <p>6: RTC - Retransfer</p> <p>7: PRI - Priority</p> <p>8: SS1 - Validation Stabilization source 1</p> <p>9: SS2 - Validation Stabilization source 2</p> <p>10: AL1 - Alarm 1</p> <p>11: AL2 - Alarm 2</p> <p>12: FT1 - Fault 1</p> <p>13: FT2 - Fault 2</p> <p>14: MSR - Power priority</p> <p>15: OA1 - Override source 1 available</p> <p>16: OA2 - Override source 2 available</p> <p>17: RST - Reset faults state</p> <p>18: LSI - Load shedding</p> <p>19: TR1 - Time Range1 Validate</p> <p>20: TR2 - Time Range2 Validate</p> <p>21: TR3 - Time Range3 Validate</p> <p>22: TR4 - Time Range4 Validate</p> <p>24: CHP - Change of position</p> <p>25 : EST - Emergency Stop</p> <p>26 : CTT - Commit to transfer</p> <p>27 : RT0 - Return to 0 position</p> <p>28 : ELB - Bypass Load Control Pre-Transfer Timer</p>	

Dec. Address	Hex. Address	Words count	Description	Unit
23056	5A10	1	<p>In 11 function (only with 2IN2OUT module #3)</p> <p>0: --- - None 1: INH - Inhibition 2: TON - Test on load 3: TOF - Test off load 4: EON - External order on load 5: EOF - External order off load 6: RTC - Retransfer 7: PRI - Priority 8: SS1 - Validation Stabilization source 1 9: SS2 - Validation Stabilization source 2 10: AL1 - Alarm 1 11: AL2 - Alarm 2 12: FT1 - Fault 1 13: FT2 - Fault 2 14: MSR - Power priority 15: OA1 - Override source 1 available 16: OA2 - Override source 2 available 17: RST - Reset faults state 18: LSI - Load shedding 19: TR1 - Time Range1 Validate 20: TR2 - Time Range2 Validate 21: TR3 - Time Range3 Validate 22: TR4 - Time Range4 Validate 24: CHP - Change of position 25 : EST - Emergency Stop 26 : CTT - Commit to transfer 27 : RT0 - Return to 0 position 28 : ELB - Bypass Load Control Pre-Transfer Timer</p>	
23057	5A11	1	<p>In 12 function (only with 2IN2OUT module #3)</p> <p>0: --- - None 1: INH - Inhibition 2: TON - Test on load 3: TOF - Test off load 4: EON - External order on load 5: EOF - External order off load 6: RTC - Retransfer 7: PRI - Priority 8: SS1 - Validation Stabilization source 1 9: SS2 - Validation Stabilization source 2 10: AL1 - Alarm 1 11: AL2 - Alarm 2 12: FT1 - Fault 1 13: FT2 - Fault 2 14: MSR - Power priority 15: OA1 - Override source 1 available 16: OA2 - Override source 2 available 17: RST - Reset faults state 18: LSI - Load shedding 19: TR1 - Time Range1 Validate 20: TR2 - Time Range2 Validate 21: TR3 - Time Range3 Validate 22: TR4 - Time Range4 Validate 24: CHP - Change of position 25 : EST - Emergency Stop 26 : CTT - Commit to transfer 27 : RT0 - Return to 0 position 28 : ELB - Bypass Load Control Pre-Transfer Timer</p>	

Dec. Address	Hex. Address	Words count	Description	Unit
23058	5A12	1	In 13 function (only with 2IN2OUT module #4) 0: --- - None 1: INH - Inhibition 2: TON - Test on load 3: TOF - Test off load 4: EON - External order on load 5: EOF - External order off load 6: RTC - Retransfer 7: PRI - Priority 8: SS1 - Validation Stabilization source 1 9: SS2 - Validation Stabilization source 2 10: AL1 - Alarm 1 11: AL2 - Alarm 2 12: FT1 - Fault 1 13: FT2 - Fault 2 14: MSR - Power priority 15: OA1 - Override source 1 available 16: OA2 - Override source 2 available 17: RST - Reset faults state 18: LSI - Load shedding 19: TR1 - Time Range1 Validate 20: TR2 - Time Range2 Validate 21: TR3 - Time Range3 Validate 22: TR4 - Time Range4 Validate 24: CHP - Change of position 25 : EST - Emergency Stop 26 : CTT - Commit to transfer 27 : RT0 - Return to 0 position 28 : ELB - Bypass Load Control Pre-Transfer Timer	
23059	5A13	1	In 14 function (only with 2IN2OUT module #4) 0: --- - None 1: INH - Inhibition 2: TON - Test on load 3: TOF - Test off load 4: EON - External order on load 5: EOF - External order off load 6: RTC - Retransfer 7: PRI - Priority 8: SS1 - Validation Stabilization source 1 9: SS2 - Validation Stabilization source 2 10: AL1 - Alarm 1 11: AL2 - Alarm 2 12: FT1 - Fault 1 13: FT2 - Fault 2 14: MSR - Power priority 15: OA1 - Override source 1 available 16: OA2 - Override source 2 available 17: RST - Reset faults state 18: LSI - Load shedding 19: TR1 - Time Range1 Validate 20: TR2 - Time Range2 Validate 21: TR3 - Time Range3 Validate 22: TR4 - Time Range4 Validate 24: CHP - Change of position 25 : EST - Emergency Stop 26 : CTT - Commit to transfer 27 : RT0 - Return to 0 position 28 : ELB - Bypass Load Control Pre-Transfer Timer	
23060	5A14	1	In 7 state (only with 2IN2OUT module #1) 0: NO 1: NC	
23061	5A15	1	In 8 state (only with 2IN2OUT module #1) 0: NO 1: NC	
23062	5A16	1	In 9 state (only with 2IN2OUT module #2) 0: NO 1: NC	

Dec. Address	Hex. Address	Words count	Description	Unit
23063	5A17	1	In 10 state (only with 2IN2OUT module #2) 0: NO 1: NC	
23064	5A18	1	In 11 state (only with 2IN2OUT module #3) 0: NO 1: NC	
23065	5A19	1	In 12 state (only with 2IN2OUT module #3) 0: NO 1: NC	
23066	5A1A	1	In 13 state (only with 2IN2OUT module #4) 0: NO 1: NC	
23067	5A1B	1	In 14 state (only with 2IN2OUT module #4) 0: NO 1: NC	
23068	5A1C	1	Out 1 Ext display connector board relay output function 0: --- - None 1: S1A - Source 1 available 2: S2A - Source 2 available 3: SCA - Any source available 4: CA1 - Source 1 closed 5: CA2 - Source 2 closed 6: CA0 - Both sources opened 7: LO1 - Source 1 closed and available 8: LO2 - Source 2 closed and available 9: LSC - Load shedding 10: FLT - Faults active 11: POP - Product operational 12: C01 - In 1 copy 13: C02 - In 2 copy 14: C03 - In 3 copy 15: C04 - In 4 copy 16: C05 - In 5 copy 17: C06 - In 6 copy 18: C07 - In 7 copy 19: C08 - In 8 copy 20: C09 - In 9 copy 21: C10 - In 10 copy 22: C11 - In 11 copy 23: C12 - In 12 copy 24: C13 - In 13 copy 25: C14 - In 14 copy 26: LCK - Product locked 27: PTS - Power threshold exceeded 28: EES - Battery charger 29: COM - Set by Modbus 30: COP - Controller available 31: MAN - Product in manual mode 32: FST - Fail Start 33: ELV - Load Control 34: OD1 - On delay 1 output 35: OD2 - On delay 2 output 36: OD3 - On delay 3 output 37: OD4 - On delay 4 output 38: OD5 - On delay 5 output 39: OD6 - On delay 6 output 40: OD7 - On delay 7 output	
23069	5A1D	1	Out 1 Ext display connector board relay output state 0: NO 1: NC	

Dec. Address	Hex. Address	Words count	Description	Unit
23070	5A1E	1	<p>Out 2 function (only with 2IN2OUT module #1)</p> <p>0: --- - <i>None</i></p> <p>1: S1A - <i>Source 1 available</i></p> <p>2: S2A - <i>Source 2 available</i></p> <p>3: SCA - <i>Any source available</i></p> <p>4: CA1 - <i>Source 1 closed</i></p> <p>5: CA2 - <i>Source 2 closed</i></p> <p>6: CA0 - <i>Both sources opened</i></p> <p>7: LO1 - <i>Source 1 closed and available</i></p> <p>8: LO2 - <i>Source 2 closed and available</i></p> <p>9: LSC - <i>Load shedding</i></p> <p>10: FLT - <i>Faults active</i></p> <p>11: POP - <i>Product operational</i></p> <p>12: C01 - <i>In 1 copy</i></p> <p>13: C02 - <i>In 2 copy</i></p> <p>14: C03 - <i>In 3 copy</i></p> <p>15: C04 - <i>In 4 copy</i></p> <p>16: C05 - <i>In 5 copy</i></p> <p>17: C06 - <i>In 6 copy</i></p> <p>18: C07 - <i>In 7 copy</i></p> <p>19: C08 - <i>In 8 copy</i></p> <p>20: C09 - <i>In 9 copy</i></p> <p>21: C10 - <i>In 10 copy</i></p> <p>22: C11 - <i>In 11 copy</i></p> <p>23: C12 - <i>In 12 copy</i></p> <p>24: C13 - <i>In 13 copy</i></p> <p>25: C14 - <i>In 14 copy</i></p> <p>26: LCK - <i>Product locked</i></p> <p>27: PTS - <i>Power threshold exceeded</i></p> <p>28: EES - <i>Battery charger</i></p> <p>29: COM - <i>Set by Modbus</i></p> <p>30: COP - <i>Controller available</i></p> <p>31: MAN - <i>Product in manual mode</i></p> <p>32: FST - <i>Fail Start</i></p> <p>33: ELV - <i>Load Control</i></p> <p>34: OD1 - <i>On delay 1 output</i></p> <p>35: OD2 - <i>On delay 2 output</i></p> <p>36: OD3 - <i>On delay 3 output</i></p> <p>37: OD4 - <i>On delay 4 output</i></p> <p>38: OD5 - <i>On delay 5 output</i></p> <p>39: OD6 - <i>On delay 6 output</i></p> <p>40: OD7 - <i>On delay 7 output</i></p>	

Dec. Address	Hex. Address	Words count	Description	Unit
23071	5A1F	1	<p>Out 3 function (only with 2IN2OUT module #1)</p> <p>0: --- - <i>None</i></p> <p>1: S1A - <i>Source 1 available</i></p> <p>2: S2A - <i>Source 2 available</i></p> <p>3: SCA - <i>Any source available</i></p> <p>4: CA1 - <i>Source 1 closed</i></p> <p>5: CA2 - <i>Source 2 closed</i></p> <p>6: CA0 - <i>Both sources opened</i></p> <p>7: LO1 - <i>Source 1 closed and available</i></p> <p>8: LO2 - <i>Source 2 closed and available</i></p> <p>9: LSC - <i>Load shedding</i></p> <p>10: FLT - <i>Faults active</i></p> <p>11: POP - <i>Product operational</i></p> <p>12: C01 - <i>In 1 copy</i></p> <p>13: C02 - <i>In 2 copy</i></p> <p>14: C03 - <i>In 3 copy</i></p> <p>15: C04 - <i>In 4 copy</i></p> <p>16: C05 - <i>In 5 copy</i></p> <p>17: C06 - <i>In 6 copy</i></p> <p>18: C07 - <i>In 7 copy</i></p> <p>19: C08 - <i>In 8 copy</i></p> <p>20: C09 - <i>In 9 copy</i></p> <p>21: C10 - <i>In 10 copy</i></p> <p>22: C11 - <i>In 11 copy</i></p> <p>23: C12 - <i>In 12 copy</i></p> <p>24: C13 - <i>In 13 copy</i></p> <p>25: C14 - <i>In 14 copy</i></p> <p>26: LCK - <i>Product locked</i></p> <p>27: PTS - <i>Power threshold exceeded</i></p> <p>28: EES - <i>Battery charger</i></p> <p>29: COM - <i>Set by Modbus</i></p> <p>30: COP - <i>Controller available</i></p> <p>31: MAN - <i>Product in manual mode</i></p> <p>32: FST - <i>Fail Start</i></p> <p>33: ELV - <i>Load Control</i></p> <p>34: OD1 - <i>On delay 1 output</i></p> <p>35: OD2 - <i>On delay 2 output</i></p> <p>36: OD3 - <i>On delay 3 output</i></p> <p>37: OD4 - <i>On delay 4 output</i></p> <p>38: OD5 - <i>On delay 5 output</i></p> <p>39: OD6 - <i>On delay 6 output</i></p> <p>40: OD7 - <i>On delay 7 output</i></p>	

Dec. Address	Hex. Address	Words count	Description	Unit
23072	5A20	1	<p>Out 4 function (only with 2IN2OUT module #2)</p> <p>0: --- - <i>None</i></p> <p>1: S1A - <i>Source 1 available</i></p> <p>2: S2A - <i>Source 2 available</i></p> <p>3: SCA - <i>Any source available</i></p> <p>4: CA1 - <i>Source 1 closed</i></p> <p>5: CA2 - <i>Source 2 closed</i></p> <p>6: CA0 - <i>Both sources opened</i></p> <p>7: LO1 - <i>Source 1 closed and available</i></p> <p>8: LO2 - <i>Source 2 closed and available</i></p> <p>9: LSC - <i>Load shedding</i></p> <p>10: FLT - <i>Faults active</i></p> <p>11: POP - <i>Product operational</i></p> <p>12: C01 - <i>In 1 copy</i></p> <p>13: C02 - <i>In 2 copy</i></p> <p>14: C03 - <i>In 3 copy</i></p> <p>15: C04 - <i>In 4 copy</i></p> <p>16: C05 - <i>In 5 copy</i></p> <p>17: C06 - <i>In 6 copy</i></p> <p>18: C07 - <i>In 7 copy</i></p> <p>19: C08 - <i>In 8 copy</i></p> <p>20: C09 - <i>In 9 copy</i></p> <p>21: C10 - <i>In 10 copy</i></p> <p>22: C11 - <i>In 11 copy</i></p> <p>23: C12 - <i>In 12 copy</i></p> <p>24: C13 - <i>In 13 copy</i></p> <p>25: C14 - <i>In 14 copy</i></p> <p>26: LCK - <i>Product locked</i></p> <p>27: PTS - <i>Power threshold exceeded</i></p> <p>28: EES - <i>Battery charger</i></p> <p>29: COM - <i>Set by Modbus</i></p> <p>30: COP - <i>Controller available</i></p> <p>31: MAN - <i>Product in manual mode</i></p> <p>32: FST - <i>Fail Start</i></p> <p>33: ELV - <i>Load Control</i></p> <p>34: OD1 - <i>On delay 1 output</i></p> <p>35: OD2 - <i>On delay 2 output</i></p> <p>36: OD3 - <i>On delay 3 output</i></p> <p>37: OD4 - <i>On delay 4 output</i></p> <p>38: OD5 - <i>On delay 5 output</i></p> <p>39: OD6 - <i>On delay 6 output</i></p> <p>40: OD7 - <i>On delay 7 output</i></p>	

Dec. Address	Hex. Address	Words count	Description	Unit
23073	5A21	1	<p>Out 5 function (only with 2IN2OUT module #2)</p> <p>0: --- - <i>None</i></p> <p>1: S1A - <i>Source 1 available</i></p> <p>2: S2A - <i>Source 2 available</i></p> <p>3: SCA - <i>Any source available</i></p> <p>4: CA1 - <i>Source 1 closed</i></p> <p>5: CA2 - <i>Source 2 closed</i></p> <p>6: CA0 - <i>Both sources opened</i></p> <p>7: LO1 - <i>Source 1 closed and available</i></p> <p>8: LO2 - <i>Source 2 closed and available</i></p> <p>9: LSC - <i>Load shedding</i></p> <p>10: FLT - <i>Faults active</i></p> <p>11: POP - <i>Product operational</i></p> <p>12: C01 - <i>In 1 copy</i></p> <p>13: C02 - <i>In 2 copy</i></p> <p>14: C03 - <i>In 3 copy</i></p> <p>15: C04 - <i>In 4 copy</i></p> <p>16: C05 - <i>In 5 copy</i></p> <p>17: C06 - <i>In 6 copy</i></p> <p>18: C07 - <i>In 7 copy</i></p> <p>19: C08 - <i>In 8 copy</i></p> <p>20: C09 - <i>In 9 copy</i></p> <p>21: C10 - <i>In 10 copy</i></p> <p>22: C11 - <i>In 11 copy</i></p> <p>23: C12 - <i>In 12 copy</i></p> <p>24: C13 - <i>In 13 copy</i></p> <p>25: C14 - <i>In 14 copy</i></p> <p>26: LCK - <i>Product locked</i></p> <p>27: PTS - <i>Power threshold exceeded</i></p> <p>28: EES - <i>Battery charger</i></p> <p>29: COM - <i>Set by Modbus</i></p> <p>30: COP - <i>Controller available</i></p> <p>31: MAN - <i>Product in manual mode</i></p> <p>32 : FST - <i>Fail Start</i></p> <p>33 : ELV - <i>Load Control</i></p> <p>34 : OD1 - <i>On delay 1 output</i></p> <p>35 : OD2 - <i>On delay 2 output</i></p> <p>36 : OD3 - <i>On delay 3 output</i></p> <p>37 : OD4 - <i>On delay 4 output</i></p> <p>38 : OD5 - <i>On delay 5 output</i></p> <p>39 : OD6 - <i>On delay 6 output</i></p> <p>40 : OD7 - <i>On delay 7 output</i></p>	

Dec. Address	Hex. Address	Words count	Description	Unit
23074	5A22	1	<p>Out 6 function (only with 2IN2OUT module #3)</p> <p>0: --- - <i>None</i></p> <p>1: S1A - <i>Source 1 available</i></p> <p>2: S2A - <i>Source 2 available</i></p> <p>3: SCA - <i>Any source available</i></p> <p>4: CA1 - <i>Source 1 closed</i></p> <p>5: CA2 - <i>Source 2 closed</i></p> <p>6: CA0 - <i>Both sources opened</i></p> <p>7: LO1 - <i>Source 1 closed and available</i></p> <p>8: LO2 - <i>Source 2 closed and available</i></p> <p>9: LSC - <i>Load shedding</i></p> <p>10: FLT - <i>Faults active</i></p> <p>11: POP - <i>Product operational</i></p> <p>12: C01 - <i>In 1 copy</i></p> <p>13: C02 - <i>In 2 copy</i></p> <p>14: C03 - <i>In 3 copy</i></p> <p>15: C04 - <i>In 4 copy</i></p> <p>16: C05 - <i>In 5 copy</i></p> <p>17: C06 - <i>In 6 copy</i></p> <p>18: C07 - <i>In 7 copy</i></p> <p>19: C08 - <i>In 8 copy</i></p> <p>20: C09 - <i>In 9 copy</i></p> <p>21: C10 - <i>In 10 copy</i></p> <p>22: C11 - <i>In 11 copy</i></p> <p>23: C12 - <i>In 12 copy</i></p> <p>24: C13 - <i>In 13 copy</i></p> <p>25: C14 - <i>In 14 copy</i></p> <p>26: LCK - <i>Product locked</i></p> <p>27: PTS - <i>Power threshold exceeded</i></p> <p>28: EES - <i>Battery charger</i></p> <p>29: COM - <i>Set by Modbus</i></p> <p>30: COP - <i>Controller available</i></p> <p>31: MAN - <i>Product in manual mode</i></p> <p>32: FST - <i>Fail Start</i></p> <p>33: ELV - <i>Load Control</i></p> <p>34: OD1 - <i>On delay 1 output</i></p> <p>35: OD2 - <i>On delay 2 output</i></p> <p>36: OD3 - <i>On delay 3 output</i></p> <p>37: OD4 - <i>On delay 4 output</i></p> <p>38: OD5 - <i>On delay 5 output</i></p> <p>39: OD6 - <i>On delay 6 output</i></p> <p>40: OD7 - <i>On delay 7 output</i></p>	

Dec. Address	Hex. Address	Words count	Description	Unit
23075	5A23	1	<p>Out 7 function (only with 2IN2OUT module #3)</p> <p>0: --- - <i>None</i></p> <p>1: S1A - <i>Source 1 available</i></p> <p>2: S2A - <i>Source 2 available</i></p> <p>3: SCA - <i>Any source available</i></p> <p>4: CA1 - <i>Source 1 closed</i></p> <p>5: CA2 - <i>Source 2 closed</i></p> <p>6: CA0 - <i>Both sources opened</i></p> <p>7: LO1 - <i>Source 1 closed and available</i></p> <p>8: LO2 - <i>Source 2 closed and available</i></p> <p>9: LSC - <i>Load shedding</i></p> <p>10: FLT - <i>Faults active</i></p> <p>11: POP - <i>Product operational</i></p> <p>12: C01 - <i>In 1 copy</i></p> <p>13: C02 - <i>In 2 copy</i></p> <p>14: C03 - <i>In 3 copy</i></p> <p>15: C04 - <i>In 4 copy</i></p> <p>16: C05 - <i>In 5 copy</i></p> <p>17: C06 - <i>In 6 copy</i></p> <p>18: C07 - <i>In 7 copy</i></p> <p>19: C08 - <i>In 8 copy</i></p> <p>20: C09 - <i>In 9 copy</i></p> <p>21: C10 - <i>In 10 copy</i></p> <p>22: C11 - <i>In 11 copy</i></p> <p>23: C12 - <i>In 12 copy</i></p> <p>24: C13 - <i>In 13 copy</i></p> <p>25: C14 - <i>In 14 copy</i></p> <p>26: LCK - <i>Product locked</i></p> <p>27: PTS - <i>Power threshold exceeded</i></p> <p>28: EES - <i>Battery charger</i></p> <p>29: COM - <i>Set by Modbus</i></p> <p>30: COP - <i>Controller available</i></p> <p>31: MAN - <i>Product in manual mode</i></p> <p>32: FST - <i>Fail Start</i></p> <p>33: ELV - <i>Load Control</i></p> <p>34: OD1 - <i>On delay 1 output</i></p> <p>35: OD2 - <i>On delay 2 output</i></p> <p>36: OD3 - <i>On delay 3 output</i></p> <p>37: OD4 - <i>On delay 4 output</i></p> <p>38: OD5 - <i>On delay 5 output</i></p> <p>39: OD6 - <i>On delay 6 output</i></p> <p>40: OD7 - <i>On delay 7 output</i></p>	

Dec. Address	Hex. Address	Words count	Description	Unit
23076	5A24	1	<p>Out 8 function (only with 2IN2OUT module #4)</p> <p>0: --- - <i>None</i></p> <p>1: S1A - <i>Source 1 available</i></p> <p>2: S2A - <i>Source 2 available</i></p> <p>3: SCA - <i>Any source available</i></p> <p>4: CA1 - <i>Source 1 closed</i></p> <p>5: CA2 - <i>Source 2 closed</i></p> <p>6: CA0 - <i>Both sources opened</i></p> <p>7: LO1 - <i>Source 1 closed and available</i></p> <p>8: LO2 - <i>Source 2 closed and available</i></p> <p>9: LSC - <i>Load shedding</i></p> <p>10: FLT - <i>Faults active</i></p> <p>11: POP - <i>Product operational</i></p> <p>12: C01 - <i>In 1 copy</i></p> <p>13: C02 - <i>In 2 copy</i></p> <p>14: C03 - <i>In 3 copy</i></p> <p>15: C04 - <i>In 4 copy</i></p> <p>16: C05 - <i>In 5 copy</i></p> <p>17: C06 - <i>In 6 copy</i></p> <p>18: C07 - <i>In 7 copy</i></p> <p>19: C08 - <i>In 8 copy</i></p> <p>20: C09 - <i>In 9 copy</i></p> <p>21: C10 - <i>In 10 copy</i></p> <p>22: C11 - <i>In 11 copy</i></p> <p>23: C12 - <i>In 12 copy</i></p> <p>24: C13 - <i>In 13 copy</i></p> <p>25: C14 - <i>In 14 copy</i></p> <p>26: LCK - <i>Product locked</i></p> <p>27: PTS - <i>Power threshold exceeded</i></p> <p>28: EES - <i>Battery charger</i></p> <p>29: COM - <i>Set by Modbus</i></p> <p>30: COP - <i>Controller available</i></p> <p>31: MAN - <i>Product in manual mode</i></p> <p>32: FST - <i>Fail Start</i></p> <p>33: ELV - <i>Load Control</i></p> <p>34: OD1 - <i>On delay 1 output</i></p> <p>35: OD2 - <i>On delay 2 output</i></p> <p>36: OD3 - <i>On delay 3 output</i></p> <p>37: OD4 - <i>On delay 4 output</i></p> <p>38: OD5 - <i>On delay 5 output</i></p> <p>39: OD6 - <i>On delay 6 output</i></p> <p>40: OD7 - <i>On delay 7 output</i></p>	

Dec. Address	Hex. Address	Words count	Description	Unit
23077	5A25	1	Out 9 function (only with 2IN2OUT module #4) 0: --- - None 1: S1A - Source 1 available 2: S2A - Source 2 available 3: SCA - Any source available 4: CA1 - Source 1 closed 5: CA2 - Source 2 closed 6: CA0 - Both sources opened 7: LO1 - Source 1 closed and available 8: LO2 - Source 2 closed and available 9: LSC - Load shedding 10: FLT - Faults active 11: POP - Product operational 12: C01 - In 1 copy 13: C02 - In 2 copy 14: C03 - In 3 copy 15: C04 - In 4 copy 16: C05 - In 5 copy 17: C06 - In 6 copy 18: C07 - In 7 copy 19: C08 - In 8 copy 20: C09 - In 9 copy 21: C10 - In 10 copy 22: C11 - In 11 copy 23: C12 - In 12 copy 24: C13 - In 13 copy 25: C14 - In 14 copy 26: LCK - Product locked 27: PTS - Power threshold exceeded 28: EES - Battery charger 29: COM - Set by Modbus 30: COP - Controller available 31: MAN - Product in manual mode 32: FST - Fail Start 33: ELV - Load Control 34: OD1 - On delay 1 output 35: OD2 - On delay 2 output 36: OD3 - On delay 3 output 37: OD4 - On delay 4 output 38: OD5 - On delay 5 output 39: OD6 - On delay 6 output 40: OD7 - On delay 7 output	
23078	5A26	1	Out 2 state (only with 2IN2OUT module #1) 0: NO 1: NC	
23079	5A27	1	Out 3 state (only with 2IN2OUT module #1) 0: NO 1: NC	
23080	5A28	1	Out 4 state (only with 2IN2OUT module #2) 0: NO 1: NC	
23081	5A29	1	Out 5 state (only with 2IN2OUT module #2) 0: NO 1: NC	
23082	5A2A	1	Out 6 state (only with 2IN2OUT module #3) 0: NO 1: NC	
23083	5A2B	1	Out 7 state (only with 2IN2OUT module #3) 0: NO 1: NC	
23084	5A2C	1	Out 8 state (only with 2IN2OUT module #4) 0: NO 1: NC	

Dec. Address	Hex. Address	Words count	Description	Unit
23085	5A2D	1	Out 9 state (only with 2IN2OUT module #4) 0: NO 1: NC	

Annex II - 22. Communication settings

Function 3, 6 and 16 Codes

Dec. Address	Hex. Address	Words count	Description	Unit
23296	5B00	1	MODBUS Address	-
23297	5B01	1	UART Baud Rate 2: 9600 bps 3: 19200 bps 4: 38400 bps	
23298	5B02	1	UART Parity 0: none 1: even 2: odd	
23299	5B03	1	UART Stop bit number 1: 1 stop bit 2: 2 stop bits	
23300	5B04	2	IP Product	-
23302	5B06	2	IP Mask	-
23304	5B08	2	IP Gateway	-
23306	5B0A	1	DHCP Enabled 0: No 1: Yes	
23307	5B0B	8	Product identification	-

Annex II - 23. Product counters

Function 3 Codes

Dec. Address	Hex. Address	Words count	Description	Unit
23552	5C00	1	Total Cycles counter	nb of cycles
23553	5C01	1	Total Position 0 switches counter	nb of operations
23554	5C02	1	Total Position I switches counter	nb of operations
23555	5C03	1	Total Position II switches counter	nb of operations
23556	5C04	1	Total switches counter	nb of operations
23557	5C05	1	Cycles in auto mode (including control mode) counter	nb of cycles
23558	5C06	1	Position 0 switches in auto mode (including control mode) counter	nb of operations
23559	5C07	1	Position I switches in auto mode (including control mode) counter	nb of operations
23560	5C08	1	Position II switches in auto mode (including control mode) counter	nb of operations
23561	5C09	1	Total switches in auto mode (including control mode) counter	nb of operations
23562	5C0A	1	Cycles in manual mode counter	nb of cycles
23563	5C0B	1	Position 0 switches in manual mode counter	nb of operations
23564	5C0C	1	Position I switches in manual mode counter	nb of operations
23565	5C0D	1	Position II switches in manual mode counter	nb of operations
23566	5C0E	1	Total switches in manual mode counter	nb of operations
23567	5C0F	1	Cycles in control mode counter	nb of cycles
23568	5C10	1	Position 0 switches in control mode counter	nb of operations
23569	5C11	1	Position I switches in control mode counter	nb of operations
23570	5C12	1	Position II switches in control mode counter	nb of operations
23571	5C13	1	Total switches in control mode counter	nb of operations
23572	5C14	2	Product power on time	s
23574	5C16	1	Start order activation counter	nb of operations
23575	5C17	2	Start order active duration	s
23577	5C19	2	Secondary source presence duration	s
23579	5C1B	2	Secondary source active (i.e. present and switch position at secondary source) duration	s
23581	5C1D	2	Source 1 load supplied duration	s
23583	5C1F	2	Source 2 load supplied duration	s

Annex II - 24. Output set

Function 3, 6 and 16 Codes

Dec. Address	Hex. Address	Words count	Description	Unit
23632	5C50	1	OUT1 - Option Module1 Output1 logical state 0: Not active 1: Active	
23633	5C51	1	OUT2 - Option Module1 Output2 logical state 0: Not active 1: Active	
23634	5C52	1	OUT3 - Option Module2 Output1 logical state 0: Not active 1: Active	
23635	5C53	1	OUT4 - Option Module2 Output2 logical state 0: Not active 1: Active	

Dec. Address	Hex. Address	Words count	Description	Unit
23636	5C54	1	OUT5 - Option Module3 Output1 logical state 0: Not active 1: Active	
23637	5C55	1	OUT6 - Option Module3 Output2 logical state 0: Not active 1: Active	
23638	5C56	1	OUT7 - Option Module4 Output1 logical state 0: Not active 1: Active	
23639	5C57	1	OUT8 - Option Module4 Output2 logical state 0: Not active 1: Active	
23640	5C58	1	OP1 - External Board Output logical state 0: Not active 1: Active	
23641	5C59	1	Pulse Output1 logical state 0: Not active 1: Active	
23642	5C5A	1	Pulse Output2 logical state 0: Not active 1: Active	

Annex II - 25. Input state

Function 3 Codes

Dec. Address	Hex. Address	Words count	Description	Unit
23808	5D00	1	In 7 - Option Module1 Input1 logical state 0: Not active 1: Active	
23809	5D01	1	In 8 - Option Module1 Input2 logical state 0: Not active 1: Active	
23810	5D02	1	In 9 - Option Module2 Input1 logical state 0: Not active 1: Active	
23811	5D03	1	In 10 - Option Module2 Input2 logical state 0: Not active 1: Active	
23812	5D04	1	In 11 - Option Module3 Input1 logical state 0: Not active 1: Active	
23813	5D05	1	In 12 - Option Module3 Input2 logical state 0: Not active 1: Active	
23814	5D06	1	In 13 - Option Module4 Input1 logical state 0: Not active 1: Active	
23815	5D07	1	In 14 - Option Module4 Input2 logical state 0: Not active 1: Active	
23816	5D08	1	In 5 - STO Board Input1 logical state 0: Not active 1: Active	
23817	5D09	1	In 6 - STO Board Input2 logical state 0: Not active 1: Active	
23818	5D0A	1	In 1 - External Display Board Input1 logical state 0: Not active 1: Active	

Dec. Address	Hex. Address	Words count	Description	Unit
23819	5D0B	1	In 2 - External Display Board Input2 logical state 0: Not active 1: Active	
23820	5D0C	1	In 3 - External Display Board Input3 logical state 0: Not active 1: Active	
23821	5D0D	1	In 4 - External Display Board Input4 logical state 0: Not active 1: Active	

Annex II - 26. Setup pulse and 0/4-20mA option modules

Function 3, 6 and 16 Codes

Dec. Address	Hex. Address	Words count	Description	Unit
23888	5D50	1	OUT 1 pulse output allocation 0: kWh+ 1: kvarh + 2: kVAh 3: kWh - 4: kvarh - 5: Command	
23889	5D51	1	OUT 1 pulse output value 0: 0,1 kWh/kvarh 1: 1 kWh/kvarh 2: 10 kWh/kvarh 3: 100 kWh/kvarh 4: 1000 kWh/kvarh 5: 10000 kWh/kvarh	
23890	5D52	1	OUT 1 pulse output duration 0: 100ms 1: 200ms 2: 300ms 3: 400ms 4: 500ms 5: 600ms 6: 700ms 7: 800ms 8*: 900ms	
23891	5D53	1	OUT 2 pulse output allocation 0: kWh+ 1: kvarh + 2: kVAh 3: kWh - 4: kvarh - 5: Command	
23892	5D54	1	OUT 2 pulse output value 0: 0,1 kWh/kvarh 1: 1 kWh/kvarh 2: 10 kWh/kvarh 3: 100 kWh/kvarh 4: 1000 kWh/kvarh 5: 10000 kWh/kvarh	
23893	5D55	1	OUT 2 pulse output duration 0: 100ms 1: 200ms 2: 300ms 3: 400ms 4: 500ms 5: 600ms 6: 700ms 7: 800ms 8: 900ms	

Dec. Address	Hex. Address	Words count	Description	Unit
23894	5D56	1	Type of analog output OUT 1 0: 0/20 mA 1: 4/20 mA 2: 30 V	
23895	5D57	1	Output allocation analog OUT1 0: U12 (V) 1: U23 (V) 2: U31 (V) 3: V1 (V) 4: V2 (V) 5: V3 (V) 6: I1 (A) 7: I2 (A) 8: I3 (A) 9: In (A) 10: F (Hz) 11: $\sum P$ (W) 12: $\sum Q$ (var) 13: $\sum S$ (VA) 14: $\sum PFL$ (%) 15: $\sum PFC$ (%)	
23896	5D58	1	Value at 0 or 4 mA from analog output OUT 1 (-20000 to +20000)	-
23897	5D59	1	Unit at 0 or 4 mA from analog output OUT1 0: / 1: k 2: M	
23898	5D5A	1	Value at 20 mA from analog output OUT 1 (-20000 to +20000)	-
23899	5D5B	1	Unit at 20 mA from analog output OUT1 0: / 1: k 2: M	
23900	5D5C	1	Type of analog output OUT 2 0: 0/20 mA 1: 4/20 mA 2: 30 V	
23901	5D5D	1	Output allocation analog OUT2 0: U12 (V) 1: U23 (V) 2: U31 (V) 3: V1 (V) 4: V2 (V) 5: V3 (V) 6: I1 (A) 7: I2 (A) 8: I3 (A) 9: In (A) 10: F (Hz) 11: $\sum P$ (W) 12: $\sum Q$ (var) 13: $\sum S$ (VA) 14: $\sum PFL$ (%) 15: $\sum PFC$ (%)	
23902	5D5E	1	Value at 0 or 4 mA from analog output OUT 2 (-20000 to +20000)	-
23903	5D5F	1	Unit at 0 or 4 mA from analog output OUT2 0: / 1: k 2: M	
23904	5D60	1	Value at 20 mA from analog output OUT 2 (-20000 to +20000)	-
23905	5D61	1	Unit at 20 mA from analog output OUT2 0: / 1: k 2: M	

Dec. Address	Hex. Address	Words count	Description	Unit
23906	5D62	1	Type of analog output OUT 3 0 : 0/20 mA 1 : 4/20 mA 2 : 30 V	-
23907	5D63	1	Output allocation analog OUT 3 0 : U12 (V) 1 : U23 (V) 2 : U31 (V) 3 : V1 (V) 4 : V2 (V) 5 : V3 (V) 6 : I1 (A) 7 : I2 (A) 8 : I3 (A) 9 : In (A) 10 : F (Hz) 11 : ?P (W) 12 : ?Q (var) 13 : ?S (VA) 14 : ?PFL (%) 15 : ?PFC (%)	-
23908	5D64	1	Value at 0 or 4 mA from analog output OUT 3(-20000 to +20000)	-
23909	5D65	1	Unit at 0 or 4 mA from analog output OUT 3 0 : / 1 : k 2 : M	-
23910	5D66	1	Value at 20 mA from analog output OUT 3(-20000 to +20000)	-
23911	5D67	1	Unit at 20 mA from analog output OUT 3 0 : / 1 : k 2 : M	-
23912	5D68	1	Type of analog output OUT 4 0 : 0/20 mA 1 : 4/20 mA 2 : 30 V	-
23913	5D69	1	Output allocation analog OUT 4 0 : U12 (V) 1 : U23 (V) 2 : U31 (V) 3 : V1 (V) 4 : V2 (V) 5 : V3 (V) 6 : I1 (A) 7 : I2 (A) 8 : I3 (A) 9 : In (A) 10 : F (Hz) 11 : ?P (W) 12 : ?Q (var) 13 : ?S (VA) 14 : ?PFL (%) 15 : ?PFC (%)	-
23914	5D6A	1	Value at 0 or 4 mA from analog output OUT 4(-20000 to +20000)	-
23915	5D6B	1	Unit at 0 or 4 mA from analog output OUT 4 0 : / 1 : k 2 : M	-

Dec. Address	Hex. Address	Words count	Description	Unit
23916	5D6C	1	Value at 20 mA from analog output OUT 4(-20000 to +20000)	
23917	5D6D	1	Unit at 20 mA from analog output OUT 4 0 : / 1 : k 2 : M	

Annex II - 27. Setup custom time

Function 3, 6 and 16 Codes

Dec. Address	Hex. Address	Words count	Description	Unit
24064	5E00	1	Custom1 Mode 0: Not Used 1: For TON 2: For TOF	
24065	5E01	1	Custom1 Validation Type 0: By MODBUS 1: By Input 2: Auto	
24066	5E02	1	Custom1 Frequency 0: Daily 1: Weekly 2: Bi Weekly 3: Monthly 4: Yearly 5: Non Cyclic	
24067	5E03	4	Custom1 Start Time	Date Time
24071	5E07	4	Custom1 End Time	Date Time
24075	5E0B	1	Custom2 Mode 0: Not Used 1: For TON 2: For TOF	
24076	5E0C	1	Custom2 Validation Type 0: By MODBUS 1: By Input 2: Auto	
24077	5E0D	1	Custom2 Frequency 0: Daily 1: Weekly 2: Bi Weekly 3: Monthly 4: Yearly 5: Non Cyclic	
24078	5E0E	4	Custom2 Start Time	Date Time
24082	5E12	4	Custom2 End Time	Date Time
24086	5E16	1	Custom3 Mode 0: Not Used 1: For TON 2: For TOF	
24087	5E17	1	Custom3 Validation Type 0: By MODBUS 1: By Input 2: Auto	
24088	5E18	1	Custom3 Frequency 0: Daily 1: Weekly 2: Bi Weekly 3: Monthly 4: Yearly 5: Non Cyclic	
24089	5E19	4	Custom3 Start Time	Date Time

Dec. Address	Hex. Address	Words count	Description	Unit
24093	5E1D	4	Custom3 End Time	Date Time
24097	5E21	1	Custom4 Mode 0: Not Used 1: For TON 2: For TOF	
24098	5E22	1	Custom4 Validation Type 0: By MODBUS 1: By Input 2: Auto	
24099	5E23	1	Custom4 Frequency 0: Daily 1: Weekly 2: Bi Weekly 3: Monthly 4: Yearly 5: Non Cyclic	
24100	5E24	4	Custom4 Start Time	Date Time
24104	5E28	4	Custom4 End Time	Date Time
24108	5E2C	1	Genset Idle Timeout	Min

Annex II - 28. Custom time validate

Function 6 Codes

Dec. Address	Hex. Address	Words count	Description	Unit
24144	5E50	1	Custom Time1 Validate 1: Validate	
24145	5E51	1	Custom Time2 Validate 1: Validate	
24146	5E52	1	Custom Time3 Validate 1: Validate	
24147	5E53	1	Custom Time4 Validate 1: Validate	

Annex II - 28.1. Detailed events

Function 6 and 16 Codes

- Command Zone R1



Note: when zone R1 is completed with value 1, zone R2 automatically fills in with the last saved value. At the end of this operation, writing 0xFFFE in zone R1 enables the reading of the next data.

Dec. Address	Hex. Address	Words count	Description	Unit
24320	5F00	1	Action 0x0001: Reset read pointer 0xFFFE: Get next data	
24321	5F01	1	Filtering action - If not written, no filtering is done To use filtering, entire table should be written in one time with function 16 0x00XX: only get events in the form XXyy 0xFFFF: no filter	

Function 3 Codes

- Data Zone R2

Dec. Address	Hex. Address	Words count	Description	Unit
24336	5F10	1	record count <i>If record count == 0xFFFF, it means that filtering process is not done now, so the reader has to re-read the table to get the values.</i>	
24337	5F11	1	record size <i>If record size == 0xFFFF, it means that filtering process is not done now, so the reader has to re-read the table to get the values.</i>	nb words
		120	8 * Event data record	

Function 3 Codes

- Data record description

Dec. Address	Hex. Address	Words count	Description	Unit
0	0	1	Event ID 0x8000: Power On 0x8001: Power Off 0x8100: Configuration changed 0x8101: Configuration save failed 0x8102: Configuration load failed 0x8105: Configuration date saved 0x8106: Configuration date save failed 0x8107: Configuration date read failed 0x8110: Configuration calibration read failed 0x8300: User reset 0x8301: Watchdog reset 0x8302: Date resynchronized 0xFF00: Software version changed 0x0001: Source 1 Lost 0x0002: Source 1 comes back 0x0003: Source 1 not started (1ST / 2ST) 0x0004: Source 1 Undervoltage 0x0005: Source 1 Overvoltage 0x0006: Source 1 Unbalanced 0x0007: Source 1 Underfrequency 0x0008: Source 1 Overfrequency 0x0009: Source 1 Rotation fault 0x000A: Source 1 Neutral fault 0x000B: External fault with zero return source 1 0x000C: External fault without zero return source 1 0x000D: Source 1 Overload 0x0101: Source 2 Lost 0x0102: Source 2 comes back 0x0103: Source 2 not started (2ST) 0x0104: Source 2 Undervoltage 0x0105: Source 2 Overvoltage 0x0106: Source 2 Unbalanced 0x0107: Source 2 Underfrequency 0x0108: Source 2 Overfrequency 0x0109: Source 2 Rotation fault 0x010A: Source 2 Neutral fault 0x010B: External fault with zero return source II 0x010C: External fault without zero return source II 0x010D: Source 2 Overload 0x0201: Test on load start 0x0202: Test on load end 0x0203: Test on load failed 0x0204: Test off load start 0x0205: Test off load end 0x0206: Test off load failed 0x0207: External order on load start 0x0208: External order on load end 0x0209: External order on load failed 0x020A: External order off load start 0x020B: External order off load end 0x020C: External order off load failed	

Dec. Address	Hex. Address	Words count	Description	Unit
			0x020D: Battery charger start 0x020E: Battery charger end 0x020F: Unlimited TOF/TON stopped because of communication timeout 0x0301: Automatic switch to position 0 0x0302: Automatic switch to position I 0x0303: Automatic switch to position II 0x0304: Manual switch to position 0	
0	0	1	0x0305: Manual switch to position I 0x0306: Manual switch to position II 0x0307: Remote controlled switch to position 0 0x0308: Remote controlled switch to position I 0x0309: Remote controlled switch to position II 0x030A: Operating Factor Fault 0x030B: Position 0 not reached 0x030C: Position I not reached 0x030D: Position II not reached 0x030E: Unexpected switch to pos 0 when in auto mode 0x030F: Unexpected switch to pos I when in auto mode 0x0310: Unexpected switch to pos II when in auto mode 0x0311: Unexpected switch to pos 0 when in locked mode 0x0312: Unexpected switch to pos I when in locked mode 0x0313: Unexpected switch to pos II when in locked mode 0x0401: Input/Output configuration changed 0x0402: Application/Timers configuration changed 0x0403: Sources (thresholds) configuration changed 0x0404: Communication configuration changed 0x0405: HMI configuration changed 0x0406: Network configuration changed 0x0407: Option modules configuration changed 0x0408: Date/Time configuration changed 0x0409: Default configuration loaded 0x040A: User backup configuration loaded 0x040B: User backup configuration saved 0x040C: Product autoconfiguration requested 0x040D: Product autoconfiguration done 0x040E: Product autoconfiguration failed 0x0501: 1FT - Primary Source fail timer 0x0502: 1RT - Primary Source availability/stabilization timer 0x0504: 1OT - Primary Source return to 0 timer 0x0508: 2FT - Secondary Source fail timer 0x0509: 2RT or 2AT - Secondary Source availability/stabilization timer 0x050A: 2CT - Secondary Source maintain request timer (cooldown timer) 0x050B: 2OT - Secondary Source return to 0 timer 0x050C: 2ST - Secondary Source wait for start timer 0x050D: EET - Secondary Source battery charger timeout 0x050E: EDT - Secondary Source battery charger duration 0x050F: DBT - Dead band timer 0x0510: TON - Test on load duration timer 0x0511: T3T - Test on load end timer 0x0512: TFT - Test off load duration timer 0x0513: E1T - Time before external order on load 0x0514: E3T - Time after external order on load 0x0515: E2T - External order on load duration 0x0516: E5T - Time before external order off load 0x0517: E7T - Time after external order off load 0x0518: E6T - External order off load duration 0x0519: LS_ON - LoadShedding_On Timer 0x051A: LS_OFF - LoadShedding_Off Timer 0x051B: LSB (between 100 ms and 9999 ms) 0x051C: StartGen idle timer 0x0608: Product becomes available 0x0609: Product becomes unavailable 0x060A: Product becomes inhibited 0x060B: Product no more inhibited 0x0701: Source 1 EA+ counter reset 0x0702: Source 1 EA- counter reset 0x0703: Source 1 EQ+ counter reset 0x0704: Source 1 EQ- counter reset 0x0705: Source 1 ES counter reset 0x0706: Source 1 Time meter reset	

Dec. Address	Hex. Address	Words count	Description	Unit
0	0	1	0x0707: Source 2 EA+ counter reset 0x0708: Source 2 EA- counter reset 0x0709: Source 2 EQ+ counter reset 0x070A: Source 2 EQ- counter reset 0x070B: Source 2 ES counter reset 0x070C: Source 2 Time meter reset 0x070D: Start order count reset 0x070E: Start order active duration reset 0x070F: Secondary source duration reset 0x0710: Secondary source active duration reset 0x0711: Source 1 load supplied duration reset 0x0712: Source 2 load supplied duration reset 0x0801: Load shedding request activated 0x0802: Load shedding request deactivated 0x0901: Configuration n°1 active 0x0902: Configuration n°1 validated 0x0903: Configuration n°2 active 0x0904: Configuration n°2 validated 0x0905: Configuration n°3 active 0x0906: Configuration n°3 validated 0x0907: Configuration n°4 active 0x0908: Configuration n°4 validated 0x1001: Read industrial area failure 0x1002: Write industrial area failure 0x1003: Read serial number failure 0x1004: Write serial number failure 0x1101: Customization load error 0x1102: BET in default 0x1103: BET not present 0x1104: Load context failure 0x1105: StartGen relay fault 0x1106: RTC fault 0x1107: Internal display board detection error 0x1108: External display board detection error 0x1109: 2IN/2OUT option module #1 no more detected 0x110A: 2IN/2OUT option module #2 no more detected 0x110B: 2IN/2OUT option module #3 no more detected 0x110C: 2IN/2OUT option module #4 no more detected 0x110D: External display detection error 0x110E: I2C Fault	
1	1	1	Type 0: State 1: Edge 2: System	
2	2	1	Severity 0: none 1: information 2: warning 3: default	
3	3	1	Satus 0: non active 1: active 2: finished 3: new & checked 4: finished & checked	
4	4	4	Start Date	ms since 1 jan 2000
8	8	2	Duration	ms
10	A	1	Cause	-
11	B	2	Value 1	-
13	D	2	Value 2	-

CORPORATE HQ CONTACT:
SOCOMECSAS
1-4 RUE DE WESTHOUSE
67235 BENFELD, FRANCE

www.socomec.com

Non contractual document. © 2025, Socomec SAS. All rights reserved.



542001G

